

SEATING Price List

This price list is effective February 12, 2016 and supercedes all previously printed or electronically released versions.

➤ See page

General Information	2
How to Use this Price List	2
How to Specify Our Products	3
Terms and Conditions	4
Asset Tag Locations	5
Product Warranty	6
Product Warranty for Bingo	7
Sustainability	8
ANSI/BIFMA	9
Seating at a Glance by Category	11
Seating at a Glance by Price Range	14
Occasional Tables at a Glance	16
Planning & Pricing	
Abbott™	17
Acapella®	21
Accent Pillows	25
Adagiato®	27
Alumma®	31
Arpeggio™	35
Beo®	39
Bingo®	61
Bloom®	65
Boyd®	71
Campos™	79



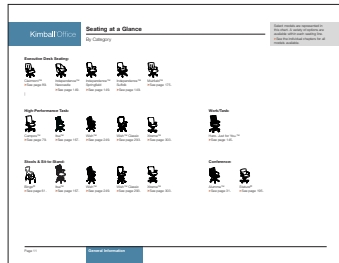
➤ See page

Planning & Pricing, continued	
Carrington™	83
Clairmont™	89
Collage™	95
Delano™	101
Dwell™	119
Enjoy™	125
Event™	129
Flip®	137
Hero. Just for You.™	145
Independence™	149
Innsbruck™/Osterley Park™	163
Itsa™	167
Muirfield™	175
Nash™	181
Poly™	185
Pose™	189
Stature®	199
Tucker™	205
Villa™	209
Vista™	249
Wish™	255
Wish™ Classic	299
Xtreme™	309
Model Number Index	319
Appendix	
Finishes and Materials	A1

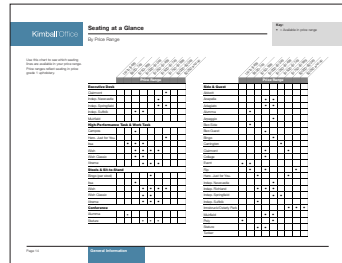
How to Use this Price List

Kimball Office has made every effort to make this price list accurate and complete with all of the information you need to specify our products.

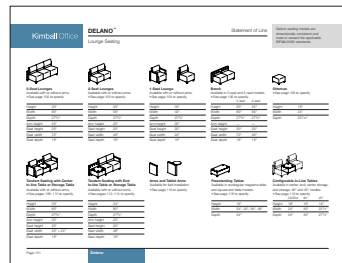
We suggest that you become familiar with the format of this price list. You'll find information about the product line, planning guidelines, pricing, and how to specify the product.



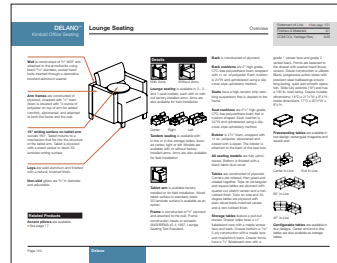
Seating at a Glance matrix provide a quick reference of Kimball Office Seating and Kimball Office | Interstuhl Seating by category.



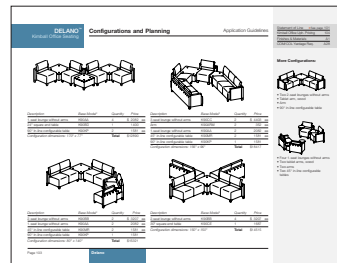
Seating by Price Range provides a quick reference to help you find the right chair for your application.



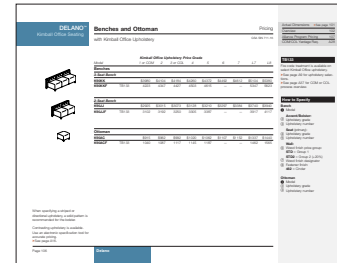
Statement of Line provides a snapshot of the entire product line. We've included an illustration and page cross references to the applicable pricing and how to specify pages.



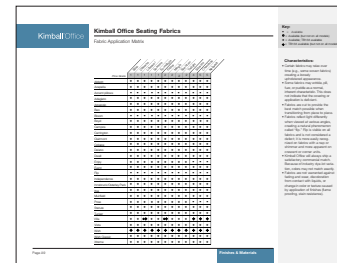
Overviews offer a quick look at the distinguishing features of the product line.



Product Information and Application Guidelines pages provide detailed information about the product, connections that can be made with other models, and planning factors.



Pricing pages list each model individually along with its list prices. How to Specify steps instruct you how to build a complete model that includes all of its options and materials.



Look in the Finishes and Materials appendix to see what materials and finishes are available. Matrices for wood finishes, laminate, paint, fabrics, and other surface materials offer a quick reference by product.

Product Warranty	➤ See page 6
Warranty for Bingo	7
Sustainability	8
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Dimensions provided in this price list are nominal. Products are manufactured to meet standard industry tolerances.

Illustrations and specifications contained in this price list are based on the latest product information at time of publication. Kimball Office reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Items listed herein are considered by Kimball Office as portable furniture and as such are subject to local fire, electrical, and building codes applicable to portable furniture.

Only Underwriters' Laboratory (U.L.) or Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.) listed electrical components are used in electrical devices and are so labeled.

The customer is responsible for the proper application of products to the local codes under which installation must be made. Further specifications are available on request.



How to Specify Our Products

Complete specifications are built by following a set of steps. These “How to Specify” steps are located in the far right column of each pricing page and are specific to the models found on that page. These steps will guide you in the proper order to specify the base model, materials, finishes, options, etc.

Base model numbers may be comprised of two or more steps. For concise presentation, some models numbers have been truncated within the pricing table.

- The steps numbered using a solid circle with a white number inside (e.g., ①, ②, or ③) make up of the base model number.
- Steps numbered using an outlined circle with black number inside (e.g., ④, ⑦, or ⑨) are required to complete the specification.

DELANO™ Kimball Office Seating		Benches and Ottoman		Pricing	
		with Kimball Office Upholstery		GSA GEN 111-16	
		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade		1 or COM 2 3 or COL 4 5 6 7 L7 L8	
		Model			
		Benches			
		3-Seat Bench			
		K90JJ		\$1080 \$4154 \$4184 \$4280 \$4372 \$4482 \$4612 \$5154 \$5380	
		K90KJF		TB133 4223 4347 4427 4503 4615 — 5347 5623	
		2-Seat Bench			
		K90JJ		\$2025 \$3015 \$3073 \$3128 \$3210 \$3297 \$3394 \$3740 \$3940	
		K90JJF		TB133 \$102 \$182 \$192 \$250 \$305 \$387 — 397 4117	
		Ottoman			
		K90AC		\$915 \$952 \$982 \$1020 \$1062 \$1107 \$1152 \$1337 \$1440	
		K90ACF		TB133 1040 1087 1117 1145 1187 — 1482 1565	

TB113 fire code treatment availability options are listed here. TB133 models are listed in the pricing table.

Follow these steps to build a complete model specification.

Options that incur an upcharge or decrease the base price are noted within the “How to Specify” steps.

Sample Specification:

The example below shows a complete model number for a **Delano Two-Seat Bench**.
➤ See page 106 for the corresponding pricing table and How to Specify steps.

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧
K90JJ 2 20020 2 20020 STD MC 462
Base Model

Product Warranty	➤ See page 6
Warranty for Bingo	7
Sustainability	8
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Pricing Table Abbreviations:

D	= Depth
W	= Width
H	= Height
T	= Thickness
AO	= Approach Overhang
ED	= End Depth
KW	= Kneespace Width
KH	= Kneespace Height
WC	= Worksurface Clearance

Electronic Catalog and Specification Software:

Kimball Office promotes the use of electronic drawing and specification tools to automate the furniture sales, design, and specification process. We provide our symbol and product information to industry leading design and specification software companies. We work closely with 20-20 Technologies Inc. to develop additional automation routines for our products; these are available in CAP and Giza software tools. We also partner with KISP and all of our products are available in The KITS *collaborator*™. As noted in our Terms and Conditions, the customer bears the responsibility for order correctness.

Terms and Conditions

Ordering Procedures:

Purchase orders must be received with complete information, which includes the following:

- Complete/valid model numbers
- All textiles, finish, and material specifications for each line item.
- "Ship to" address and contact
- Special shipping instructions (tagging, requested dates, etc.)
- Billing address
- Net prices

Submit orders electronically via EDI or OrderXchange.

To order literature or check order status on-line, please visit us at www.kimballoffice.com.

The customer bears sole responsibility for order correctness. Orders are accepted only by issuance of Kimball Office's formal order confirmation and are subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, notwithstanding any variance in terms and conditions set forth on buyer's order forms.

The order confirmation is the final agreement between the customer and Kimball Office and supersedes all prior oral, written or electronically transmitted statements regarding the order. Kimball Office will attempt to meet all requested ship or delivery dates. If no specific date is requested, we will assign the best possible ship date available.

Changes and Cancellations:

A confirmed order may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Kimball Office. Expenses incurred because of the changes shall be charged to the Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Kimball Office. Changes may affect delivery dates.

No changes or cancellations will be accepted after order entry for non-standard lead time products including:

- Kwik Office offerings
- Engineer-to-Order (modified or non-standard products)
- Alliance program upholstery
- Customer's Own Material (COM)
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Customer Specified Laminate (CSL)
- Customer Specified Paint (CSP)
- Mock Ups
- Service Parts/Replacements

Modified Product:

Our manufacturing flexibility allows us to accommodate requests for non-cataloged product. We are happy to discuss your unique product requirements and determine feasibility and pricing.

➤Contact **By Design** for assistance at 800.482.1616 extension 6002.

Finishes and Materials:

Wood Finish Color Matching

Each piece of natural veneer offers unique texture and grain. Minor variations in finish color and value may occur due to the natural characteristics of wood. Kimball Office carefully selects all materials used in every product ensuring a commercially acceptable color and finish. Factors such as aging and exposure to light alter finishes.

Fabric Color Matching

Kimball Office will always ship a satisfactory commercial match on fabric. Because of industry dye-lot variation, colors may not match exactly.

Terms and Pricing:

Net 30 days. If the invoice amount is not paid in full within the terms of the invoice, the invoice may be subject to a monthly finance charge equal to the lesser of 1.5% or the highest amount permitted by law. List prices include freight charges; however, they do not include:

- Storage and insurance charges
- Sales and other taxes
- Local delivery, unloading, or installation

These items will be invoiced as separate line items.

All prices herein are delivered list price, unless noted, effective August 24, 2015, and supersede all other published prices. Prices shown cover standard product only, additional charges will be applied for changes to standard product. Kimball Office reserves the right to change prices without prior notice. Prices herein are only for shipment within the continental United States or Canada.

Selling Information

Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Kimball Office customers. Kimball Office price lists and catalogs are not available to the general public.

Product Design:

Kimball Office reserves the right to make changes in design, specifications, and construction or discontinue products without prior notice.

Shipping/Freight:

Products are priced and will be delivered C.P.T. one contiguous U.S. destination, one Canadian destination or one port of exit, freight prepaid (Incoterms 2010). Title shall transfer with risk of loss.

Kimball Office reserves the right to select the most appropriate shipping terms.

Product Warranty	➤See page 6
Warranty for Bingo	7
Sustainability	8
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Contact Information:

Kimball Office

1600 Royal Street
Jasper, Indiana 47549
800.482.1818
812.482.8300 (fax)

Government Sales Customer Service

800.647.2010

Terms and Conditions

continued

Delivery:

Normal delivery hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Friday. Any delivery arrangements made outside of normal delivery times are subject to additional charges.
➤ See at right.

Any charges incurred because of failure to receive a shipment or offload a shipment in a timely manner (maximum time allowed to offload trailer: 3 hours), will be billed to the sold-to customer.

Any charges as a result of rerouting a shipment while in transit will be billed to the sold-to customer.

Any order requiring **Special Delivery Service** will incur additional charges. All such requirements must be noted on the purchase order. These are services that are not included in the standard price of the product or require the usage of specialized carriers. These services include:

- Weekend delivery (after 3:00 p.m. Friday through Sunday evening)—minimum \$500 charge.
- Inside delivery—minimum \$50 charge.
Note: Must be approved and coordinated 10 days prior to shipment.
- Non-dock delivery—minimum \$50 charge.
- JIT delivery (specific day and/or time)—Orders under \$25,000 list will incur a \$125 charge.

- Rush delivery (1-3 days from ship date)—Contact Customer Service for charges.

Carrier Selection

Kimball Office reserves the right to select the most appropriate mode of shipment. Kimball Office relinquishes all responsibility for goods shipped upon a clean receipt from the carrier. Customer bears the risk of loss or damage during shipment.

Packaging

Kimball Office's standard method of shipping is to carton all items. Certain full truck load shipments may qualify for special consideration. Contact Kimball Office for guidelines. International shipments can be crated at the customer's request. The expense of crating will be the responsibility of the customer.

Palletizing

Kimball Office may elect to palletize key products on projects when it effectively reduces carton waste and improves stability within the shipment.

Loss, Damage, or Delay

Kimball Office shall not be liable for loss, damage, detention or delay resulting from causes beyond its reasonable control including but not limited to fire, strike, weather, wreck or delay in transportation. In the event of delay due to any such cause, the delivery date will be postponed by such length of time as may be reasonably necessary to compensate for the delay.

Storage

If the customer requests a change of ship date and the product is in production, Kimball Office reserves the right to transfer the product to storage at the customer's risk and expense. All requests to store product must be approved by Kimball Office Customer Service and may be subject to storage fees. Such transfer to storage will be deemed delivery to the customer for all purposes including insurance, liabilities, invoicing, and payment.

Returned Merchandise

Merchandise will only be accepted for return under the following conditions:

- ① The product is a "made to stock" item; *and*
- ② Return Goods Authorization (RGA) is given to you by your Customer Service Team.

All returns are subject to a 50% restocking fee. All freight charges for returned product are the responsibility of the customer. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packed and protected in the original cartons. Upon receipt, all returned merchandise will be thoroughly inspected. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Claim Process:

All products produced by Kimball Office are carefully inspected and properly cartoned prior to shipment. All shipments are delivered to the transportation company in good condition. If you receive a shipment that has damage, product shortages, or delivery has been delayed by the transportation carrier, **the following steps must be taken:**

- ① Before signing for the merchandise, make notation of all visible damage, shortages and/or time of truck arrival on the bill of lading.
- ② Contact Customer Service within 15 calendar days of delivery receipt to report issue. We will advise whether a freight claim will need to be filed based on mode of transportation.
- ③ If claim must be filed, carrier must be contacted within 15 calendar days of delivery. Retain all shipping cartons for inspection by the carrier agent.
- ④ A copy of the Carrier Disposition Letter must be sent to Customer Service to receive additional credit on concealed damage issues via Redistribution/ LTL carrier shipments.

For Concealed Damage, follow steps 2 through 4.

Product Warranty	➤ See page 6
Warranty for Bingo	7
Sustainability	8
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Asset Tag Locations:

Bar code labels have been placed on most Kimball Office products.

Tables

Underside of table top near the outside edge.

Seating

Underside of seat pan.

Delano Tables

Under each table, there is a cut out in the bottom panel which creates a ledge. The tag is located on the top side of the ledge so it is not visible when looking at the bottom of the table.

Product Warranty

Lifetime Assurance of Quality

Our Pledge:

Kimball Office stands behind the craftsmanship of our products. When brought to our attention, we will address warranty issues quickly and effectively.

Recommendations:

Facilities managers and users are urged to make periodic inspections to look for signs of structural fatigue, damage or potential failure that may occur as a result of daily handling and use. Inspections should include the structural joints, corner blocks, screws or fasteners, welds, and any other points of stress. If any problems are found, the product should be taken out of service and Kimball Office Customer Service should be contacted promptly at 800-482-1818.

Limited Product Warranty:

Kimball Office warrants that its products are free from defects in materials and workmanship given normal use and care for a lifetime of single-shift service. Normal use is defined as the equivalent of a single shift, 40-hour work week.

Exception: Itsa and Campos seating models are warranted for three-shift (24/7) service. Wish seating, excluding Wish Classic, is warranted for three-shift (24/7) service and up to 400 lb. user weight.

Exception: Some products and parts have limited warranty periods.

➤ See lists at right.

At its option, Kimball Office will repair or replace with comparable product, free of charge to the customer, any product, part or component manufactured and/or sold by Kimball Office in North America after November 6, 2000, which fails under normal use as a result of such defect.

In the event that use of a product exceeds normal use as defined above, the warranty period for such product will be reduced to 12 years from date of manufacture, and the warranty for the product's components that fall under different warranty limitations, as listed at right, will be reduced to one-third of the original warranty.

This warranty is made by Kimball Office to the original customer for as long as the original customer owns and uses the product.

This warranty is only valid if the products are given normal and proper use, and installed or used in accordance with Kimball Office installation and/or application guidelines, and installed by an authorized Kimball Office dealer or agent. Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for repairs to products sustaining damages resulting from user modification, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, or negligent use of our products.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY

PARTICULAR PURPOSE. WE EXCLUDE AND WILL NOT PAY CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES UNDER THIS WARRANTY.

All warranties run from date of manufacture.

Warranty Periods:

Warranty periods are limited for certain products and/or component parts as follows:

10-Year Warranty

- Seating mechanisms
- Veneers
- Laminate
- Pneumatic lifts (cylinder assembly)

5-Year Warranty

- High-wear parts (such as casters, glides, drawer slides, moving chair arms)
- Electrical/power products
- Inflatable lumbar supports
- Lighting
- Desk sets
- Monitor arms
- Keyboard kits
- Covering materials (such as foam, most textiles, 3D laminate, and decorative trim)
- Marker Boards

3-Year Warranty

- Wool felt
- Custom products
- Carnegie fabrics
- Itsa mesh
- Campos mesh
- Wish mesh

Warranty Exclusions:

This warranty does not cover:

- The substitution of non-Kimball Office components for use in place of Kimball Office components
- Naturally occurring variations and differences in grain character and color between and within wood species
- Natural variations in marble and leather
- Damage caused by a freight carrier
- Normal wear and tear arising from product use
- Damage resulting from improper use or storage of the product
- C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) or any other non-standard material specified by the customer, including attributes such as appearance, durability, quality, performance, colorfastness, etc.
- Alliance program fabrics
- Fabric, leather, and felt fading and wear, discoloration from contact with liquids or change in color or texture caused by application of finishes (flame proofing, stain resistance)
- Alterations to the product not expressly authorized by Kimball Office
- Products considered to be of consumable nature (such as bulbs, light ballast, and certain electronic products)

Terms & Conditions	➤ See page 4
Warranty for Bingo	7
Sustainability	8
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Process for Warranty Issues:

- ① A customer should contact his or her dealer, who will contact Customer Service at 800-482-1818. The purchase order or acknowledgement number, model number, and a detailed description of the warranty issue should be provided. **Serial numbers may be required** before the claim can be processed.
- ② Customer Service will determine and pre-approve all resolutions to the claim, such as replacement units, service parts, and labor charges related to repair or redelivery of damaged or defective product.
- ③ Upon approval, a Case Number and resolution will be assigned to an authorized dealer, and all parts and components necessary for the repair/replace will be sent to the authorized dealer, which will carry out the resolution. The dealer should include the Case Number on all invoices for reimbursement once the warranty repair/replace has been completed. Kimball Office shall not be responsible for any unauthorized expenses. Kimball Office will only accept dealer invoices submitted within 90 days of the final approval by Customer Service; invoices received after 90 days will not be approved for dealer credit or payment. All warranty information should be sent to:

Kimball Office
ATTN: Customer Service
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, Indiana 47549
Telephone: 800.482.1818
800.647.2010 (Gov't Sales)

Product Warranty for Bingo®

Terms & Conditions	➤ See page 4
Product Warranty	6
Sustainability	8
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Our Pledge:

Kimball Office stands behind the craftsmanship of our products. When brought to our attention, we will address warranty issues quickly and effectively.

Recommendations:

Facilities managers and users are urged to make periodic inspections to look for signs of structural fatigue, damage or potential failure that may occur as a result of daily handling and use. Inspections should include the structural joints, corner blocks, screws or fasteners, welds, and any other points of stress. If any problems are found, the product should be taken out of service and Kimball Office Customer Service should be contacted promptly at 800-482-1818.

Limited Product Warranty:

Kimball Office warrants that its Bingo products are free from defects in materials and workmanship given normal use and care for **five years** of single shift service. Normal use is defined as the equivalent of a single-shift, 40-hour work week.

Exceptions: Some products and parts have limited warranty periods.

➤ See lists at right.

At its option, Kimball Office will repair or replace with comparable product, free of charge to the customer, any product, part or component manufactured and/or sold in North America after June 18, 2001, which fails under normal use as a result of such defect.

This warranty is made by Kimball Office to the original customer for as long as the original customer owns and uses the product.

This warranty is only valid if the products are given normal and proper use, and installed or used in accordance with Kimball Office installation and/or application guidelines, and installed by an authorized Kimball Office dealer or agent. Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for repairs to products sustaining damages resulting from user modification, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, or negligent use of our products.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. WE EXCLUDE AND WILL NOT PAY CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES UNDER THIS WARRANTY.

Warranty Periods:

Warranty periods are limited for certain products and/or component parts as follows:

3-Year Warranty

(from the date of manufacture)

- Custom products

Warranty Exclusions:

This warranty does not cover:

- The substitution of non-Kimball Office components for use in place of Kimball Office components
- Naturally occurring variations and differences in grain character and color between and within wood species
- Damage caused by a freight carrier
- Normal wear and tear arising from product use
- Damage resulting from improper use or storage of the product
- Alterations to the product not expressly authorized by Kimball Office

Process for Warranty Issues:

- ① A customer should contact his or her dealer, who will contact Customer Service at 800-482-1818. The purchase order or acknowledgement number, model number, and a detailed description of the warranty issue should be provided. **Serial numbers may be required** before the claim can be processed.
- ② Customer Service will determine and pre-approve all resolutions to the claim, such as replacement units, service parts, and labor charges related to repair or redelivery of damaged or defective product.
- ③ Upon approval, a Case Number and resolution will be assigned to an authorized dealer, and all parts and components necessary for the repair/replace will be sent to the authorized dealer, which will carry out the resolution. The dealer should include the Case Number on all invoices for reimbursement once the warranty repair/replace has been completed. Kimball Office shall not be responsible for any unauthorized expenses. Kimball Office will only accept dealer invoices submitted within 90 days of the final approval by Customer Service; invoices received after 90 days will not be approved for dealer credit or payment. All warranty information should be sent to:

Kimball Office
ATTN: Customer Service
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, Indiana 47549
Telephone: 800.482.1818
800.647.2010 (Gov't Sales)

Sustainability

Enhancing the Home We All Share

Terms & Conditions	➤ See page 4
Product Warranty	6
ANSI/BIFMA	9

At Kimball Office, we are proud of our environmental stewardship. We are committed to sustainable business practices and continuous improvement. It's part of our heritage to stake initiative, to reduce waste, to conserve energy, to commit fully, and to lead by example.

Throughout our more than 40 years of documented environmental actions, we have been a responsible steward of resources and have acted as an agent of sustainable change in our industry.

Design for the Environment is our approach to product development to ensure the inherent sustainability of our offerings. By considering a full continuum of environmental factors, we have greatly improved the life cycle performance of our furniture.

Ultimately, the more we do in the area of sustainability, the more it helps you to achieve your environmental aims. Let us show you just how easy it is with Kimball Office.



ANSI/BIFMA level™

We offer one of the most sustainable portfolios in the industry, which includes systems, casegoods, tables, and seating.



ecoScorecard™

Through this free online tool, you have 24/7 access to the environmental attributes of our products. EcoScorecard enables speed and accuracy in the calculation of environmental credits for LEED®, saving you time and ultimately, money.

➤ See how easy it is at kimballoffice.ecoscorecard.com.



LEED® Certification

Kimball Office offers furniture solutions which may contribute toward LEED® certification. The LEED Green Building Rating System™ is the nationally accepted benchmark for design, construction, and operation of high performance green buildings. Kimball Office has sought and received LEED certification for several of its facilities across the country.

LEED-CI Gold:

- Jasper, IN showroom
- San Francisco, CA showroom

LEED-CI Silver:

- Atlanta, GA showroom
- Chicago, IL showroom

LEED-CI:

- Corporate Headquarters
- New York, NY showroom
- R&D Team Rooms

Indoor Air Quality

One of the largest contributions office furniture can make to a building's LEED certification is indoor air quality via low-emitting products. Kimball Office tests and certifies many of our products to the ANSI/BIFMA e3 2014 standard credits (7.6.1, 7.6.2, 7.6.3).



Pura® is our proprietary wood finish that has virtually no volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Pura is a key part of our sustainability story, enabling a broad range of products to exceed indoor air quality standards and help our customers achieve LEED credits.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC-Certified Wood

Due to our roots in crafting fine wood furniture, we have a natural respect for responsible forestry. Several series in select finishes are available in FSC wood.

➤ Contact **By Design** at 800.482.1616 for pricing and lead time information.



Asset Network for Education Worldwide, Inc. (ANew) is an

effective way to responsibly disposition surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment. ANew can repurpose your equipment to benefit those in need, while diverting materials from landfills. ANew calls it "Doing what's right with what's left." We call it smart.

➤ Find more specific details regarding the environmental aspects of our product offerings at: www.kimballoffice.com

The following tests were developed by the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association (BIFMA) and approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

- X5.1–2011 General Purpose Office Chair Tests
- X5.4–2012 Lounge and Public Seating Tests

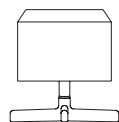
These performance tests determine the stamina of seating in its day to day use. Individual tests are described at right and on the next page.

Generally, Kimball Office seating products within this price list meet or exceed the applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards:

ANSI/BIFMA chair testing does not serve as a warranty or guarantee.



Backrest Strength Test: Type **I**—back tilt chair, 200 lb. force applied, 300 lb. proof load. Type **II & III**—back tilt chair, 150 lb. force applied, 250 lb. proof load.



Base Test: Using 2500 lb. force for one minute, 2500 lb. proof load.



Drop Test: Using 225 lb. weight, 300 lb. proof load with 6" drop.



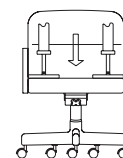
Swivel Cycle Test: 250 lb. on seat rotating base, 60,000 cycles at mid point and 60,000 lowest position.



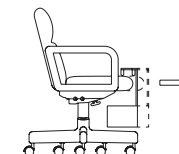
Tilt Mechanism Test: 300,000 tilts with 225 lb. in seat.



Seat Durability Test: 125 lb. weight dropped onto seat 100,000 cycles.



Front Load Ease: 165 lb. alternating for 40,000 cycles.



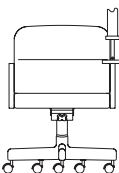
Front Stability Test: Apply 135 lb. on front edge of seat while applying horizontal 4.5 lb. force at top of seat.



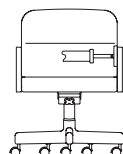
MEMBER
THE BUSINESS AND INSTITUTIONAL FURNITURE
MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION



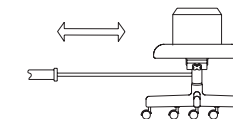
Rear Stability Test: 173 lb. on seat, no less than 20 lb. of pressure should be required to tip chair back.



Arm Strength Test—Downward Application: 169 lb. force applied downward at arm's weakest point, 253 lb. proof load.



Arm Strength Test—Outward Application: 100 lb. force applied outward at arm's weakest point, 150 lb. proof load.

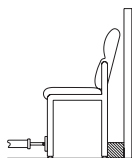


Chair/Chair Base Durability Test: 2,000 cycles over obstruction, 98,000 over smooth along a 30" distance with a 250 lb. load.



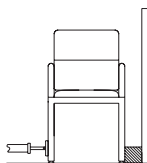
Backrest Durability Test:

Type **I**—with 225 lb. on seat with chair fully reclined with 100 lb. force, 80,000 cycles. Type **II** & **III**—with 225 lb. on seat and tilting with 75 lbs. force, 80,000 cycles. After 80,000 are complete, 40,000 will be off center testing.



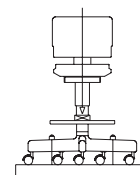
Leg Strength Test—Front

Application: 75 lb. force applied, 113 lb. proof load.



Leg Strength Test—Side

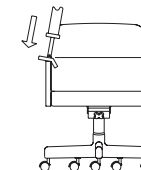
Application: 75 lb. force applied, 113 lb. proof load.



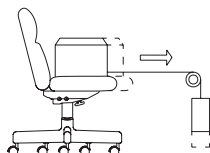
Footrest Durability Test: 200 lb. weight applied along a 4" length of the footrest, 50,000 cycles.

Footrest Vertical Static Load Test:

200 lb. functional load, 300 lb. proof load.

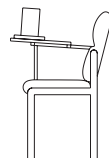


Arm Durability Test: Apply 90 lb. force at 10° angle for 60,000 cycles.



Out Stop Test for Chairs with Manually Adjustable Seat Depth:

163 lb. forward force with 55 lb. downward force for 25 cycles.



Tablet Arm Test—Static: 150 lb. load level for 1 minute.

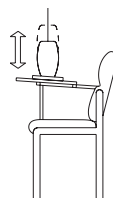


Table Arm Load Ease Test—

Cyclic: 77 lb. dropped onto tablet center surface for 100,000 cycles.

Seating at a Glance

By Category

Select models are represented in this chart. A variety of options are available within each seating line.
➤ See the individual chapters for all models available.

Executive Desk Seating:



Clairmont™
➤ See page 89.



Independence™
Newcastle
➤ See page 149.



Independence™
Springfield
➤ See page 149.



Independence™
Suffolk
➤ See page 149.



Muirfield™
➤ See page 175.



Stature®
➤ See page 199.

High-Performance Task:



Campos™
➤ See page 79.



Itsa™
➤ See page 167.



Wish™
➤ See page 255.



Wish™ Classic
➤ See page 299.



Xtreme™
➤ See page 309.

Work/Task:



Hero. Just for You.™
➤ See page 145.

Stools & Sit-to-Stand:



Bingo®
➤ See page 61.



Itsa™
➤ See page 167.



Wish™
➤ See page 255.



Wish™ Classic
➤ See page 299.



Xtreme™
➤ See page 309.

Conference:



Alumma®
➤ See page 31.



Stature®
➤ See page 199.

Seating at a Glance

By Category, continued

Select models are represented in this chart. A variety of options are available within each seating line.
➤ See the individual chapters for all models available.

Side & Guest Seating:



Abbott™
➤ See page 17.



Acapella®
➤ See page 21.



Adagiato®
➤ See page 27.



Alumma®
➤ See page 31.



Arpeggio™
➤ See page 35.



Beo®
➤ See page 39.



Beo® Guest
➤ See page 40.



Bingo®
➤ See page 61.



Carrington™
➤ See page 83.



Clairmont™
➤ See page 89.



Collage™
➤ See page 95.



Event™
➤ See page 129.



Event™ with Tablet
➤ See page 129.



Flip®
➤ See page 137.



Hero. Just for You.™
➤ See page 145.



Independence™
Hillsborough
➤ See page 149.



Independence™
Newcastle
➤ See page 149.



Independence™
Richland
➤ See page 149.



Independence™
Springfield
➤ See page 149.



Independence™
Suffolk
➤ See page 149.



Innsbruck™/
Osterley Park™
➤ See page 163.



Muirfield™
➤ See page 175.



Nash™
➤ See page 181.



Poly™
See page 185.



Stature®
➤ See page 199.



Tucker™
➤ See page 205.

Stacking:



Bingo®
➤ See page 61.



Hero. Just for You.™
➤ See page 145.



Event™
➤ See page 129.



Poly™
➤ See page 185.

Nesting:



Flip®
➤ See page 137.

Bariatric:



Beo®
➤ See page 40.



Collage™
➤ See page 95.



Event™
➤ See page 129.

Seating at a Glance

By Category, continued

Select models are represented in this chart. A variety of options are available within each seating line.
➤ See the individual chapters for all models available.

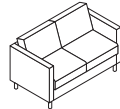
Lounge & Tandem Seating:



Beo® Lounge
➤ See page 41.



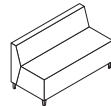
Bloom®
➤ See page 65.



Boyd®
➤ See page 71.



Delano™
➤ See page 101.



Dwell™
➤ See page 119.



Enjoy™
➤ See page 125.



Independence™
Hillsborough
➤ See page 149.



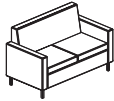
Independence™
Hillsborough
➤ See page 149.



Pose™
➤ See page 189.



Tucker™ Tandem
➤ See page 205.

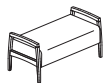


Villa™
➤ See page 209.



Vista™
➤ See page 249.

Benches:



Beo®
➤ See page 40.



Carrington™
➤ See page 83.



Collage™
➤ See page 95.

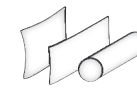


Pose™
➤ See page 189.



Villa™
➤ See page 209.

Pillows:



Accent Pillows
➤ See page 25.

Seating at a Glance

By Price Range

Key:

- = Available in price range

Use this chart to see which seating lines are available in your price range. Price ranges reflect seating in price grade 1 upholstery.

	Up to \$499	\$500-749	\$750-999	\$1000-\$1249	\$1250-\$1499	\$1500-\$1749	\$1750-\$1999	\$2000-\$2249	\$2250 and up
Price Range									
Executive Desk									
Clairmont							•		
Indep. Newcastle					•				
Indep. Springfield					•	•			
Indep. Suffolk				•					
Muirfield						•			
Stature			•	•	•				
High-Performance Task & Work Task									
Campos		•							
Hero. Just for You.						•	•		
Itsa		•	•	•					
Wish			•	•	•				
Wish Classic			•	•					
Xtreme			•	•	•				
Stools & Sit-to-Stand									
Bingo (per stool)		•							
Itsa			•						
Wish				•	•				
Wish Classic				•	•				
Xtreme					•	•			
Conference									
Alumma		•							
Stature			•	•					

	Up to \$499	\$500-749	\$750-999	\$1000-\$1249	\$1250-\$1499	\$1500-\$1749	\$1750-\$1999	\$2000-\$2249	\$2250 and up
Price Range									
Side & Guest									
Abbott		•							
Acapella			•						
Adagiato			•	•					
Alumma		•							
Arpeggio				•					
Beo Side		•							
Beo Guest			•						
Bingo	•	•							
Carrington					•				
Clairmont				•					
Collage			•	•					
Event	•	•							
Flip		•							
Hero. Just for You.		•							
Indep. Newcastle					•				
Indep. Richland			•	•	•				
Indep. Springfield					•	•			
Indep. Suffolk			•						
Innsbruck/Osterly Park						•	•	•	
Muirfield			•						
Nash		•							
Poly	•								
Stature			•	•					
Tucker		•							

Seating at a Glance

By Price Range, continued

Key:

• = Available in price range

Use this chart to see which seating lines are available in your price range. Price ranges reflect seating in price grade 1 upholstery.

	Up to \$499	\$500-749	\$750-999	\$1000-\$1249	\$1250-\$1499	\$1500-\$1749	\$1750-\$1999	\$2000-\$2249	\$2250 and up
Price Range									
Stacking									
Bingo	•	•							
Hero. Just for You.			•						
Event	•								
Poly	•								
Nesting									
Flip		•							
Bariatric									
Beo				•		•			
Collage						•			
Event				•					

	Up to \$499	\$500-749	\$750-999	\$1000-\$1249	\$1250-\$1499	\$1500-\$1749	\$1750-\$1999	\$2000-\$2249	\$2250 and up
Price Range									
Lounge & Tandem									
Beo Lounge						•	•	•	
Beo Tandem			•	•		•		•	
Bloom					•				
Boyd					•	•	•		•
Delano							•	•	
Dwell					•	•	•	•	•
Enjoy							•	•	
Indep. Hillsborough						•		•	
Pose							•	•	
Tucker Tandem					•			•	
Villa						•	•	•	
Vista							•	•	
Benches									
Beo					•				
Carrington							•		
Collage						•			
Delano								•	
Pose							•		
Villa					•		•		

Occasional Tables at a Glance

Terms & Conditions	➤ See page 4
Product Warranty	6
Sustainability	8
ANSI/BIFMA	9



Beo®
➤ See page 41.



Bloom®
➤ See page 65.



Delano™
➤ See page 101.



Pose™
➤ See page 189.



Villa™
➤ See page 209.

➤ See the **Meeting & Collaboration Price List** for these additional occasional tables:



4-Leg



Arpeggio™



Console



Cube



Cylinder



Definition®



Dock™ Disc



Dock™ Blade X



Dock™ Blade Y



Fluent™



Innsbruck™



Pedestal



Platform



Priority™



Queen Anne



Transcend®

Side Chairs

Abbott seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Fully Upholstered Back

➤See page 19 to specify.

Height	30¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	23"
Seat depth	20"



Upholstered Back with Wood Top

Bottom part of back is upholstered, top part is wood.

➤See page 19 to specify.

Height	30¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	23"
Seat depth	20"



Open Back with Wood Top and Slat

Bottom part of back is open, top part is wood with wood slat.

➤See page 19 to specify.

Height	30¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	23"
Seat depth	20"

Steam-bent frame is constructed of kiln-dried European beech.

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish

Seat rails are reinforced with wood corner blocks and cleats attached with glued and wood screws.

Wood top on upholstered back with wood top model (shown) and open-back model is curved for back support and comfort.

Steambent, curved arms provide comfort and a unique design that complements various settings.

Upholstered back on applicable models is constructed of two panels that are sandwiched together. Each panel features a contoured 3-ply cross-banded plywood inner panel. Inner panels are covered with high-resiliency, CFC-free foam (1/2" on the front and 1/4" on the back). Upholstery is wrapped around the inner panels and secured with upholstery staples. Both front and back upholstery are securely attached to the wood top and cleats with Christmas-tree fasteners.

If clean-out feature is desired, specify open-back model, which is open below the wood top and slat to the seat.

Joints are securely fastened with mortise and tenon joinery or double-doweled construction to ensure long-term use.

Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter

Details



Fully Upholstered



Upholstered Back with Wood Top



Open Back with Wood Top & Slat

Three different Abbott models are available.

Seat suspension is constructed of plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine-stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a comfortable, secure suspension.

Seat assembly is attached with wood screws to wood cleats on the frame.

Seat cushion is made of 1 1/4" thin-profile, high-resiliency, CFC-free foam for maximum comfort and durability.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Abbott side chairs. If different price grades are selected, use our electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA Contract Pending



	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Fully Upholstered Back									
K52S1AUFBU	\$845	\$895	\$927	\$957	\$1002	\$1050	\$1098	\$1295	\$1405



Upholstered Back with Wood Top									
K52S1AUWTRU	\$980	\$1024	\$1052	\$1078	\$1117	\$1159	\$1201	\$1374	\$1470



Open Back with Wood Top and Slat									
K52S1AWHBU	\$799	\$827	\$845	\$862	\$887	\$914	\$941	\$1052	\$1114

Contrasting upholstery is available with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 17
Overview	18
Alliance Program Pricing	20
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back** (omit for open-back model):
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Frame:**
 - ⑥ Finish price group: **STD** = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA Contract Pending

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K52S1AUFBU	\$918	\$952	\$982	\$1007	\$1040	\$1072	\$1096	\$1131	\$1165
	1197	1250	1357	1424	1439	1451	1467	1485	1558
K52S1AUWTRU	1044	1074	1100	1122	1151	1179	1200	1231	1260
	1288	1335	1428	1487	1500	1511	1525	1540	1604
K52S1AWHBU	840	859	876	1007	909	927	940	960	979
	997	1027	1087	1125	1133	1140	1149	1159	1200

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 17
Overview	18
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	19
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back** (omit for open-back model):
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Frame:**
 - ⑥ Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Side Chairs

Acapella seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



High Back with Arms

➤ See page 23 to specify.

Height	37½"
Width	23¼"
Depth	25¼"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat depth	17¼"



Mid-Back with Arms

➤ See page 23 to specify.

Height	34¼"
Width	23¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	17¾"



Wood Top Rail with Arms

➤ See page 23 to specify.

Height	35"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	26⅜"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18¼"



High Back without Arms

➤ See page 23 to specify.

Height	37½"
Width	21½"
Depth	25¼"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	17¼"



Mid-Back without Arms

➤ See page 23 to specify.

Height	34¼"
Width	20½"
Depth	23¼"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	17¾"



Wood Top Rail without Arms

➤ See page 23 to specify.

Height	35"
Width	20¾"
Depth	24½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	17¾"

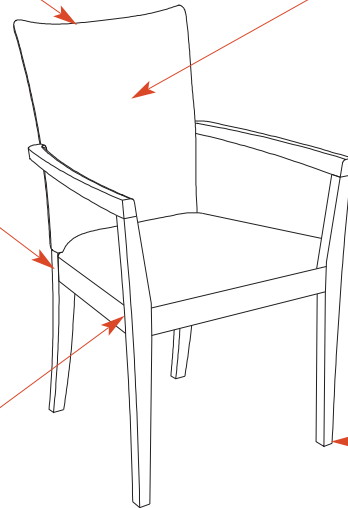
Statement of Line	▶ See page 21
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	23
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

Frame is constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Back and seat are fully upholstered. Cushions are high resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Corners are reinforced with wood corner blocks and lag bolts. Metal brackets are also used on armless models to provide additional support.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength.



Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter and dome shaped.

Details



High Back



Mid-Back



Wood Top Rail

Three different Acapella models are available; each has its own distinct design and is available with or without arms.

Seat suspension on high back and mid-back models is constructed of 9-ply, molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges.

Seat suspension on wood top rail model is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Seat cushion, applied to the flexible webbing suspension, is 1 3/8" thick on high back models, 1 5/8" thick on mid-back models, and 1 1/2" thick on wood top rail models.

Seat upholstery on high back and mid-back models is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples. The entire seat assembly is fitted into the frame with wood screws inserted into the wood corner blocks.

Seat upholstery on wood top rail model is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the side, front, and back rails with upholstery staples.

Back on high back and mid-back models is constructed of heavy webbing secured to the frame with staples. 1"-thick foam is applied to the webbing. Upholstery is wrapped over the foam and secured with upholstery staples.

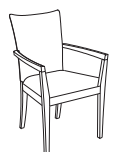
Back on wood top rail model is constructed using 3/16"-thick, 3-ply, contour molded plywood. Press fit fasteners attach the back to the frame. Upholstery is wrapped over 1"-thick foam and secured with upholstery staples.

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
High Back										
<i>With Arms</i>										
K46CC		\$1113	\$1156	\$1184	\$1211	\$1250	\$1292	\$1334	\$1506	\$1603
K46CCF	TB133	1266	1309	1337	1364	1403	1445	1487	1659	1756
<i>Armless</i>										
K46DD		\$1082	\$1125	\$1153	\$1180	\$1219	\$1261	\$1303	\$1475	\$1572
K46DDF	TB133	1236	1279	1307	1334	1373	1415	1457	1629	1726
Mid-Back										
<i>With Arms</i>										
K46AA		\$1113	\$1153	\$1179	\$1204	\$1240	\$1279	\$1318	\$1478	\$1568
K46AAF	TB133	1280	1320	1346	1371	1407	1446	\$1485	1645	\$1735
<i>Armless</i>										
K46BB		\$1082	\$1122	\$1148	\$1173	\$1209	\$1248	\$1287	\$1447	\$1537
K46BBF	TB133	1249	1289	1315	1340	1376	1415	1454	1614	1704
Wood Top Rail										
<i>With Arms</i>										
K46EE		\$1143	\$1186	\$1214	\$1241	\$1280	\$1322	\$1364	\$1536	\$1633
K46EEF	TB133	1297	1340	1368	1395	1434	1476	1518	1690	1787
<i>Armless</i>										
K46HH		\$1113	\$1153	\$1179	\$1204	\$1240	\$1279	\$1318	\$1478	\$1568
K46HHF	TB133	1257	1297	1323	1348	1384	1423	1462	1622	1712

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 21
Overview	22
Alliance Program Pricing	24
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K46AA	\$1173	\$1200	\$1225	\$1244	\$1272	\$1298	\$1317	\$1346	\$1373
	1399	1442	1529	1584	1595	1606	1619	1633	1692
K46BB	1142	1169	1194	1213	1241	1267	1286	1315	1342
	1368	1411	1498	1553	1564	1575	1588	1602	1661
K46CC	1177	1207	1233	1254	1284	1312	1333	1364	1393
	1421	1467	1561	1620	1632	1644	1658	1673	1736
K46DD	1146	1176	1202	1223	1253	1281	1302	1333	1362
	1390	1436	1530	1589	1601	1613	1627	1642	1705
K46EE	1207	1237	1263	1284	1314	1342	1363	1394	1423
	1451	1497	1591	1650	1662	1674	1688	1703	1766
K46HH	1173	1200	1225	1244	1272	1298	1317	1346	1373
	1399	1442	1529	1584	1595	1606	1619	1633	1692

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 21
Overview	22
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	23
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

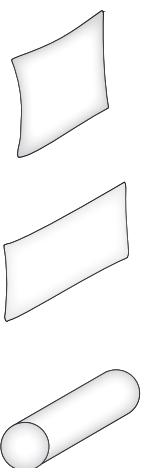
IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Pillows

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA Non-Contract



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model	Welt	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
18" x 18" Square										
K77P1818	No Welt	\$119	\$139	\$152	\$165	\$183	\$202	\$222	\$302	\$347
K77P1818WLT	With Welt	160	182	196	210	229	249	271	357	406
11" x 24" Rectangle										
K77P1124	No Welt	\$108	\$134	\$151	\$168	\$191	\$217	\$242	\$347	\$406
K77P1124WLT	With Welt	150	179	198	217	243	272	300	417	483
21" x 6" Bolster										
K77P216	No Welt	\$129	\$148	\$160	\$172	\$189	\$207	\$225	\$300	\$343
K77P216WLT	With Welt	170	192	206	219	239	260	280	366	416

Contrasting fabric is available on pillows with welt.

Pillows are upholstered with the design/pattern running upward on both sides. Patterns will not necessarily align at the seams. Each pillow with the same upholstery on the same order will match.

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on accent pillows.

How to Specify

① Model

Pillow:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Welt (omit for models without welt):

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Pillows

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA Non-Contract

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K77P1124	\$147	\$165	\$181	\$194	\$212	\$229	\$241	\$260	\$278
	295	323	380	416	423	430	439	448	486
K77P1124WLT	194	214	232	246	266	285	299	320	340
	359	390	454	494	502	510	520	530	573
K77P1818	149	163	175	185	198	211	221	235	249
	262	283	327	354	360	365	372	379	408
K77P1818WLT	192	207	220	231	245	259	270	285	300
	314	337	384	413	420	425	432	440	471
K77P216	157	170	181	191	203	216	225	238	251
	263	283	324	350	355	360	366	373	400
K77P216WLT	202	217	230	241	255	270	280	295	310
	324	347	394	424	429	435	442	450	481

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting fabric is available on pillows with welt.

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on accent pillows.

How to Specify

- Model
- Pillow:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Welt** (omit for models without welt):
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number

Side Chairs

Adagiato seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Wood Back

➤See page 29 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	22"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18¼"



Half-Height Back Cushion

➤See page 29 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	22"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	17¼"



Full-Height Back Cushion

➤See page 29 to specify.

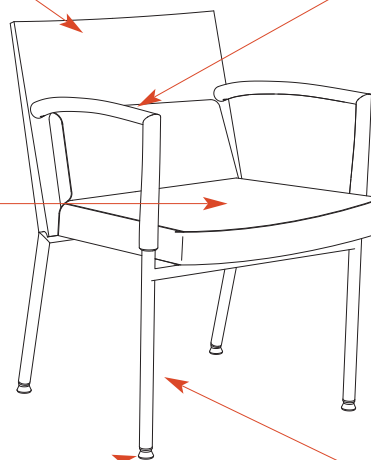
Height	31"
Width	22"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	17¼"

Statement of Line	▶ See page 27
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	29
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

Back features a doweled, solid-beech inner frame. 3-ply custom-contoured beech veneer is applied to the front and back surfaces. Back is bolted to a 1/4" steel bracket welded to the frame.

Seat tilts back and the back is slightly reclined so the user can assume a natural, relaxed posture.

Black nylon glides are 1 1/8" in diameter and swivel for maximum stability on all floors.



Arms are solid beech and connected at miter with a 90° steel dowel. A black decorative bolt attaches the arms to the back. The front of the arms are inserted into the metal leg frame and fastened with a wood screw.

Legs are 1" diameter, 15-gauge tubular steel. They are welded to 1"-diameter steel cross members. 1 3/8" x 1/4" flat steel stretchers, running front to back, join front and back cross members.

Details



Wood Back



Half-Height Cushion



Full-Height Cushion

Three back styles are available—wood back, half-height back cushion, and full-height back cushion.

Seat suspension is constructed of molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a suspension.

Seat cushion is 2"-thick, high resiliency, CFC-free molded polyurethane foam. Cushion is attached to the steel stretchers with wood screws.

Seat upholstery features a wrap-around upholstery method and 2 1/2" boxing with top stitching.

Back cushion, on applicable models, is constructed of 3/4"-thick foam applied to a 3/16" hardboard panel. Cushion upholstery with 1" boxing is wrapped over the foam and secured with upholstery staples. Half-height cushion attaches with press-fit fasteners. Full-height cushion attaches with keyhole slot at the top of the cushion and press-fit fasteners at the bottom of the cushion.

Contrasting upholstery is available on half-height and full-height back cushion models. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Wood Back										
K55AA		\$1122	\$1144	\$1158	\$1171	\$1191	\$1212	\$1233	\$1319	\$1367
K55AAF	TB133	1228	1250	1264	1277	1297	1318	1339	\$1425	\$1473
Half-Height Back Cushion										
K55BB		\$1235	\$1269	\$1291	\$1312	\$1343	\$1376	\$1409	\$1544	\$1620
K55BBF	TB133	1360	1394	1416	1437	1468	1501	1534	1669	1745
Full-Height Back Cushion										
K55CC		\$1285	\$1326	\$1352	\$1376	\$1413	\$1452	\$1491	\$1651	\$1740
K55CCF	TB133	1442	1483	1509	1533	1570	1609	1648	1808	1897

Contrasting upholstery is available on half-height and full-height back cushion models. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 27
Overview	28
Alliance Program Pricing	30
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Cushion (omit for K55AA):

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat Cushion:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Back and Arms:

- ⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑦ Finish designator

Frame:

- ⑧ Paint designator:
501 = Platinum Metallic
503 = Satin Nickel Metallic

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K55AA	\$1154	\$1169	\$1182	\$1193	\$1207	\$1221	\$1232	\$1247	\$1262
	1276	1299	1346	1375	1382	1387	1394	1402	1434
K55BB	1285	1309	1329	1346	1369	1391	1408	1432	1455
	1477	1513	1587	1633	1643	1652	1663	1675	1725
K55CC	1345	1372	1397	1417	1443	1469	1489	1517	1545
	1571	1614	1701	1755	1768	1777	1790	1805	1864

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available on half-height and full-height back cushion models. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤See page A16.

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 27
Overview	28
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	29
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back Cushion** (omit for K55AA):
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat Cushion:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Back and Arms:**
 - ⑥ Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator
 - Frame:**
 - ⑧ Paint designator:
 - 501** = Platinum Metallic
 - 503** = Satin Nickel Metallic

Conference and Side Chairs

Alumma seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



High-Back Conference Chairs

➤ See page 33 to specify.

Height	42"-46"
Width	28"
Depth	27"
Arm height	25"-29"
Seat height	17"-21"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	19"



Mid-Back Conference Chairs

➤ See page 33 to specify.

Height	35"-39"
Width	28"
Depth	26"
Arm height	25"-29"
Seat height	17"-21"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	19"



Mid-Back Side Chairs

➤ See page 33 to specify.

Height	35"-39"
Width	28"
Depth	26"
Arm height	25"-29"
Seat height	17"-21"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	19"

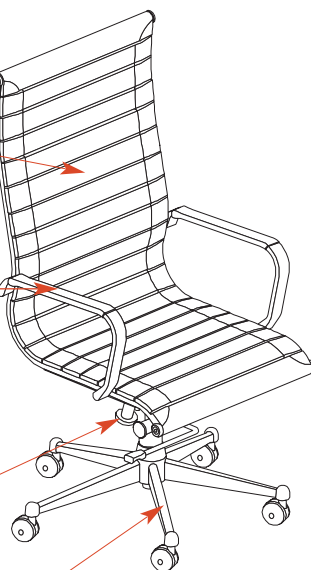
Frame features a chrome finish.

Back and seat consist of faux leather over top 10mm foam.

Arms are covered with faux leather.

Knee-tilt control is standard.

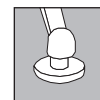
Five-star base with chrome finish features casters on high-back and mid-back conference models and glides on side chairs.



Details

Alumma seating is available in high-back and mid-back swivel conference models, as well as a mid-back side chair featuring fixed glides.

Back and seat are available in white or black faux leather. Contrasting faux leather is not available.



Side chair features glides on a five-star base for stationary, non-mobile conference seating.

Alumma seating meets all applicable BIFMA and ANSI requirements

TB117 requirements are met by Alumma seating.

TB133 models are not available.

Ships knocked down:

- Back, arms, seat, and controls
- Cylinder
- Base, casters or glides

Adjustability Features

	High Back	Mid-back	Fixed
Knee tilt	•	•	•
Swivel	•	•	•
Pneu. height	•	•	•

- standard

Knee tilt control provides minimal rise of the front seat edge when reclining, allowing the user's feet to remain firmly on the floor. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing in pneumatic height adjustment lever. Recommended for users weighing 253 lbs. or less.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Upward movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

Conference and Side Chairs

Pricing

GSA Non-Contract

Actual Dimensions [▶ See page 31](#)
Overview 32



<i>Model</i>	<i>Faux Leather Color</i>	<i>Price</i>
High-Back Conference		
K75CSHBBSL	Black	\$695
K75CSHBWSL	White	695



Mid-Back Conference		
K75CSMBBSL	Black	\$635
K75CSMBWSL	White	635



Mid-Back Side		
K75CFMBBSL	Black	\$583
K75CFMBWSL	White	583

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on Alumma.

How to Specify

1 Model

Contrasting upholstery is not available.

Side Chairs

Arpeggio seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Rolled Back

➤ See page 37 to specify.

Height	32½"
Width	25¾"
Depth	26"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19¼"
Seat depth	18¾"



Pillow Back

➤ See page 37 to specify.

Height	33¼"
Width	30"
Depth	25¾"
Arm height	27¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	19¼"
Seat depth	18"

Statement of Line	▶ See page 35
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	37
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

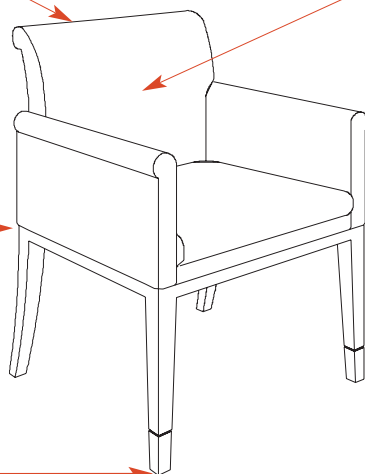
Frame is constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Back and seat are fully upholstered. Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Corners are reinforced with wood corner blocks and tie screws.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength.

Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter.



Details



Rolled Back



Pillow Back

Two different Arpeggio models are available; each has its own distinct design.

Seat suspension is constructed of molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a suspension.

Seat cushion, applied to the flexible webbing suspension, is 2" thick.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples. The entire seat assembly is fitted into the frame with wood screws inserted into the wood corner blocks.

Back is constructed using 9/16"-thick, 9-ply molded plywood. Machine screws and T-nuts attach the back to the frame. Upholstery is wrapped over 3"-thick sculpted foam and secured with upholstery staples.

Back of pillow back model is topped with 1¼ ounces of low melt conjugate fiber wrap for added comfort.

Outer back is constructed with 3/16" thick 3-ply molded plywood and 1/4" thick foam. Outer back is attached with press fit fasteners.

Contrasting piping is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather.

Contrasting back is available on pillow back model with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Rolled Back										
ARP-GC4A		\$1311	\$1385	\$1433	\$1479	\$1546	\$1618	\$1690	\$1985	\$2151
ARP-GC4AF	TB133	1580	1654	1702	\$1748	1815	—	—	2254	2420
Pillow Back										
ARP-GC4E		\$1343	\$1421	\$1471	\$1518	\$1588	\$1663	\$1738	\$2046	\$2218
ARP-GC4EF	TB133	1669	1747	1797	1844	1914	—	—	2372	2544

Contrasting piping is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting back is available on pillow back model with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤See page A16.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions	➤See page 35
Overview	36
Alliance Program Pricing	38
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤See page A9 for upholstery selections.

➤See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

Rolled-Back Side Chair

① Model

Seat, Back, and Arms

(primary):

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Piping:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:

- ⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑦ Finish designator

Pillow-Back Side Chair

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat and Arms (primary):

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Piping:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

Frame:

- ⑧ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑨ Finish designator

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
ARP-GC4A	\$1421	\$1472	\$1517	\$1553	\$1604	\$1652	\$1688	\$1741	\$1791
	1839	1918	2079	2180	2201	2221	2245	2271	2379
ARP-GC4E	\$1458	\$1510	\$1558	\$1596	\$1648	\$1698	\$1735	\$1790	\$1843
	1893	1976	2143	2248	2271	2290	2315	2343	2456

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting piping is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting back is available on pillow back model with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 35
Overview	36
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	37
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- Model
 - Seat, back and arms (primary on rolled-back); back on pillow-back:**
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
 - Seat and arms (primary on pillow back); (omit steps 4 & 5 for rolled-back model):**
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
 - Piping:**
- If same, Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above); if contrasting, Kimball Office upholstery grade
- Upholstery number
 - Frame:**
- Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
- Finish designator

Side Seating

Beo side seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Half Back

Top half of back is upholstered, bottom half is ladder back.

➤ See page 43 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"



Three-Quarter Back

Top three-quarters of back is upholstered, bottom quarter is ladder back.

➤ See page 43 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"



Ladder Back

➤ See page 43 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"



Vertical Insert Back

➤ See page 43 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"



Full Back

➤ See page 43 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"



Button Back

➤ See page 43 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	25⅝"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"

Guest Seating and Ganging Tables

Beo guest seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

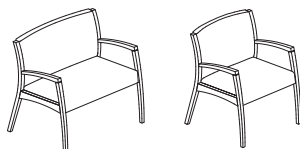


One-Seat

Available in full or half back models.

➤ See page 46 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	23⅜"
Depth	26⅜"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18½"



Bariatric*

Available in full or half back models.

➤ See page 47 to specify.

	Full Size	Mid-Size
Height	32¾"	32¾"
Width	36"	25¼"
Depth	26⅜"	26⅜"
Arm height	26"	26"
Seat height	19"	19"
Seat width	33¼"	22½"
Seat depth	18½"	18½"

*Meets bariatric testing requirements of 500 lbs.

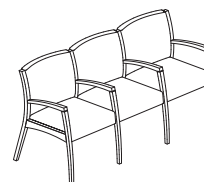


Tandem Two-Seat

Available in full or half back models.

➤ See page 46 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	45¼"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18½"

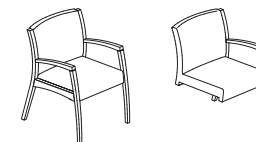


Tandem Three-Seat

Available in full or half back models.

➤ See page 46 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	67⅛"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18½"

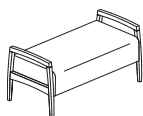


Tandem Starter and Add-On Kits

Available in full or half back models.

➤ See page 48 to specify.

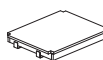
Height	32¾"
Width	23⅜" (starter) 217/8" (add-on)
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	18½"



Bench

➤ See page 46 to specify.

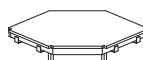
Height	22¾"
Width	46⅝"
Depth	24"
Arm height	22¼"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	43¾"
Seat depth	24½"



In-Line Table

➤ See page 50 to specify.

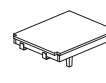
Height	17⅝"
Width	24⅑/16"
Depth	19⅑/16"



Corner Table

➤ See page 50 to specify.

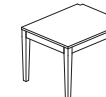
Height	17⅝"
Width	41⅞"
Depth	26"



Left End Table

➤ See page 50 to specify.

Height	17⅝"
Width	24⅑/16"
Depth	19⅝"



Right End Table

➤ See page 50 to specify.

Height	17⅝"
Width	24⅑/16"
Depth	19⅝"

Lounge Seating and Freestanding Occasional Tables

Beo lounge seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards and meet Heavy Duty testing requirements of 350 lbs per seat.

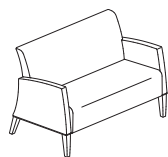


One-Seat

Available with clean-out, mobile, tablet arm, and arm cap options.

➤ See page 54 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	25½" or 28½"
Depth	29½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	21½" or 24½"
Seat depth	18¾"

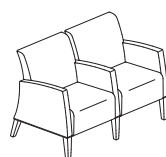


Two-Seat

Available with clean-out, tablet arm, and arm cap options.

➤ See page 55 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	49"
Depth	29½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	45"
Seat depth	18¾"

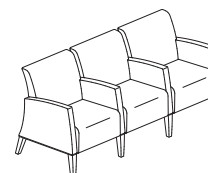


Tandem Two-Seat

Available with clean-out, tablet arm, and arm cap options.

➤ See page 56 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	49" or 55"
Depth	29½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	21½" or 24½"
Seat depth	18¾"

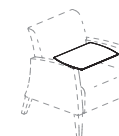


Tandem Three-Seat

Available with clean-out, tablet arm, and arm cap options.

➤ See page 57 to specify.

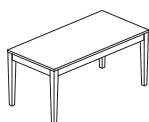
Height	32"
Width	72½"
Depth	29½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	21½"
Seat depth	18¾"



Tablet Arms

➤ See page 59 to specify.

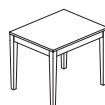
Height	¾"
Width	187/16"
Depth	13"



Magazine Tables

➤ See page 60 to specify.

Height	18¾"
Width	397/8"
Depth	1911/16"



End Tables

➤ See page 60 to specify.

Height	201/8"
Width	211/32"
Depth	249/16"

Statement of Line	➤ See page 39
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	43
Alliance Program Pricing	44
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

Steam-bent frame is constructed of kiln-dried European beech to support the body's curves.

Joints are securely fastened with mortise and tenon joinery or double-doweled construction to ensure long-term use.

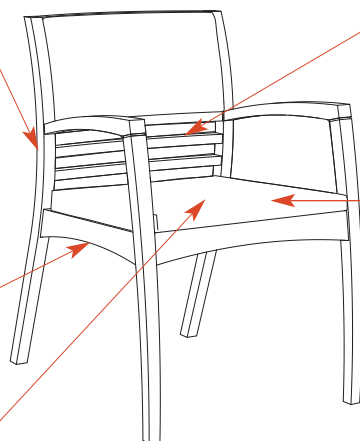
Seat rails are reinforced with wood corner blocks and cleats attached with glue and wood screws.

Seat suspension is constructed of molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a secure suspension.

Seat assembly is attached with wood screws to wood cleats on the frame.

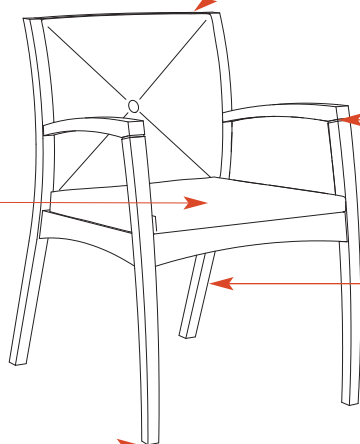
Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples.

Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter.



Horizontal back slats on applicable models are individually shaped for optimal comfort. Slats are secured using mortise and tenon joinery.

Seat cushions are made of 1 1/4" thin-profile, high-resiliency, CFC-free foam for maximum comfort and durability.



Curved top rail is visible. It separates the front and back upholstery panels and adds to Beo's aesthetics.

Decorative reveal detail at the arm/leg joint. Reveal is 2mm deep by 4mm wide.

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish and protecting the chair back.

Details



Half Back



3/4 Back



Ladder-back



Vertical Insert Back



Full Back



Button Back

Six different back styles are available for Beo side seating.

Upholstered back on applicable models is constructed of two panels that are sandwiched together. Each panel features a contoured 3-ply cross-banded plywood inner panel. Inner panels are covered with high-resiliency, CFC-free foam (1/2" on the front and 1/4" on the back). Upholstery is wrapped around the inner panels and secured with upholstery staples. Both front and back upholstery panels are securely attached to the top wood rail and cleats with Christmas-tree fasteners.

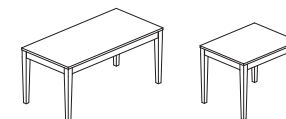


Black polyurethane arm caps are available as an option on Beo side chairs.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Beo side chairs. If different price grades are selected, use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing. ➤ See page A16.

Contrasting button upholstery is available on the button-back model. *Note: Contrasting button must be specified in Kimball Office fabric of leather.*

Related Products



Freestanding Beo occasional tables are available in magazine and end models. Tables cannot be ganged to Beo side chairs.

Ganging tables are not applicable for side seating models.

Accent pillows are available. ➤ See page 25.

Side Seating

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Half Back										
K58AT		\$889	\$914	\$929	\$945	\$967	\$991	\$1016	\$1114	\$1169
K58AT**F	TB133	983	1008	1023	1039	1061	1085	1110	1208	1263
Three-Quarter Back										
K58BT		\$846	\$877	\$897	\$916	\$944	\$974	\$1004	\$1127	\$1196
K58BT**F	TB133	959	990	1010	1029	1057	1087	1117	1240	1309
Ladderback										
K58CT		\$901	\$923	\$937	\$950	\$970	\$991	\$1012	\$1098	\$1146
K58CT**F	TB133	977	999	1013	1026	1046	1067	1088	1174	1222
Vertical Insert Back										
K58DT		\$925	\$947	\$961	\$974	\$994	\$1015	\$1036	\$1122	\$1170
K58DT**F	TB133	1020	1042	1056	1069	1089	1110	1131	1217	1265
Full Back										
K58ET		\$939	\$977	\$1001	\$1023	\$1057	\$1093	\$1129	\$1277	\$1359
K58ET**F	TB133	1063	1101	1125	1147	1181	1217	1253	1401	1483
Button Back										
K58HT		\$952	\$990	\$1014	\$1036	\$1070	\$1106	\$1142	\$1290	\$1372
K58HT**F	TB133	1078	1116	1140	1162	1196	1232	1268	1416	1498

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 42
Alliance Program Pricing	44
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+\$85)

Back (omit for ladderback model):

- 3 Upholstery grade
- 4 Upholstery number

Seat:

- 5 Upholstery grade
- 6 Upholstery number

Accent/Button (include for button back model only):

- 7 Upholstery grade
 - 8 Upholstery number
- Note: Available in Kimball Office fabric or leather only.*

Frame:

- 9 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 10 Finish designator

Side Seating

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K58AT	\$926	\$942	\$958	\$969	\$987	\$1002	\$1014	\$1032	\$1049
	1065	1091	1145	1179	1186	1192	1200	1209	1245
K58BT	892	913	932	947	968	988	1003	1025	1046
	1066	1099	1166	1208	1217	1225	1235	1246	1291
K58CT	933	948	961	972	986	1000	1011	1026	1041
	1055	1078	1125	1154	1161	1166	1173	1181	1213
K58DT	957	972	985	996	1010	1024	1035	1051	1065
	1079	1103	1149	1178	1185	1191	1198	1205	1237
K58ET	995	1019	1043	1061	1085	1109	1127	1153	1179
	1203	1243	1323	1373	1385	1393	1405	1419	1473
K58HT	1008	1032	1056	1074	1098	1122	1140	1166	1192
	1216	1256	1336	1386	1398	1406	1418	1432	1486

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 42
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	43
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+\$85)

Back:

- 3 Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- 4 Upholstery number

Seat:

- 5 Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- 6 Upholstery number

Accent/Button (include for K58HT only):

- 7 If same, Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above); if contrasting, Kimball Office upholstery grade
- 8 Upholstery number

Frame:

- 9 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 10 Finish designator

Statement of Line	➤ See page 40
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	46
Alliance Program Pricing	49
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

Frame is constructed of kiln-dried European beech. While similar to Beo side chairs, guest seating models are designed to accept add-on kits and ganging tables.

Joints are securely fastened with mortise and tenon joinery or double-doweled construction to ensure long-term use.

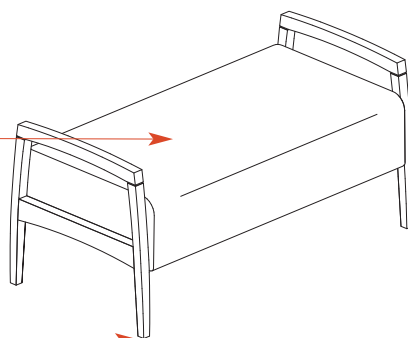
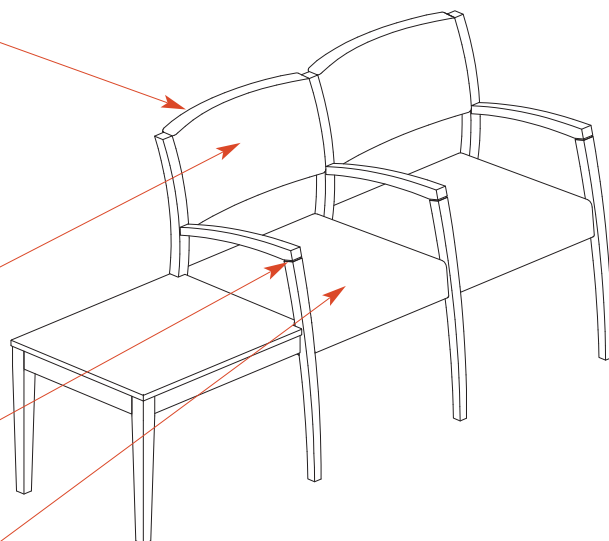
Backs feature a high-tension, sheet webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame, over which upholstery is placed.

Decorative reveal detail at the arm/leg joint. Reveal is 2mm deep by 4mm wide.

Seats feature a high-tension, strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame. Seat upholstery features a wrap-around upholstery method and is stapled into place.

Cushions are made of high grade, high resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam. Seat cushions are 1" thick. Back cushions are 1/2" thick.

Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter.

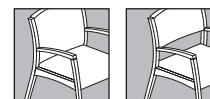


Bench is available to provide accessible seating from both sides. It is intended for freestanding use only.

Details



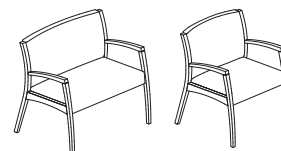
Guest seating is available as fully assembled one-, two-, and three-seat runs; ready-to-assemble one-seat starter and one-seat add-on models are available to create seating runs of any length.



Full Back Half Back

All guest and bariatric models are available with a fully upholstered back or half upholstered back.

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish and protecting the chair back.



Bariatric chairs fit specialized requirements in a variety of settings. Full-size models are 36"W with a more robust frame that supports up to 500 pounds. Mid-size models are 25 1/4". They can be ganged to tables.

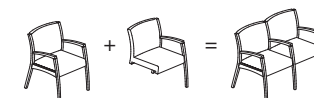


Black polyurethane arm caps are available on Beo guest one-seat, tandem, and bariatric models. They are not available on benches.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Beo guest chairs.

➤ See page A16.

Connections



To build a tandem guest seating run, specify one starter kit and any number of add-on kits. Knocked down units include upholstered seat, upholstered back, and hardware. Starter kits include two arms, one left and one right; add-on kits include one center arm. Arms included with the starter kit will be used at the far left and right ends of the seating run.
Note: One starter kit and one add-on kit will create an identical model to the fully assembled tandem two-seat model.

Related Products

Ganging tables attach to guest models at the end of seating runs, in-line between seats, or at a corner in a 90° configuration. Ganging tables do not attach to bench, lounge or side seating models.

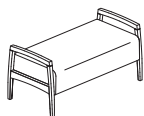
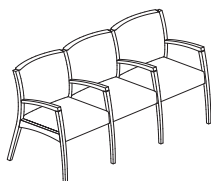
Guest Seating

Pricing

Fully Assembled

GSA SIN 711-16
† GSA SIN 711-17

Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
One-Seat										
<i>Full Back (shown)</i>										
K58JT		\$1038	\$1088	\$1120	\$1150	\$1194	\$1242	\$1290	\$1488	\$1598
K58JT**F	TB133	\$1133	\$1183	\$1215	1245	\$1289	\$1337	\$1385	\$1583	\$1693
<i>Half Back</i>										
K58KT		\$1038	\$1081	\$1110	\$1136	\$1175	\$1218	\$1259	\$1431	\$1528
K58KT**F	TB133	1133	1176	1205	1231	1270	1313	1354	1526	1623
Tandem Two-Seat										
<i>Full Back</i>										
K58MT †		\$1832	\$1928	\$1990	\$2050	\$2136	\$2228	\$2322	\$2704	\$2918
K58MT**F †	TB133	1975	2071	2133	2193	2279	2371	2465	2847	3061
<i>Half Back (shown)</i>										
K58PT †		\$1832	\$1912	\$1965	\$2014	\$2087	\$2165	\$2242	\$2562	\$2742
K58PT**F †	TB133	1975	2055	2108	2157	2230	2308	2385	2705	2885
Tandem Three-Seat										
<i>Full Back (shown)</i>										
K58RT †		\$2530	\$2672	\$2764	\$2852	\$2980	\$3118	\$3256	\$3822	\$4140
K58RT**F †	TB133	2769	2911	3003	3091	3219	3357	3495	4061	4379
<i>Half Back</i>										
K58ST †		\$2530	\$2651	\$2729	\$2803	\$2912	\$3030	\$3146	\$3626	\$3895
K58ST**F †	TB133	2769	2890	2968	3042	3151	3269	3385	3865	4134
Bench										
K58AB		\$1491	\$1569	\$1619	\$1666	\$1736	\$1811	\$1886	\$2194	\$2366
K58ABF	TB133	1635	1713	1763	1810	1880	1955	2030	2338	2510



Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 45
Alliance Program Pricing	49
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Arm option (omit for standard models and bench):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+\$42 per arm)

Back:

- 3 Upholstery grade
- 4 Upholstery number

Seat:

- 5 Upholstery grade
- 6 Upholstery number

Frame:

- 7 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 8 Finish designator

Guest Seating

Pricing

Fully Assembled Bariatric

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Bariatric										
<i>Full Back</i>										
K58ZZT		\$1581	\$1647	\$1689	\$1729	\$1787	\$1849	\$1913	\$2171	\$2317
K58ZZT**F	TB133	1901	1967	2009	2049	2107	2169	2233	2491	2637
<i>Half Back (shown)</i>										
K58DET		\$1581	\$1632	\$1664	\$1694	\$1740	\$1789	\$1837	\$2037	\$2148
K58DET**F	TB133	1725	1776	1808	1838	1884	1933	1981	2181	2292
Mid-Size Bariatric										
<i>Full Back (shown)</i>										
K58BW		\$1168	\$1234	\$1276	\$1316	\$1374	\$1436	\$1500	\$1758	\$1904
K58BW**F	TB133	1262	1328	1370	1410	1468	1530	1594	1852	1998
<i>Half Back</i>										
K58BX		\$1168	\$1219	\$1251	\$1281	\$1327	\$1376	\$1424	\$1624	\$1735
K58BX**F	TB133	1262	1313	1345	1375	1421	1470	1518	1718	1829

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 45
Alliance Program Pricing	49
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+\$42 per arm)

Back:

- 3 Upholstery grade
- 4 Upholstery number

Seat:

- 5 Upholstery grade
- 6 Upholstery number

Frame:

- 7 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 8 Finish designator

Guest Seating

Ready-to-Assemble

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-17



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Tandem Starter Kits										
<i>Full Back (shown)</i>										
K58STLRUT		\$1062	\$1112	\$1144	\$1174	\$1218	\$1266	\$1314	\$1512	\$1622
K58STLRUT**F	TB133	1157	1207	1239	1269	1313	1361	1409	1607	1717
<i>Half Back</i>										
K58STLRHT		\$1062	\$1105	\$1134	\$1160	\$1199	\$1242	\$1283	\$1455	\$1552
K58STLRHT**F	TB133	1157	1200	1229	1255	1294	1337	1378	1550	1647
Tandem Add-On Kits										
<i>Full Back (shown)</i>										
K58ADDCUT		\$859	\$909	\$941	\$971	\$1015	\$1063	\$1111	\$1309	\$1419
K58ADDCUT**F	TB133	954	1004	1036	1066	1110	1158	1206	1404	1514
<i>Half Back</i>										
K58ADDCHT		\$859	\$902	\$931	\$957	\$996	\$1039	\$1080	\$1252	\$1349
K58ADDCHT**F	TB133	954	997	1026	1052	1091	1134	1175	1347	1444

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 45
Alliance Program Pricing	A9
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+\$42 per arm)
- Back:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ⑤ Upholstery grade
 - ⑥ Upholstery number
- Frame:**
 - ⑦ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
 - ⑧ Finish designator

Guest Seating

Pricing

Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16
† GSA SIN 711-17

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K58AB	\$1606	\$1659	\$1706	\$1744	\$1796	\$1846	\$1884	\$1939	\$1991
	2041	2124	2291	2396	2419	2439	2464	2491	2604
K58ADDCUT †	933	967	997	1021	1055	1087	1111	1145	1179
	1211	1263	1371	1439	1453	1465	1481	1499	1571
K58ADDCHT †	924	953	979	1001	1029	1058	1079	1109	1139
	1167	1214	1307	1366	1379	1389	1404	1419	1482
K58BW	1264	1308	1348	1380	1424	1466	1498	1544	1588
	1630	1700	1840	1928	1948	1964	1984	2008	2102
K58BX	1243	1276	1308	1332	1365	1398	1422	1458	1492
	1524	1578	1686	1754	1769	1782	1798	1816	1889
K58DET	1656	1689	1721	1745	1778	1811	1835	1871	1905
	1937	1991	2099	2167	2182	2195	2211	2229	2302
K58JT	1112	1146	1176	1200	1234	1266	1290	1324	1358
	1390	1442	1550	1618	1632	1644	1660	1678	1750
K58KT	1103	1132	1158	1180	1208	1237	1258	1288	1318
	1346	1393	1486	1545	1558	1568	1583	1598	1661
K58MT †	1974	2040	2098	2146	2210	2272	2318	2386	2452
	2514	2616	2824	2954	2982	3006	3038	3072	3212
K58PT †	1952	2007	2055	2095	2149	2202	2240	2297	2352
	2404	2490	2664	2773	2797	2817	2844	2872	2989
K58RT †	2742	2838	2926	2994	3092	3184	3252	3354	3450
	3542	3694	4002	4196	4236	4274	4320	4370	4578
K58ST †	2710	2792	2865	2924	3005	3084	3142	3228	3310
	3388	3517	3778	3942	3977	4008	4047	4090	4265
K58STLRUT †	1136	1170	1200	1224	1258	1290	1314	1348	1382
	1414	1466	1574	1642	1656	1668	1684	1702	1774
K58STLRHT †	1127	1156	1182	1204	1232	1261	1282	1312	1342
	1370	1417	1510	1569	1582	1592	1607	1622	1685
K58ZZT	1677	1721	1761	1793	1837	1879	1911	1957	2001
	2043	2113	2253	2341	2361	2377	2397	2421	2515

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 45
Kimball Office Uphl. Pricing	46
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A26

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Arm option (omit for standard models):
8 = Polyurethane arm caps (+\$42 per arm cap)
- Back:**
 ③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number

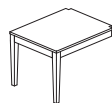
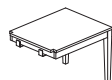
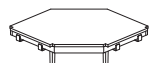
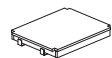
- Seat:**
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - Upholstery number
- Frame:**
- Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
 - Finish designator

Ganging Tables

For Use with Guest Seating

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-17



<i>D</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Model</i>	<i>Price</i>
In-Line Table				
19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	24 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	17 ⁵ / ₈ "	K58TGI2025W	\$783
Corner Table				
26"	41 ⁷ / ₈ "	17 ⁵ / ₈ "	K58TGC264218W	\$921
End Table				
Left				
19 ⁵ / ₈ "	24 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	17 ⁵ / ₈ "	K58TGL202518W	\$857
Right				
19 ⁵ / ₈ "	24 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	17 ⁵ / ₈ "	K58TGR202518W	\$857

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ③ Finish designator

Lounge Seating

and Freestanding Occasional Tables

Overview

Statement of Line	➤ See page 41
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	54
Alliance Program Pricing	58
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A27

Frame is constructed of plywood, utilizing lap-joint construction that is glued and screwed.

Legs and base rails are kiln-dried European beech. Legs and rail joints are double doweled, securely glued, and reinforced with corner blocks that are glued and screwed to the base rails. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the rails.

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish and protecting the chair back.

Backs feature a high-tension, sheet webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame, over which upholstery is placed.

Armrest tops and outside panels have 1/2" thick, high-grade polyurethane foam.

Non-skid, adjustable glides are 3/4" in diameter.

Clean-out option makes cleaning of seat easier by allowing dirt to exit the chair to the floor where it can be swept up.

Seats feature a high-tension, strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame. Seat upholstery features a wrap-around upholstery method and is stapled into place.

Mobile option, available on one-seat model, provides casters on the front legs and a black handle on the back.

Wide seat models are available in one-seat and tandem two-seat styles. Each seat width is increased by 3" over the standard model.

Cushions are made of high grade, high resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam. Seat and back cushions are 3" thick.

Details



One-Seat



Two-Seat



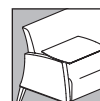
Tandem Two-Seat



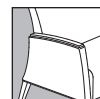
Tandem Three-Seat

Lounge seating is available in one-seat and two-seat models, and in two-seat and three-seat tandem models.

Contrasting upholstery is available on the back, seat and arms. If different price grades are selected, use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

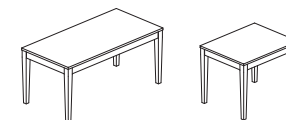


Tablet arms are available.
➤ See page 52 for details.



Wood or black polyurethane arm caps are available.
➤ See page 52 for details.

Related Products



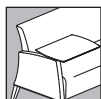
Freestanding Beo occasional tables are available in magazine and end models. Tables cannot be ganged to lounge seating.

Accent pillows are available.
➤ See page 25.

Arm Options

Options Pricing

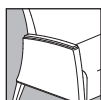
For One-Seat and Two-Seat Lounges



Tablet arms are available. Tablet arms may be specified for the right, left, or center arm (one per model), and are available with a 3D laminate, phenolic-core laminate, or wood surface.

Note: Arm location is defined from the user's perspective when seated in the chair.

If more than one tablet arm is desired on a particular model, specify a tablet grommet, and order a tablet model separately.
➤ See page 59.



Arm caps are applicable to arms without a tablet. When specified together on a lounge model, tablet and arm cap materials are paired: Wood arm caps with a wood tablet; black polyurethane arm caps with a 3D laminate or laminate tablet.

Arm Option Designator

3D Laminate Tablet Arms

	One-Seat Lounge		Two-Seat Lounge	
	Location	Upcharge	Location	Upcharge
4L = 3D laminate tablet (left)		+\$309		+\$309
4R = 3D laminate tablet (right)		+\$309		+\$309
4LR = 3D laminate tablet (left), tablet grommet (right)		+\$336		+\$336
4RL = 3D laminate tablet (right), tablet grommet (left)		+\$336		+\$336
4L9R = 3D laminate tablet (left), polyurethane arm cap (right)		+\$363		+\$363
4R9L = 3D laminate tablet (right), polyurethane arm cap (left)		+\$363		+\$363

Laminate Tablet Arms

5L = Laminate tablet (left)		+\$347		+\$347
5R = Laminate tablet (right)		+\$347		+\$347
5LR = Laminate tablet (left), tablet grommet (right)		+\$374		+\$374
5RL = Laminate tablet (right), tablet grommet (left)		+\$374		+\$374
5L9R = Laminate tablet (left), polyurethane arm cap (right)		+\$401		+\$401
5R9L = Laminate tablet (right), polyurethane arm cap (left)		+\$401		+\$401

Wood Tablet Arms

6L = Wood tablet (left)		+\$373		+\$373
6R = Wood tablet (right)		+\$373		+\$373
6LR = Wood tablet (left), tablet grommet (right)		+\$400		+\$400
6RL = Wood tablet (right), tablet grommet (left)		+\$400		+\$400
6L7R = Wood tablet arm (left), wood arm cap (right)		+\$453		+\$453
6R7L = Wood tablet arm (right), wood arm cap (left)		+\$453		+\$453

Arm Caps Only

7R7L = Wood arm caps (left and right)		+\$160		+\$160
9R9L = Polyurethane arm caps (left and right)		+\$108		+\$108

Overview	➤ See page 51
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	54
Alliance Program Pricing	58
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A27

How to Specify

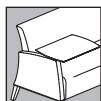
- ① Insert the location designator into model number sequence as indicated on the corresponding pricing page.

IMPORTANT: Only the combinations shown at left are available.

Arm Options

Options Pricing

For Tandem Two-Seat and Three-Seat Lounges



Tablet arms are available. Tablet arms may be specified for the right, left, or center arm (one per model), and are available with a 3D laminate, phenolic-core laminate, or wood surface.

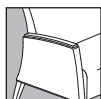
Note: Arm location is defined from the user's perspective when seated in the chair.

Center tablet option on tandem three-seat model

provides one tablet and two grommets, one in each of the center arms.

If more than one tablet arm is desired on a particular model, specify a tablet grommet, and order a tablet model separately.

➤ See page 59.



Arm caps are applicable to arms without a tablet. Tablet and arm cap materials on the same lounge model will always match: wood arm caps match wood tablets; polyurethane arm caps match 3D laminate or laminate tablets.

Arm Option Designator	Tandem Two-Seat		Tandem Three-Seat	
	Location	Upcharge	Location	Upcharge
3D Laminate Tablet Arms				
4L = 3D laminate tablet (left)		+\$309		+\$309
4C = 3D laminate tablet (center)		+\$309		+\$363
4R = 3D laminate tablet (right)		+\$309		+\$309
4L9R9C = 3D laminate tablet (left), polyurethane arm caps (right & center)		+\$417		+\$417
4C9R9L = 3D laminate tablet (center), polyurethane arm caps (left & right)		+\$417		+\$471
4R9L9C = 3D laminate tablet (right), polyurethane arm cap (left & center)		+\$417		+\$417
4RLC = 3D laminate tablet (right), grommets (left and center)		+\$363		+\$363
Laminate Tablet Arms				
5L = Laminate tablet (left)		+\$347		++\$347
5C = Laminate tablet (center)		+\$347		+\$401
5R = Laminate tablet (right)		+\$347		+\$347
5L9R9C = Laminate tablet (left), polyurethane arm caps (right & center)		+\$455		+\$455
5C9R9L = Laminate tablet (center), polyurethane arm caps (left & right)		+\$455		+\$509
5R9L9C = Laminate tablet (right), polyurethane arm cap (left & center)		+\$455		+\$455
5RLC = Laminate tablet (right), grommets (left and center)		+\$401		+\$401
Wood Tablet Arms				
6L = Wood tablet (left)		+\$373		+\$373
6C = Wood tablet (center)		+\$373		+\$427
6R = Wood tablet (right)		+\$373		+\$373
6L7R7C = Wood tablet (left), wood arm caps (right & center)		+\$533		+\$533
6C7R7L = Wood tablet (center), wood arm caps (left & right)		+\$533		+\$587
6R7L7C = Wood tablet (right), wood arm cap (left & center)		+\$533		+\$533
6RLC = Wood tablet (right), grommets (left and center)		+\$427		+\$427
Arm Caps Only				
7R7L7C = Wood arm caps (left, right, and center)		+\$240		+\$320
9R9L9C = Polyurethane arm caps (left, right, and center)		+\$162		+\$216

Overview	➤ See page 51
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	54
Alliance Program Pricing	58
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A27

How to Specify

- ① Insert the location designator into model number sequence as indicated on the corresponding pricing page.

IMPORTANT: Only the combinations shown at left are available.

Lounge Seating

Pricing

One-Seat

GSA SIN 711-16



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K58VT		\$1849	\$1957	\$2027	\$2094	\$2191	\$2297	\$2402	\$2832	\$3075
K58VT**F	TB133	2027	2135	2205	2272	2369	2475	2580	3010	3253
Plus 3" Seat Width										
K58VT2		\$1960	\$2068	\$2138	\$2205	\$2302	\$2408	\$2513	\$2943	\$3186
K58VT2**F	TB133	2137	2245	2315	2382	2479	2585	2690	3120	3363
One-Seat with Clean-Out Option										
K58VT1		\$1960	\$2076	\$2148	\$2219	\$2322	\$2434	\$2545	\$3001	\$3255
K58VT1**F	TB133	2137	2253	2325	2396	2499	2611	2722	3178	3432
Plus 3" Seat Width										
K58VT12		\$2070	\$2186	\$2258	\$2329	\$2432	\$2544	\$2655	\$3111	\$3365
K58VT12**F	TB133	2248	2364	2436	2507	2610	2722	2833	3289	3543

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Freestanding Tables
➤ See page 60.

Overview	➤ See page 51
Alliance Program Pricing	58
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A27

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- Model
- Mobile option (if applicable):
3 = Casters on front legs; handle on back (+\$160)
- Arm options (if applicable):
➤ See page 52 for designators.

Back:

- Upholstery grade
- Upholstery number

Seat:

- Upholstery grade
- Upholstery number

Arms:

- Upholstery grade
- Upholstery number

Wood Surfaces:

- Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- Finish designator

Laminate Tablet (if applicable):

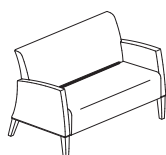
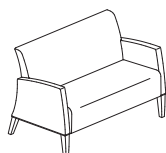
- Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
- Laminate designator

Lounge Seating

Pricing

Two-Seat

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Two-Seat										
K58WT		\$2984	\$3170	\$3290	\$3405	\$3572	\$3752	\$3932	\$4670	\$5085
K58WT**F	TB133	3341	3527	3647	3762	3929	4109	4289	5027	5442
Two-Seat with Clean-Out Option										
K58WT1		\$3205	\$3400	\$3527	\$3648	\$3824	\$4012	\$4202	\$4978	\$5414
K58WT1**F	TB133	3562	3757	3884	4005	4181	4369	4559	5335	5771

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Freestanding Tables
➤ See page 60.

Overview	➤ See page 51
Alliance Program Pricing	58
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A27

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

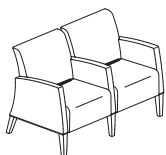
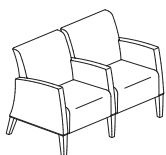
- ① Model
- ② Arm options (if applicable):
➤ See page 52 for designators.
- Back:**
 - ⑤ Upholstery grade
 - ⑥ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ⑦ Upholstery grade
 - ⑧ Upholstery number
- Arms:**
 - ⑨ Upholstery grade
 - ⑩ Upholstery number
- Wood Surfaces:**
 - ⑪ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
 - ⑫ Finish designator
- Laminate Tablet** (if applicable):
 - ⑬ Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
 - ⑭ Laminate designator

Lounge Seating

Pricing

Tandem Two-Seat

GSA SIN 711-17



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Tandem Two-Seat										
K58XT		\$3292	\$3509	\$3649	\$3782	\$3978	\$4188	\$4399	\$5259	\$5743
K58XT**F	TB133	3650	3867	4007	4140	4336	4546	4757	5617	6101
Plus 3" Seat Width										
K58XT2		\$3513	\$3731	\$3873	\$4007	\$4204	\$4415	\$4627	\$5494	\$5982
K58XT2**F	TB133	3871	4089	4231	4365	4562	4773	4985	5852	6340
Tandem Two-Seat with Clean-Out Option										
K58XT1		\$3513	\$3742	\$3891	\$4031	\$4238	\$4461	\$4682	\$5593	\$6104
K58XT1**F	TB133	3871	4100	4249	4389	4596	4819	5040	5951	6462
Plus 3" Seat Width										
K58XT12		\$3734	\$3965	\$4114	\$4256	\$4464	\$4687	\$4911	\$5827	\$6342
K58XT12**F	TB133	4092	4323	4472	4614	4822	5045	5269	6185	6700

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Freestanding Tables
➤ See page 60.

Overview	➤ See page 51
Alliance Program Pricing	58
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A27

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Arm options (if applicable):
➤ See page 53 for designators.

Back:

- 5 Upholstery grade
- 6 Upholstery number

Seat:

- 7 Upholstery grade
- 8 Upholstery number

Arms:

- 9 Upholstery grade
- 10 Upholstery number

Wood Surfaces:

- 11 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 12 Finish designator

Laminate Tablet (if applicable):

- 13 Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
- 14 Laminate designator

Lounge Seating

Pricing

Tandem Three-Seat

GSA SIN 711-17

Overview	➤ See page 51
Alliance Program Pricing	58
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A27

TB133

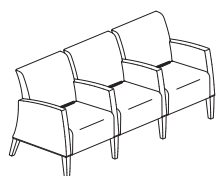
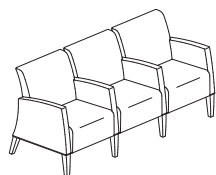
Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

** = Placeholder for Beo arm option designators. They are part of the base model number and appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Arm options (if applicable):
➤ See page 53 for designators.
- Back:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ⑤ Upholstery grade
 - ⑥ Upholstery number
- Arms:**
 - ⑦ Upholstery grade
 - ⑧ Upholstery number
- Wood Surfaces:**
 - ⑨ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
 - ⑩ Finish designator
- Laminate Tablet** (if applicable):
 - ⑪ Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
 - ⑫ Laminate designator

		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Tandem Three-Seat										
K58YT		\$4717	\$4996	\$5176	\$5347	\$5599	\$5870	\$6139	\$7246	\$7868
K58YT**F	TB133	5195	5474	5654	5825	6077	6348	6617	7724	8346
Tandem Three-Seat with Clean-Out Option										
K58YT1		\$5048	\$5351	\$5548	\$5734	\$6008	\$6302	\$6596	\$7801	\$8478
K58YT1**F	TB133	5525	5828	6025	6211	6485	6779	7073	8278	8955



Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Freestanding Tables
➤ See page 60.

Lounge Seating

Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16
† GSA SIN 711-17

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K58VT	\$2010	\$2083	\$2150	\$2202	\$2276	\$2346	\$2399	\$2475	\$2549
	2618	2734	2968	3116	3148	3175	3210	3249	3406
K58VT1	2130	2208	2278	2333	2411	2485	2540	2623	2700
	2774	2896	3144	3299	3332	3363	3399	3440	3606
K58VT2	2121	2194	2261	2313	2387	2457	2510	2586	2660
	2729	2845	3079	3227	3259	3286	3321	3360	3517
K58VT12	2240	2318	2388	2443	2521	2595	2650	2733	2810
	2884	3006	3254	3409	3442	3473	3509	3550	3716
K58WT	3259	3386	3500	3591	3716	3836	3925	4058	4184
	4304	4502	4904	5156	5209	5258	5318	5384	5655
K58WT1	3495	3629	3747	3843	3975	4101	4196	4334	4467
	4594	4801	5225	5489	5546	5596	5660	5729	6013
K58XT †	3614	3761	3894	3999	4146	4285	4392	4545	4692
	4832	5063	5532	5826	5890	5945	6015	6092	6406
K58XT1 †	3854	4009	4149	4260	4416	4564	4674	4838	4993
	5142	5385	5882	6191	6258	6318	6392	6473	6806
K58XT2 †	3837	3986	4120	4225	4373	4514	4620	4774	4923
	5064	5297	5769	6065	6128	6184	6256	6333	6650
K58XT12 †	4076	4233	4375	4487	4643	4792	4904	5067	5224
	5373	5618	6118	6432	6498	6557	6631	6714	7049
K58YT †	5130	5320	5492	5626	5815	5995	6131	6328	6517
	6698	6994	7598	7976	8056	8128	8219	8317	8722
K58YT1 †	5499	5705	5891	6038	6244	6440	6587	6803	7008
	7204	7527	8184	8596	8683	8763	8861	8968	9410

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance program upholstery.
➤ See page A37 for overview.

Overview	➤ See page 51
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	54
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A27

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Mobile option (if applicable; available only on one-seat model):
3 = Casters on front legs; handle on back (+\$160)
- 3 Arm options (if applicable):
➤ See page 53 for designators.

Back:

- 4 Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- 5 Upholstery number

Seat:

- 6 Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- 7 Upholstery number

Arms:

- 8 Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- 9 Upholstery number

Wood Surfaces:

- 10 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 11 Finish designator
- Laminate Tablet (if applicable):
- 12 Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
- 13 Laminate designator



Tablet Arms

For Use with Lounge Seating

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

<i>D</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Model</i>	<i>Price</i>
3D Laminate Tablet Arm				
13"	18 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	¾"	K58TT4	\$320
Phenolic-Core Laminate Tablet Arm				
13"	18 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	¾"	K58TT5	\$358
Wood Tablet Arm				
13"	18 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	¾"	K58TT6	\$386

Overview [▶ See page 51](#)
Finishes & Materials A1

How to Specify

Wood Tablet

- ① Model
- ② Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ③ Finish designator

3D Laminate Tablet

- ① Model
- Note: Available in black only.*

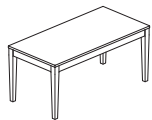
Laminate Tablet

- ① Model
- ② Laminate price group:
STD = Group 1
- ③ Laminate designator

Freestanding Tables

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-11



<i>D</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Model</i>	<i>Price</i>
Magazine Table				
19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	39 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₁₆ "	K58TMG204018W	\$1093
End Table				
24 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	21 ¹ / ₃₂ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	K58TEN252120W	\$949

Overview [▶ See page 51](#)
Finishes & Materials A1

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ③ Finish designator

Side Chairs and Stools

Bingo seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Stacking Side Chairs
with Arms

➤ See page 63 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	24¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	18⅞"
Seat width	17½"
Seat depth	17¾"



Stacking Side Chairs
without Arms

➤ See page 63 to specify.

Height	32¾"
Width	19¾"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	—
Seat height	18⅞"
Seat width	17½"
Seat depth	17¾"



Stools without Arms

➤ See page 64 to specify.

Height	44½"
Width	21½"
Depth	24¾"
Arm height	—
Seat height	29¾"
Seat width	17½"
Seat depth	17¾"



Ganging Device

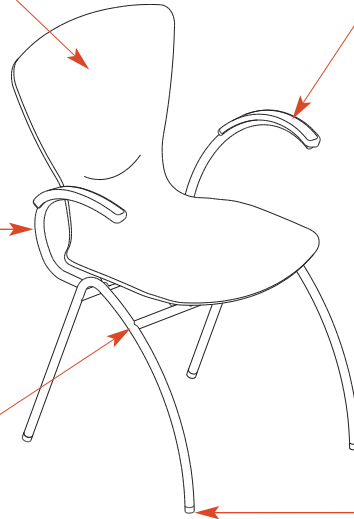
➤ See page 63 to specify.

Shell is beech wood that has been custom molded and contoured for comfort and support.

Arm caps are 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick solid bentwood, finished to match the shell. Two countersunk wood screws attach each arm cap to the arm supports.

Arm supports, legs, and cross members are 2 $\frac{5}{32}$ " x $\frac{3}{32}$ " hot rolled, welded, chrome plated, tubular steel.

Joints are welded.



Black plastic glides fit like a cap over the ends of the tubular steel frame.

Details



With arms



Without arms

Bingo side chairs are available with arms and without arms.



Bingo stools are available with and without arms.

Shell is constructed of 8-ply, molded plywood that is cross banded for strength. Shell is attached to the frame with four countersunk wood screws threaded into two wood cleats that are glued to the shell.

Side chairs and stools are each stackable up to four high.

Rubber stack bumpers and tube closures are standard.

Side chairs are shipped four per carton when applicable.

Stools are shipped two per carton.

IMPORTANT: Stools are ordered in sets of 2.

Connections



Side chairs may be ganged with ganging devices that snap onto the legs. Armless models or alternating armless and armchair models may be connected.

Note: Two armchair models cannot be ganged side by side.



Black ganging devices, ordered separately, are sold in packages of 5 pairs. One pair is required to gang two chairs. Two pairs will gang three chairs.

Stacking Side Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 61
Overview	62
Finishes & Materials	A1



Model	Description	Price
With Arms		
K50AA	Amber wood finish on shell	\$555
K50AE	Ebony paint finish on shell	555
K50AH	Honey wood finish on shell	555
K50AW	White paint finish on shell	555
Without Arms		
K50NA	Amber wood finish on shell	\$449
K50NE	Ebony paint finish on shell	449
K50NH	Honey wood finish on shell	449
K50NW	White paint finish on shell	449

Related Products:

Model	Description	Price
Ganging Devices (Package of 5 pairs)		
K50GB	One package (5 pairs) of ganging devices will connect 6 chairs.	\$45

Side chairs will be shipped four per carton when applicable.

Ganging device may be used to connect armless chairs or alternating armless and armchair models side by side. Ganging devices will be packaged separately.

Note: Two armchairs cannot be ganged.

How to Specify

1 Model

Stacking Stools

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



<i>Model</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Price per carton</i>
Without Arms		
K50SNA	Amber wood finish on shells; carton of 2	\$1358
K50SNE	Ebony paint finish on shells; carton of 2	1358
K50SNH	Honey wood finish on shells; carton of 2	1358
K50SNW	White paint finish on shells; carton of 2	1358

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 61
Overview	62
Finishes & Materials	A1

How to Specify

- 1 Model

IMPORTANT: Stools are ordered and shipped two per carton. For example, ordering (1) model K50SN will result in (1) carton being shipped, containing (2) stools. Price shown is per carton. Both chairs in the carton will have the same shell color.

Lounge Seating and Tables

Bloom seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



1-Seat Lounge

➤ See page 67 to specify.

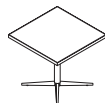
Height	33"
Width	30"
Depth	30"
Arm height	22"
Seat height	17"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	20"



Round End Table

➤ See page 69 to specify.

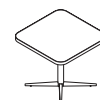
Height	22"
Width	24"
Depth	24"



Square End Table

➤ See page 69 to specify.

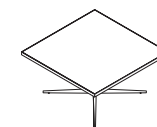
Height	22"
Width	24"
Depth	24"



Soft-Square End Table

➤ See page 69 to specify.

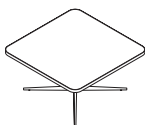
Height	22"
Width	24"
Depth	24"



Square Magazine Table

➤ See page 70 to specify.

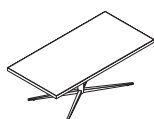
Height	17"
Width	36"
Depth	36"



Soft-Square Magazine Table

➤ See page 70 to specify.

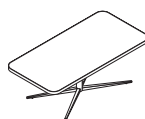
Height	17"
Width	36"
Depth	36"



Rectangular Magazine Table

➤ See page 70 to specify.

Height	17"
Width	48"
Depth	24"



Soft-Rectangular Magazine Table

➤ See page 70 to specify.

Height	17"
Width	48"
Depth	24"



Ellipse Magazine Table

➤ See page 70 to specify.

Height	17"
Width	48"
Depth	24"



Soft-Rectangular Pull-Up Table

➤ See page 70 to specify.

Height	26"
Width	16"
Depth	22"

Statement of Line	▶ See page 65
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

Structural, rigid urethane shell is overmolded with a soft urethane foam and then fully upholstered.

Contrasting upholstery may be specified for the back, seat, and arms.



1 = Back
2 = Seat
3 = Arms

Four-star fixed base is light-brushed, solid aluminum with clear floor glides.

Auto return mechanism allows user to swivel up to 90° in either direction (180° motion) and returns to center when the user stands.



Details

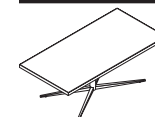


Table tops are available in TFL, 3D laminate, HPL, wood veneer, solid surface, or back-painted glass.

TFL table tops are 1 1/8"-thick thermally fused laminate with 3mm PVC edge banding.

3D laminate tops are 1 1/8" thick and are available with a radius or sloped edge profile.

HPL table tops are 1 3/16"-thick high-pressure laminate and can be specified with a 3mm PVC edge or self edge.

Wood table tops are 1 3/16" thick with a 3mm wood veneer edge banding.

Back-painted glass tops are 3/8" thick glass. Glass attaches to the base with a 3/8"H x 1" square spacer; spacer is not visible through the top. Back paint color is 202G Ice Gloss.

Solid surface tops are 1"-thick acrylic solid surface material.

Four-star fixed base on tables is light-brushed, solid aluminum with clear floor glides.

Lounge Seating

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Due to three dimensional design of the back and arms, horizontal stripes are not recommended, as they will appear wavy across the back as shown above.

Due to the inherent characteristics of certain upholstery materials, loose comfort wrinkles may be present or appear over time, especially with non-stretch leathers, vinyls, and upholsteries, such as “denims.”

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat Lounge									
K781XA	\$1704	\$1806	\$1872	\$1935	\$2027	\$2126	\$2225	\$2631	\$2859

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 65
Overview	66
Alliance Program Pricing	68
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Base color:

500 = Light-Brushed Aluminum

⑨ Glide color:

C13 = Clear

Lounge Seating

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade				Alliance Upholstery Price Grade				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	
K781XA	\$1855	\$1925	\$1987	\$2037	\$2107	\$2173	\$2222	\$2295	\$2364
	2430	2539	2760	2899	2928	2955	3186	3024	3173

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Due to three dimensional design of the back and arms, horizontal stripes are not recommended, as they will appear wavy across the back as shown on the previous page.

Due to the inherent characteristics of certain upholstery materials, loose comfort wrinkles may be present or appear over time, especially with non-stretch leathers, vinyls, and upholsteries, such as "denims."

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 65
Overview	66
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Seat Upholstery:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- ⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑦ Upholstery number

- ⑧ Base color:

500 = Light-Brushed Aluminum

- ⑨ Glide color:

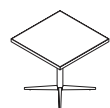
C13 = Clear

Tables

Pricing

End

GSA SIN 711-11



<i>D</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Model</i>	<i>Top Material</i>					<i>Solid Surface</i>
				<i>TFL</i>	<i>3D Lam</i>	<i>HPL</i>	<i>Wood</i>	<i>Glass</i>	
Round End									
24" dia.		22"	K78TRND2422	\$927	\$1025	\$1123	\$1221	\$1320	\$1516
Square End									
24"	24"	22"	K78TS242422	\$878	\$976	\$1074	\$1172	\$1270	\$1466
Soft-Corner Square End									
24"	24"	22"	K78TSSC242422	\$878	\$976	\$1074	\$1172	\$1270	\$1466

How to Specify

TFL

- 1 Model
- 2 Top and rim material:
LL = TFL with PVC rim
- 3 Rim profile:
P = Softened PVC
- 4 Surface finish designator
- 5 Rim finish designator

3D Laminate

- 1 Model
- 2 Top material and edge profile:
TA = 3D lam. with radius edge
TSL = 3D lam. with sloped edge
- 3 Surface finish price group
STD = Group 1
- 4 Surface finish designator

HPL or Wood

- 1 Model
- 2 Top and rim material:
L = HPL with PVC rim
2L = HPL with self edge
W = Wood with wood rim
- 3 Rim profile:
P = Softened PVC rim (L)
J = HPL self rim (2L)
F = Softened wood rim (W)
- 4 Surface finish price group
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- 5 Surface finish designator
- 6 Rim finish designator (include for P rim only)

Glass

- 1 Model
- 2 Top and rim material:
G2 = Back-painted glass (202G Ice Gloss)

Solid Surface

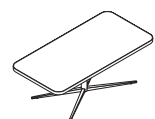
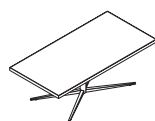
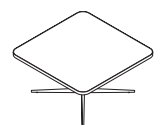
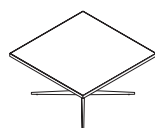
- 1 Model
- 2 Top and rim material:
SS = Solid surface
- 3 Rim profile:
A = Radius rim
S = Knife rim
- 4 Surface finish designator

Tables

Pricing

Magazine and Pull-Up

GSA SIN 711-11



D	W	H	Model	Top Material					Solid Surface
				TFL	3D Lam	HPL	Wood	Glass	
Square Magazine									
36"	36"	17"	K78TS363617	\$1270	\$1368	\$1466	\$1564	\$1662	\$1859
Soft-Square Magazine									
36"	36"	17"	K78TSSC363617	\$1270	\$1368	\$1466	\$1564	\$1662	\$1859
Rectangular Magazine									
24"	48"	17"	K78TR244817	\$1320	\$1418	\$1614	\$1712	\$1859	\$2153
Soft-Rectangular Magazine									
24"	48"	17"	K78TRSC244817	\$1320	\$1418	\$1614	\$1712	\$1859	\$2153
Ellipse Magazine									
24"	48"	17"	K78TE244817	\$1418	\$1516	\$1712	\$1810	\$1957	\$2251
Soft-Rectangular Pull-Up									
22"	16"	26"	K78TRSC221626	\$731	\$829	\$878	\$927	\$1025	\$1172

Bloom soft-rectangular pull-up tables will tip more easily than magazine or end tables due to their height and width characteristics.

How to Specify

TFL

- 1 Model
- 2 Top and rim material:
LL = TFL with PVC rim
- 3 Rim profile:
P = Softened PVC
- 4 Surface finish designator
- 5 Rim finish designator

3D Laminate

- 1 Model
- 2 Top material and edge profile:
TA = 3D lam. with radius edge
TSL = 3D lam. with sloped edge
- 3 Surface finish price group
STD = Group 1
- 4 Surface finish designator

HPL or Wood

- 1 Model
- 2 Top and rim material:
L = HPL with PVC rim
2L = HPL with self edge
W = Wood with wood rim
- 3 Rim profile:
P = Softened PVC rim (L)
J = HPL self rim (2L)
F = Softened wood rim (W)
- 4 Surface finish price group
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- 5 Surface finish designator
- 6 Rim finish designator (include for P rim only)

Glass

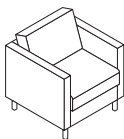
- 1 Model
- 2 Top and rim material:
G2 = Back-painted glass (202G Ice Gloss)

Solid Surface

- 1 Model
- 2 Top and rim material:
SS = Solid surface
- 3 Rim profile:
A = Radius rim
S = Knife rim
- 4 Surface finish designator

Lounge Seating

Boyd seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

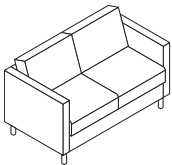


1-Seat Lounge

Available with standard or sewn-tufted back cushion.

➤ See page 74 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	28½"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	22½"
Seat depth	19"

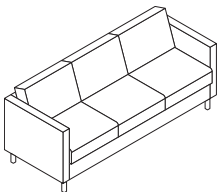


2-Seat Lounge

Available with standard or sewn-tufted back cushion.

➤ See page 75 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	51"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	45"
Seat depth	19"



3-Seat Lounge

Available with standard or sewn-tufted back cushion.

➤ See page 76 to specify.

Height	32"
Width	73½"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26½"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	67½"
Seat depth	19"

Statement of Line	➤ See page 71
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	74
Alliance Program Pricing	77
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

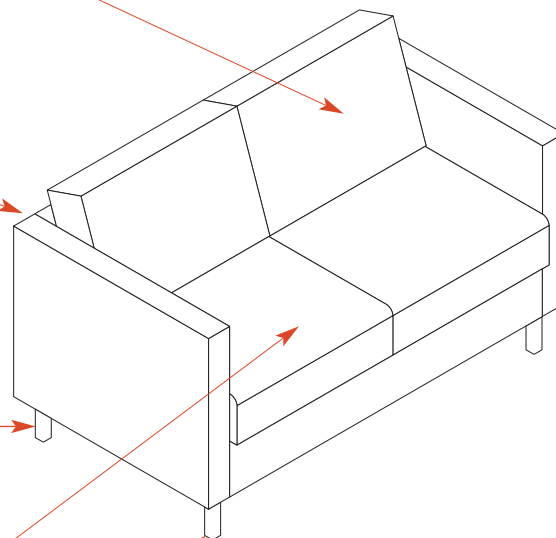
Back cushion contains 4¾"-thick high-density, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam. Select standard cushion or sewn-tufted cushion.

Frame is constructed of plywood, utilizing lap joint construction that is glued and screwed.

6"H legs are powder-coated steel and available in three styles: square, round or Y.
➤ See page 73.

Attached seat cushion is 6"-thick thick and made of high-grade, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane.

Non-skid, adjustable glides are 2" in diameter.



Details

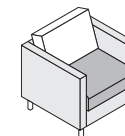
Boyd is offered in one-, two-, and three-seat lounge models. Models meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Leg and rail joints are double doveled, securely glued, and reinforced with corner blocks that are then glued and screwed to the base rails. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the rails.

Back cushions consist of high-density, high-resiliency foam over a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame.

Seat is designed for comfort, giving you a residential feel. Wrinkles in the seat cushion are adherent to the design and should be expected.

Arms feature a sewn slipcover over top ½"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam.



Contrasting fabric may be specified on the outer frame (back, arms, front kick-rail), back cushion, and seat cushion.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤ See page 25.

Leg Options

Options

Square Metal Leg:

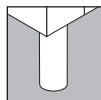


S

Finishes:

405 Designer White
462 Cinder
501 Platinum Metallic

Round Metal Leg:

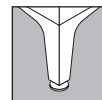


R

Finishes:

405 Designer White
462 Cinder
501 Platinum Metallic

Y Metal Leg:



Y

Finishes:

462 Cinder
497 Polished
501 Platinum Metallic

Overview	▶ See page 72
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	74
Alliance Program Pricing	77
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

How to Specify

Specify leg option and finish together in one step.

Example:

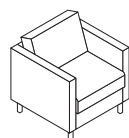
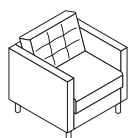
S405 = Square metal leg in Designer White

One-Seat Lounges

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Sewn-Tufted Back Cushion										
K741AT	\$1590	\$1767	\$1881	\$1989	\$2149	\$2320	\$2491	\$3192	\$3585	
K741ATF TB133	1693	1870	1984	2092	2252	2423	2594	3295	3688	
Standard Back Cushion										
K741A	\$1384	\$1561	\$1675	\$1783	\$1943	\$2114	\$2285	\$2986	\$3379	
K741AF TB133	1487	1664	1778	1886	2046	2217	2388	3089	3482	

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 71
Overview	72
Alliance Program Pricing	77
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Frame (primary):

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Back Cushion:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Seat Cushion:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Leg option:

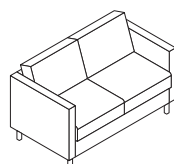
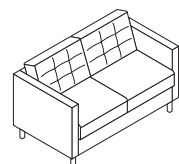
➤ See page 73 for designators.

Two-Seat Lounges

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Sewn-Tufted Back Cushion										
K742AT		\$2364	\$2582	\$2722	\$2854	\$3050	\$3260	\$3470	\$4332	\$4814
K742ATF	TB133	2519	2737	2877	3009	3205	3415	3625	4487	4969
Standard Back Cushion										
K742A		\$1951	\$2169	\$2309	\$2441	\$2637	\$2847	\$3057	\$3919	\$4401
K742AF	TB133	2106	2324	2464	2596	2792	3002	3212	4074	4556

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 71
Overview	72
Alliance Program Pricing	77
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Frame (primary):

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Back Cushions:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Seat Cushions:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Leg option:

➤ See page 73 for designators.

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Three-Seat Lounges

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 71
Overview	72
Alliance Program Pricing	77
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Frame (primary):

② Upholstery grade

③ Upholstery number

Back Cushions:

④ Upholstery grade

⑤ Upholstery number

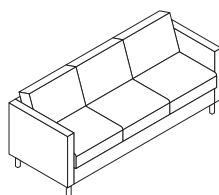
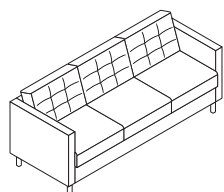
Seat Cushions:

⑥ Upholstery grade

⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Leg option:

➤ See page 73 for designators.



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Sewn-Tufted Back Cushion										
K743AT		\$3294	\$3585	\$3773	\$3952	\$4214	\$4496	\$4778	\$5935	\$6584
K743ATF	TB133	3603	3894	4082	4261	4523	4805	5087	6244	6893
Standard Back Cushion										
K743A		\$2777	\$3068	\$3256	\$3435	\$3697	\$3979	\$4261	\$5418	\$6067
K743AF	TB133	3087	3378	3566	3745	4007	4289	4571	5728	6377

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Lounge Seating

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade				Alliance Upholstery Price Grade				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K741A	\$1646	\$1766	\$1874	\$1960	\$2079	\$2193	\$2279	\$2404	\$2524
	2638	2826	3208	3447	3499	3544	3601	3664	3922
K741AT	1852	1972	2080	2166	2285	2399	2485	2610	2730
	2844	3032	3414	3653	3705	3750	3807	3870	4128
K742A	2273	2421	2553	2659	2805	2945	3051	3205	3351
	3491	3723	4191	4485	4549	4605	4675	4751	5067
K742AT	2686	2834	2966	3072	3218	3358	3464	3618	3764
	3904	4136	4604	3653	4962	5018	5088	5164	5480
K743A	3210	3407	3586	3726	3925	4113	4253	4460	4657
	4845	5155	5785	6181	6264	6340	6434	6537	6961
K743AT	3727	3924	4103	4243	4442	4630	4770	4977	5174
	5362	5672	6302	6698	6781	6857	6951	7054	7478

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 71
Overview	72
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	74
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Frame (primary):

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Back Cushions:

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

Seat Cushions:

⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Leg option:

➤ See page 73 for designators.

Notes

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 71
Overview	72
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	74
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

Desk Chairs



Upholstered-Back Desk Chairs

➤ See page 81 to specify.

Height	39¾"-49⅜"
Width	25¾"-27"
Depth	25"
Arm height	23⅞"-35⅛"
Seat height	15⅞"-23"
Seat width	19¾"
Seat depth	16⅝"
Kneespace	19¾"



Mesh-Back Desk Chairs

➤ See page 81 to specify.

Height	40⅛"-50½"
Width	26"-26¾"
Depth	25"
Arm height	24"-36¼"
Seat height	15⅞"-23"
Seat width	19⅝"
Seat depth	16½"
Kneespace	19¾"

Campos seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Height Ranges:

Patented twist/threaded column allows pneumatic cylinder to be adjusted, resulting in varying ranges for overall, seat, and arm heights.

Upholstered-Back Desk Chairs

Lowest Column Position

Overall height	39¾"-47½"
Arm height	23⅞"-33⅜"
Seat height	15⅞"-21¼"

Highest Column Position

Overall height	41½"-49⅜"
Arm height	25½"-35⅛"
Seat height	17⅝"-23"

Mesh-Back Desk Chairs

Lowest Column Position

Overall height	40⅛"-48"
Arm height	24"-33½"
Seat height	15⅞"-21¼"

Highest Column Position

Overall height	42¾"-50½"
Arm height	26½"-36¼"
Seat height	17⅝"-23"

Note: Chairs are shipped with the column set at a mid-point between the lowest and highest positions

Statement of Line	➤ See page 79
Kimball Office Uphl. Pricing	81
Alliance Program Pricing	82
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

Mesh-back models incorporate a mesh design perfectly proportioned to give ergonomically correct, flexible support in all upright or reclined positions. Available in three colors. The mesh is pulled over a structural, black metal tubular frame.

Arm structure consists of a steel upright covered in black nylon.

Seat cushions are 2 1/8" thick—1 3/4" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, over a seven-layer molded plywood shell.

Black, dual-wheel casters on desk chairs are 65mm in diameter. Specify hard casters (802) for use on carpet (standard) or soft casters (801) for use on hard floors (upcharge applies).

Upholstered-back models feature a nine-layer molded plywood shell surrounded by molded, CFC- and CHC-free foam and upholstery.

Standard five-star base is 30% glass-filled nylon, textured, black plastic. Cast aluminum base with a polished finish is available as an option (upcharge applies).

Back features a three-position lock with release mechanism.

T-shaped arm rests are standard with 2D adjustability. User can adjust the arm vertically within a 4 1/4" range (11 positions) and horizontally within a 2 1/2" range. Arm caps are black polyurethane.

Seat slider is available as an option to adjust the seat depth for comfort. Seat depth is adjusted by grasping the left lever below the seat, pulling upward, and sliding forward or rearward; locks within a 2" range.

Synchro mechanism provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement. Allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.

Seat height adjusts from 15 7/8"–23" via a patented twist/threaded column adjustment feature and pneumatic (gas) cylinder.

Details

Two back styles are available:

- Mesh back
- Upholstered back

Optional adjustable lumbar support on mesh-back chairs utilizes air-pressure technology integrated into the mesh back.

Optional adjustable lumbar support on upholstered-back chairs features a molded polyurethane lumbar pad that can be manually adjusted by turning a small knob.

Chair is shipped knocked down in four parts and can be assembled without tools.

➤ See assembly instructions at www.kimballoffice.com

Campos desk chairs are user rated up to 275 lbs.

Campos is warranted for three-shift (24/7) service.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•
Swivel	•
Lumbar	○
Seat slider	○
Anti-kick back	•
Tilt tension	•
Back tilt lock	•
2-D arms	•
4-D arms	○

• = standard ○ = option

Anti-kick back feature controls forward movement of the back rest when the lock is disengaged.

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

4-D arm option enables the user to make front-to-back adjustment within a 2" range (6 positions), side-to-side adjustment (5 positions), and pivots inward and outward 10° with two stops.

Desk Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Mid-Back with Upholstered Seat and Back										
K15C27		\$898	\$950	\$985	\$1017	\$1064	\$1114	\$1166	\$1374	\$1491
K15C27F	TB133	\$1218	\$1270	\$1305	\$1337	\$1384	\$1434	\$1486	\$1694	\$1811
Mid-Back with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back										
K17C27		\$995	\$1017	\$1032	\$1046	\$1066	\$1087	\$1109	\$1198	\$1248

IMPORTANT: Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 80
Alliance Program Pricing	82
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on Campos upholstered-back models in select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- Back:**
 - 2 Upholstery grade (omit for mesh-back model)
 - 3 Upholstery number or mesh designator:
 - 8140** = Black mesh
 - 8146** = Red mesh
 - 8147** = Beige mesh
- Seat:**
 - 4 Upholstery grade
 - 5 Upholstery number
 - 6 Lumbar support option:
 - 604** = Adjustable (+\$133)
 - X** = None
 - 7 Arm style:
 - 703** = 2D
 - 709** = 4D (+\$54)
 - 8 Seat slider option:
 - 601** = Adjustable (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - 9 Base finish designator:
 - 532217** = Black plastic
 - 521304** = Polished aluminum (+\$133)
 - 10 Casters:
 - 802** = Hard (for use on carpet)
 - 801** = Soft (for hard floors) (+\$25)

Desk Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K15C27	\$976	\$1011	\$1044	\$1069	\$1105	\$1139	\$1164	\$1201	\$1236
	1271	1327	1440	1511	1527	1540	1557	1576	1652
K17C27	1028	1043	1057	1068	1083	1098	1108	1124	1139
	1154	1178	1226	1256	1263	1269	1276	1284	1316

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. If different price grades are selected, use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

TB133 fire code treatment is available on the upholstered-back model only.

➤ See page A37 for overview.

Overview	➤ See page 80
Kimball Office Uphl. Pricing	81
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (omit for mesh-back model):

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number or mesh designator:

8140 = Black mesh

8146 = Red mesh

8147 = Beige mesh

Seat:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

- ⑥ Lumbar support option:

604 = Adjustable (+\$133)

X = None

- ⑦ Arm style:

703 = 2D

709 = 4D (+\$54)

- ⑧ Seat slider option:

601 = Adjustable (+\$54)

X = None

- ⑨ Base finish designator:

532217 = Black plastic

521304 = Polished aluminum (+\$133)

- ⑩ Casters:

802 = Hard (for use on carpet)

801 = Soft (for hard floors)

(+\$25)

Side Chairs and Bench

Carrington seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Slat High-Back Side Chair

➤ See page 85 to specify.

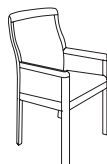
Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24¼"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"



Slat Mid-Back Side Chair

➤ See page 85 to specify.

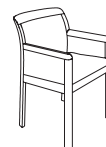
Height	31"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"



Upholstered High-Back Side Chair

➤ See page 86 to specify.

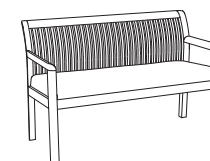
Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24¼"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"



Upholstered Mid-Back Side Chair

➤ See page 86 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23¼"
Depth	24"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"



Slat-Back Bench

➤ See page 85 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	47"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	24"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	43¾"
Seat depth	19¼"

Statement of Line	▶ See page 83
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	85
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

Frame is constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

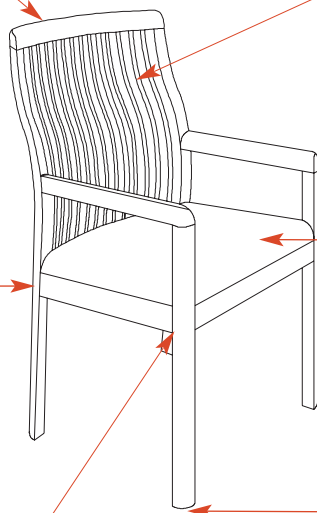
Slats on slat back models are individually shaped and hand set using mortise and tenon joints to prevent twisting.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter.

Corners are reinforced with wood corner blocks and tie screws.



Details



Slat Back



Upholstered Back

Two different back styles are available on Carrington side chairs; each is available as a high back or mid-back. Two-seat bench is available with slat back.

Seat suspension is constructed of molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a suspension.

Seat cushion, applied to the flexible webbing suspension, is 3¾" thick on high back and mid-back chairs and 4" thick on two-seat bench.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples. The entire seat assembly is fitted into the frame with wood screws inserted into the wood corner blocks.

Back on upholstered back model

is constructed using molded plywood that is secured to the frame with wood dowels and screws. 1½" thick foam is applied to the plywood panel on the inside back of high-back models (foam is 1¼" on mid-back models); ¾" thick foam is applied to the outside back. Upholstery is wrapped over the foam and secured with upholstery staples.

Arms on upholstered back chairs

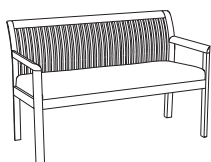
have upholstered wood inserts shaped to fit the inner arm of the chair frame. ¼" thick foam covers both sides of the 1½" thick panels. Arm inserts are held in place with wood dowels and screws.

Slat-Back Side Chairs and Bench

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
High Back										
83408		\$1643	\$1668	\$1684	\$1699	\$1721	\$1745	\$1769	\$1868	\$1923
83408F	TB133	1738	1763	1779	1794	1816	1840	1864	1963	2018
Mid-Back										
83409		\$1502	\$1527	\$1543	\$1558	\$1580	\$1604	\$1628	\$1727	\$1782
83409F	TB133	1594	1619	1635	1650	1672	1696	1720	1819	1874
Bench										
83422		\$2158	\$2183	\$2199	\$2214	\$2236	\$2260	\$2284	\$2383	\$2438
83422F	TB133	2249	2274	2290	2305	2327	2351	2375	2474	2529

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 83
Overview	84
Alliance Program Pricing	87
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Upholstered-Back Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
High Back										
83410		\$1643	\$1696	\$1730	\$1762	\$1810	\$1861	\$1912	\$2121	\$2238
83410F	TB133	1838	1891	1925	1957	2005	2056	2107	2316	2433
Mid-Back										
83411		\$1502	\$1545	\$1573	1600	\$1639	\$1681	\$1723	\$1895	\$1992
83411F	TB133	1660	1703	1731	1758	1797	1839	1881	2053	2150

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 83
Overview	84
Alliance Program Pricing	87
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Faux leather upholstery with TB133 option is not available on Carrington upholstered-back models.

Side Chairs and Bench

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Alliance Upholstery Price Grade

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
83408	1680	1697	1712	1724	1741	1757	1769	1786	1803
	1819	1845	1899	1933	1940	1946	1954	1963	1999
83409	1539	1556	1571	1583	1600	1616	1628	1645	1662
	1678	1704	1758	1792	1799	1805	1813	1822	1858
83410	1721	1757	1789	1815	1850	1884	1910	1947	1983
	2017	2073	2187	2258	2274	2287	2304	2323	2400
83411	1566	1596	1622	1643	1673	1701	1722	1753	1782
	1810	1856	1950	2009	2021	2033	2047	2062	2125
83422	2195	2212	2227	2239	2256	2272	2284	2301	2318
	2334	2360	2414	2448	2455	2461	2469	2478	2514

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 83
Overview	84
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	85
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.


High Back with Enclosed Arms and Button Detailing

➤ See page 91 to specify.

Height	43"-48¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"-32¼"
Seat height	18¼"-23½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


High Back with Enclosed Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤ See page 91 to specify.

Height	43"-48¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"-32¼"
Seat height	18¼"-23½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


High Back with Open Arms and Button Detailing

➤ See page 91 to specify.

Height	43"-48¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"-32¼"
Seat height	18¼"-23½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


High Back with Open Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤ See page 91 to specify.

Height	43"-48¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"-32¼"
Seat height	18¼"-23½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


Mid-Back with Enclosed Arms and Button Detailing

➤ See page 92 to specify.

Height	39"-44¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"-32¼"
Seat height	18¼"-23½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


Mid-Back with Enclosed Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤ See page 92 to specify.

Height	39"-44¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"-32¼"
Seat height	18¼"-23½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


Mid-Back with Open Arms and Button Detailing

➤ See page 92 to specify.

Height	39"-44¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"-32¼"
Seat height	18¼"-23½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


Mid-Back with Open Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤ See page 92 to specify.

Height	39"-44¼"
Width	27"
Depth	29"
Arm height	27"-32¼"
Seat height	18¼"-23½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


Side Chair with Open Arms and Button Detailing

➤ See page 93 to specify.

Height	38"
Width	25"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	19¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"


Side Chair with Open Arms and Vertical Stitching

➤ See page 93 to specify.

Height	38"
Width	25"
Depth	30"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	19¾"
Seat depth	19"
Kneespace	25"

Statement of Line	▶ See page 89
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	91
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

Outer back is upholstered.

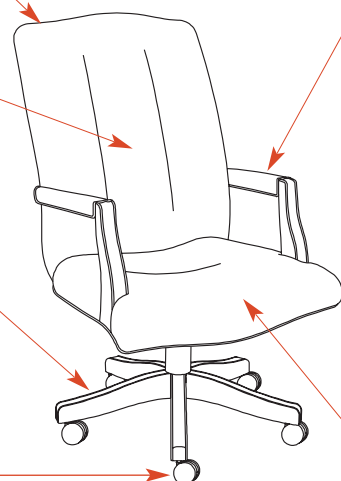
Cushions are CFC-free, contoured polyurethane foam.

5-prong base on desk chairs has a rigid, steel understructure. Maple hardwood base caps have a sloped profile.

Black, hard dual-wheel casters for use on carpeted floors are standard.

Back on side chairs is constructed of webbing that is stretched and stapled to the chair frame. A 2" thick cushion, plus an additional inch of foam in the lumbar area, is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Nickel-plated glides on side chairs are 7/8" in diameter.



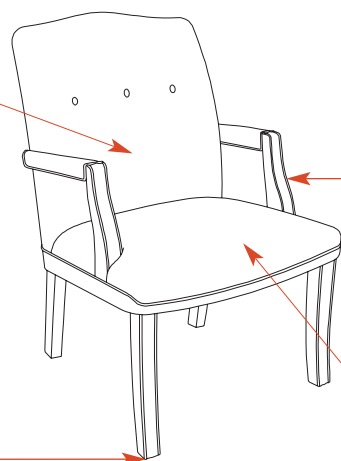
Open arms are upholstered separately and attached to the frame with metal brackets, T-nuts, and 1/4"-diameter machine screws.

Enclosed arms on desk chairs are constructed with wood interior members. Arms are attached to the frame with metal brackets, T-nuts, and 1/4"-diameter machine screws.

Waterfall front edge slopes forward to reduce pressure and increase a in the user's legs.

Front of arms are maple hardwoods with detailing to match the wood base caps.

Seat cushion on side chair is 3 1/4" thick and is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.



Details

Two different upholstery details are available on Clairmont; both are available high back or mid-back models.

Two different arm styles are available on Clairmont desk chairs: enclosed arm and open arm.

Shell on desk chairs is single-shell construction fabricated with 9-ply molded plywood.

Frame on side chairs is kiln-dried maple hardwoods. Joints of back legs are double doweled and securely glued. Front legs use mortise and tenon joinery. For added strength, wood corner blocks and screws are used in conjunction with tie screws to reinforce frame corners.

Seat suspension on side chairs is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Cushions on desk chairs are 3" thick on the seat and inside back and 1/4" thick on the outside back.

Upholstery is wrapped over cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Controls are attached to the frame with T-nuts and machine screws.

Soft, black, dual-wheel casters are available as an option and should be specified for use on hard floors; upcharge applies.



Antique English hooded ball casters for use on hard floors are available as an option; upcharge applies.

Adjustability Features

	High Back	Mid-back
Knee tilt and upright back lock	•	•
Tilt tension	•	•
Swivel	•	•
Pneu. height	•	•

• standard

Knee tilt control provides minimal rise of the front seat edge when reclining, allowing the user's feet to remain firmly on the floor. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing in pneumatic height adjustment lever. Recommended for users weighing 225 lbs. or less.

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Upward movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

High Back Desk Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Enclosed Arms										
<i>Button Detailing</i>										
20-2633T		\$1942	\$2038	\$2100	\$2159	\$2246	\$2339	\$2432	\$2813	\$3027
20-2633TF	TB133	2292	2388	2450	2509	2596	2689	2782	3163	3377
<i>Vertical Stitching</i>										
20-2633V		\$1942	\$2038	\$2100	\$2159	\$2246	\$2339	\$2432	\$2813	\$3027
20-2633VF	TB133	2292	2388	2450	2509	2596	2689	2782	3163	3377
Open Arms										
<i>Button Detailing</i>										
20-2613T		\$1842	\$1938	\$2000	\$2059	\$2146	\$2239	\$2332	\$2713	\$2927
20-2613TF	TB133	2190	2286	2348	2407	2494	2587	2680	3061	3275
<i>Vertical Stitching</i>										
20-2613V		\$1842	\$1938	\$2000	\$2059	\$2146	\$2239	\$2332	\$2713	\$2927
20-2613VF	TB133	2190	2286	2348	2407	2494	2587	2680	3061	3275

Faux leather upholstery with TB133 option is not available on Clairmont enclosed arm models.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 89
Overview	90
Alliance Program Pricing	94
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator
- ⑥ Casters:
C3 = Hard
C4 = Soft (+\$25)
C44 = Antique English hooded ball (+\$25)

Mid-Back Desk Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Enclosed Arms										
<i>Button Detailing</i>										
20-2632T		\$1848	\$1938	\$1996	\$2051	\$2132	\$2219	\$2306	\$2663	\$2863
20-2632TF	TB133	2177	2267	2325	2380	2461	2548	2635	2992	3192
<i>Vertical Stitching</i>										
20-2632V		\$1848	\$1938	\$1996	\$2051	\$2132	\$2219	\$2306	\$2663	\$2863
20-2632VF	TB133	2177	2267	2325	2380	2461	2548	2635	2992	3192
Open Arms										
<i>Button Detailing</i>										
20-2612T		\$1750	\$1840	\$1898	\$1953	\$2034	\$2121	\$2208	\$2565	\$2765
20-2612TF	TB133	2076	2166	2224	2279	2360	2447	2534	2891	3091
<i>Vertical Stitching</i>										
20-2612V		\$1750	\$1840	\$1898	\$1953	\$2034	\$2121	\$2208	\$2565	\$2765
20-2612VF	TB133	2076	2166	2224	2279	2360	2447	2534	2891	3091

Faux leather upholstery with TB133 option is not available on Clairmont enclosed arm models.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 89
Overview	90
Alliance Program Pricing	94
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator
- ⑥ Casters:
C3 = Hard
C4 = Soft (+\$25)
C44 = Antique English hooded ball (+\$25)

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Open Arms										
Button Detailing										
20-5012T		\$1137	\$1233	\$1295	\$1354	\$1441	\$1534	\$1627	\$2008	\$2222
20-5012TF	TB133	1485	1581	1643	1702	1789	1882	1975	2356	2570
Vertical Stitching										
20-5012V		\$1137	\$1233	\$1295	\$1354	\$1441	\$1534	\$1627	\$2008	\$2222
20-5012VF	TB133	1485	1581	1643	1702	1789	1882	1975	2356	2570

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 89
Overview	90
Alliance Program Pricing	94
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Desk and Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
20-2612T	\$1883	\$1944	\$1999	\$2043	\$2104	\$2162	\$2205	\$2269	\$2330
	2388	2484	2678	2800	2826	2849	2878	2910	3041
20-2612V	1883	1944	1999	2043	2104	2162	2205	2269	2330
	2388	2484	2678	2800	2826	2849	2878	2910	3041
20-2613T	1985	2050	2109	2155	2220	2282	2329	2397	2462
	2524	2626	2834	2964	2992	3017	3048	3082	3222
20-2613V	1985	2050	2109	2155	2220	2282	2329	2397	2462
	2524	2626	2834	2964	2992	3017	3048	3082	3222
20-2632T	1981	2042	2097	2141	2202	2260	2303	2367	2428
	2486	2582	2776	2898	2924	2947	2976	3008	3139
20-2632V	1981	2042	2097	2141	2202	2260	2303	2367	2428
	2486	2582	2776	2898	2924	2947	2976	3008	3139
20-2633T	2085	2150	2209	2255	2320	2382	2429	2497	2562
	2624	2726	2934	3064	3092	3117	3148	3182	3322
20-2633V	2085	2150	2209	2255	2320	2382	2429	2497	2562
	2624	2726	2934	3064	3092	3117	3148	3182	3322
20-5012T	1280	1345	1404	1450	1515	1577	1624	1692	1757
	1819	1921	2129	2259	2287	2312	2343	2377	2517
20-5012V	1280	1345	1404	1450	1515	1577	1624	1692	1757
	1819	1921	2129	2259	2287	2312	2343	2377	2517

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 89
Overview	90
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	91
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

▶ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- Finish designator
- Casters (omit for side chair):
C3 = Hard
C4 = Soft (+\$25)
C44 = Antique English hooded ball (+\$25)

Side Chairs and Bench

Collage seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Arched Arms with Fully Upholstered Back

➤ See page 97 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22½"
Depth	23¾"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"



Arched Arms with Wood Top Rail

➤ See page 98 to specify.

Height	32¼"
Width	22½"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18½"



Sloped Arms

➤ See page 97 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22½"
Depth	23¾"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"



Rolled Arms

➤ See page 97 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22¾"
Depth	23¾"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"



Angular Arms

➤ See page 98 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	23"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18½"



Angular Arms with Slat Back

➤ See page 98 to specify.

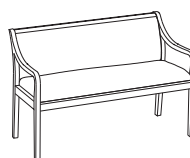
Height	31¾"
Width	22½"
Depth	23¾"
Arm height	25½"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	19¼"



Armless

➤ See page 98 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	22¼"
Depth	24"
Arm height	—
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	17½"



Bench with Arched Arms

Also available in a bariatric model.

➤ See page 98 to specify.

Height	32¼"
Width	50"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	47½"
Seat depth	18½"

Statement of Line	▶See page 95
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	97
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

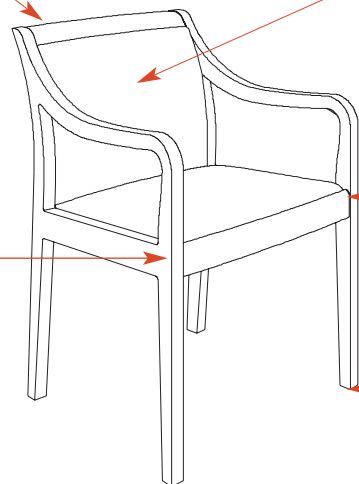
Frame is constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Corners are reinforced with wood corner blocks and tie screws on all models.

Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength.



Details

Four different arm shapes are available on Collage side chairs: arched, sloped, rolled, and angular. Each has its own distinct design. Armless side chair is also available.



Wood Top Rail



Fully Upholstered

Top rail styles include fully upholstered and wood.

Back shapes include square, arched, and slat back.

▶See Statement of Line or pricing pages for arm and back combinations.

Two-seat bench is available with arched arms and fully upholstered back.

Bariatric bench is available with arched arms and fully upholstered back; rated to hold up to 500 lbs.

Seat suspension is constructed of 1/2"-thick, 5-ply molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine stretched across the open perimeter and stapled to the edges to form a suspension.

Seat cushion is applied to the flexible webbing suspension. Foam is 1 3/4" thick on chairs and 2 1/2" thick on two-seat bench.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples. The entire seat assembly is attached to wood cleats on the chair frame with wood screws. Piping trims the front edge of the seat.

Back on fully upholstered models is constructed of 1"-thick foam applied to 5-ply contoured plywood. Back is attached to the frame with press fit fasteners.

Back on wood top rail models is constructed of 1"-thick foam applied to 5-ply contoured plywood. Back is attached to the frame with T-nuts, machine screws, and metal brackets.

Back on slat back chair is constructed of 1/4"-thick, 5-ply molded plywood slats that are machined to shape and glued individually into slots in the frame.

Back upholstery is wrapped in place and secured with upholstery staples.

Outer back panel is constructed of 3/8"-thick foam applied to 3/16"-thick, 3-ply contoured plywood. Press fit fasteners attach outer back panel to the inner back.

Fully Upholstered-Back Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Arched Arms										
4605		\$983	\$1026	\$1054	\$1081	\$1120	\$1162	\$1204	\$1376	\$1473
4605F	TB133	1131	1174	1202	1229	1268	1310	1352	1524	1621
Sloped Arms										
4635		\$1079	\$1122	\$1150	\$1177	\$1216	\$1258	\$1300	\$1472	\$1569
4635F	TB133	1227	1270	1298	1325	1364	1406	1448	1620	1717
Rolled Arms										
4620		\$1140	\$1183	\$1211	\$1238	\$1277	1319	\$1361	\$1533	\$1630
4620F	TB133	1288	1331	1359	1386	1425	1467	1509	1681	1778

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 95
Overview	96
Alliance Program Pricing	99
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

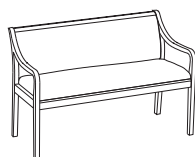
Wood Top Rail Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Arched Arms										
4610		\$1015	\$1049	\$1071	\$1092	\$1123	\$1156	\$1189	\$1324	\$1400
4610F	TB133	1133	1167	1189	1210	1241	1274	1307	1442	1518
Angular Arms										
4630		\$1142	\$1176	\$1198	\$1219	\$1250	\$1283	\$1316	\$1451	\$1527
4630F	TB133	1258	1292	1314	1335	1366	1399	1432	1567	1643
Angular Arms and Slat Back										
4640		\$1142	\$1170	\$1188	\$1205	\$1230	\$1257	\$1284	\$1395	\$1457
4640F	TB133	1236	1264	1282	1299	1324	1351	1378	1489	1551
Armless										
4600		\$977	\$1011	\$1033	\$1054	\$1085	\$1118	\$1151	\$1286	\$1362
4600F	TB133	1093	1127	1149	1170	1201	1234	1267	1402	1478
Bench with Arched Arms										
4642		\$1598	\$1654	\$1690	\$1724	\$1774	\$1828	\$1882	\$2104	\$2228
4642F	TB133	1788	1844	1880	1914	1964	2018	2072	2294	2418
Bariatric Bench with Arched Arms										
4644		\$1715	\$1774	\$1812	\$1848	\$1901	\$1958	\$2015	\$2249	\$2380
4644F	TB133	1905	1964	2002	2038	2091	2148	2205	2439	2570



Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 95
Overview	96
Alliance Program Pricing	99
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
4600	\$1028	\$1051	\$1072	\$1088	\$1111	\$1133	\$1150	\$1174	\$1197
	1219	1255	1329	1375	1385	1394	1405	1417	1467
4605	1047	1077	1103	1124	1154	1182	1203	1234	1263
	1291	1337	1431	1490	1502	1514	1528	1543	1606
4610	1066	1089	1110	1126	1149	1171	1188	1212	1235
	1257	1293	1367	1413	1423	1432	1443	1455	1505
4620	1204	1234	1260	1281	1311	1339	1360	1391	1420
	1448	1494	1588	1647	1659	1671	1685	1700	1763
4630	1193	1216	1237	1253	1276	1298	1315	1339	1362
	1384	1420	1494	1540	1550	1559	1570	1582	1632
4635	1143	1173	1199	1220	1250	1278	1299	1330	1359
	1387	1433	1527	1586	1598	1610	1624	1639	1702
4640	1183	1202	1219	1233	1252	1270	1283	1303	1322
	1340	1370	1430	1468	1476	1483	1492	1502	1543
4642	1681	1719	1753	1780	1818	1854	1881	1920	1958
	1994	2053	2174	2250	2266	2280	2298	2318	2399
4644	1802	1842	1878	1907	1947	1985	2013	2055	2095
	2133	2196	2323	2403	2420	2435	2298	2475	2561

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 95
Overview	96
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	97
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

▶ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

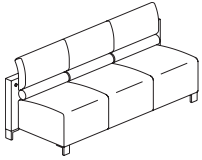
How to Specify

- Model
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Lounge Seating

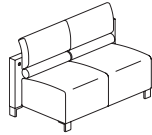
Delano seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



3-Seat Lounges

Available with or without arms.
➤ See page 104 to specify.

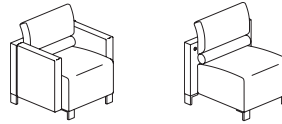
Height	33"
Width	80"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	72"
Seat depth	18"



2-Seat Lounges

Available with or without arms.
➤ See page 104 to specify.

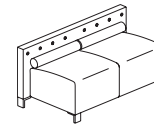
Height	33"
Width	56"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	48"
Seat depth	18"



1-Seat Lounge

Available with or without arms.
➤ See page 104 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	32"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	24"
Seat depth	18"



Bench

Available in 3-seat and 2-seat models.
➤ See page 106 to specify.

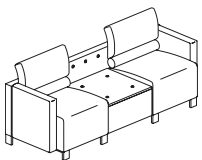
	3-seat	2-seat
Height	25"	25"
Width	80"	56"
Depth	27¾"	27¾"
Arm height	—	—
Seat height	20"	20"
Seat width	72"	48"
Seat depth	18"	18"



Ottoman

➤ See page 106 to specify.

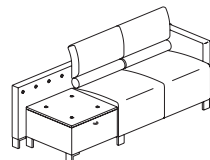
Height	18"
Width	24"
Depth	20⅞"



Tandem Seating with Center In-line Table or Storage Table

Available with or without arms.
➤ See pages 108–110 to specify.

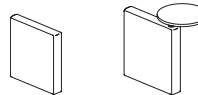
Height	33"
Width	80"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	24" + 24"
Seat depth	18"



Tandem Seating with End In-line Table or Storage Table

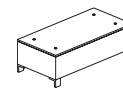
Available with or without arms.
➤ See pages 112–114 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	80"
Depth	27¾"
Arm height	25"
Seat height	20"
Seat width	48"
Seat depth	18"



Arms and Tablet Arms

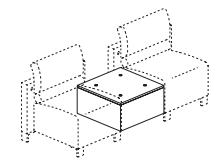
Available for field installation.
➤ See page 116 to specify.



Freestanding Tables

Available in rectangular magazine table and square end table models.
➤ See page 118 to specify.

Height	16"
Width	24", 30", 36", 48"
Depth	24"



Configurable In-Line Tables

Available in center, end, center storage, end storage, 90° and 45° models.
➤ See page 118 to specify.

	Ctr/End	90°	45°
Height	16"	16"	16"
Width	24"	30"	25½"
Depth	24"	30"	27½"

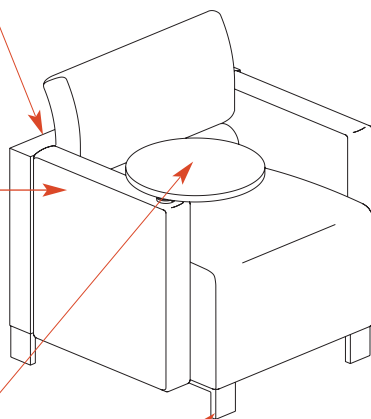
Wall is constructed of ¾" MDF and attached to the arms/back using black ⅝" diameter, socket head bolts inserted through a decorative brushed aluminum washer.

Arm frames are constructed of plywood, wrapped with ¼" foam (foam is covered with ½ ounce of polyester on top of arm for added comfort), slipcovered, and attached to both the frame and the wall.

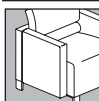
15" writing surface on tablet arm swivels 180°. Tablet mounts to a mechanism that fits into the structure of the tablet arm. Tablet is plywood with a wood veneer or black 3D laminate writing surface.

Legs are solid aluminum and finished with a natural, brushed finish.

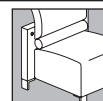
Non-skid glides are ¾" in diameter and adjustable.



Details



With Arms



Without Arms

Lounge seating is available in 3-, 2-, and 1-seat models, each with or without factory-installed arms. Arms are also available for field installation.



Center

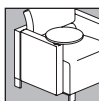


Right



Left

Tandem seating is available with in-line or in-line storage tables, located center, right or left. Models are available with or without factory-installed arms. Arms are also available for field installation.



Tablet arm is available factory installed or for field installation. Wood tablet surface is standard; black 3D laminate surface is available as an option.

Frame is constructed of ¾" plywood and attached to the wall. Frame construction meets or exceeds ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-1997, Lounge Seating Test Standard.

Back is constructed of plywood.

Back cushions are 2" high-grade, CFC-free polyurethane foam wrapped with ½ oz. of polyester. Each cushion is 24"W and upholstered using a slip-cover-style upholstery method.

Seats have a high-tension strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame.

Seat cushions are 3½" high-grade, CFC-free polyurethane foam that is custom shaped. Each cushion is 24"W and upholstered using a slip-cover-style upholstery method.

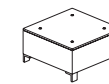
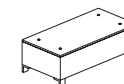
Bolster is 4½" foam, wrapped with ½ oz. polyester, slipcovered and closed with a zipper. The bolster is attached to the back of the seat box.

All seating models are fully upholstered. Bottom is finished with a black fabric dust cover.

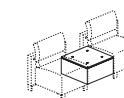
Tables are constructed of plywood. Corners are mitered, then glued and cleated together. Tops on rectangular and square tables are plywood with quarter-cut sketch veneer and a non-rubbed finish. Tops on side and 45-degree tables are plywood with plain-sliced book-matched veneer and a non-rubbed finish.

Storage tables feature a pull-out drawer. Drawer sides have a ½" flakeboard core with a maple veneer face and back. Drawer bottom is 7/32" 5-ply construction with a maple face and maple/birch back. Drawer fronts have a ¾" flakeboard core with a

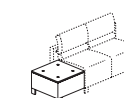
grade 1 veneer face and grade 2 veneer back. Fronts are fastened to the drawer with washer head (truss) screws. Dowel construction is utilized. Black, progressive-action slides with precision steel ballbearings ensure long lasting, quiet and smooth operation. Slide fully extends (19") and has a 100 lb. load rating. Drawer outside dimensions: 18"D x 21½"W x 8½"H; inside dimensions 17"D x 20½"W x 8¼"H.



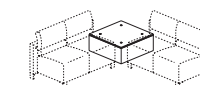
Freestanding tables are available in two design: rectangular magazine and square end.



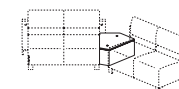
Center In-Line



End In-Line



90° In-Line



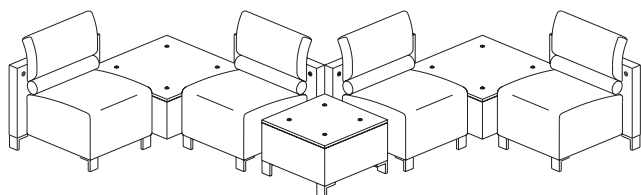
45° In-Line

Configurable tables are available in four designs. Center and end in-line tables are also available as storage tables.

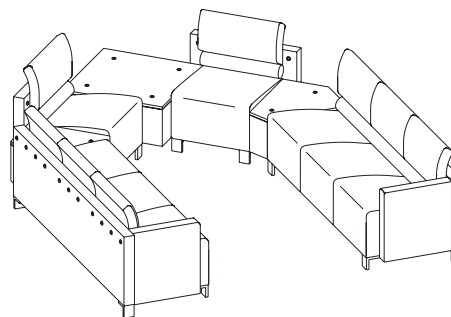
Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
▶ See page 25.

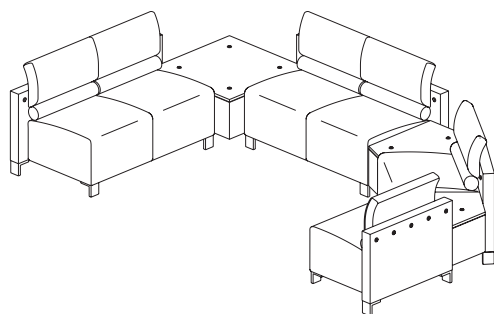
Statement of Line	▶ See page 101
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	104
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28



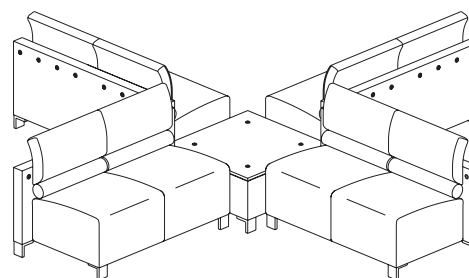
Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
1-seat lounge without arms	K90AA	4	\$ 2082 ea
24" square end table	K90BD	1	1400
90° In-line configurable table	K90KP	2	1581 ea
Configuration dimensions: 170" x 77"	Total		\$12890



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
3-seat lounge without arms	K90CC	2	\$ 4403 ea
Arm	K90ARM	2	352 ea
1-seat lounge without arms	K90AA	2	2082 ea
45° in-line configurable table	K90MR	2	1581 ea
90° in-line configurable table	K90KP	1	1581
Configuration dimensions: 156" x 96"	Total		\$18417

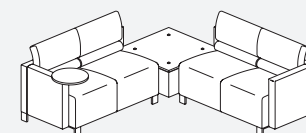


Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
2-seat lounge without arms	K90BB	2	\$ 3207 ea
1-seat lounge without arms	K90AA	2	2082 ea
45° in-line configurable table	K90MR	2	1581 ea
90° In-line configurable table	K90KP	1	1581
Configuration dimensions: 80" x 140"	Total		\$15321

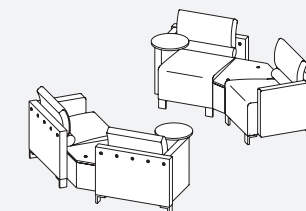


Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
2-seat lounge without arms	K90BB	4	\$ 3207 ea
30" square end table	K90CE	1	1687
Configuration dimensions: 150" x 150"	Total		\$14515

More Configurations:



- Two 2-seater lounges without arms
- Tablet arm, wood
- Arm
- 90° in-line configurable table



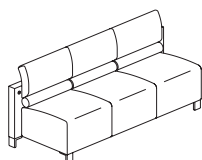
- Four 1-seater lounges without arms
- Two tablet arms, wood
- Two arms
- Two 45° in-line configurable tables

Lounge Seating

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤ See page 116.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms										
3-Seat Lounge										
K90HH		\$4965	\$5182	\$5322	\$5455	\$5651	\$5861	\$6071	\$6932	\$7415
K90HHF	TB133	5469	5686	5826	5959	6155	—	—	7436	7919
2-Seat Lounge										
K90EE		\$3770	\$3944	\$4056	\$4162	\$4319	\$4487	\$4655	\$5344	\$5730
K90EEF	TB133	4160	4334	4446	4552	4709	—	—	5734	6120
1-Seat Lounge (shown)										
K90DD		\$2644	\$2772	\$2854	\$2931	\$3045	\$3168	\$3291	\$3797	\$4079
K90DDF	TB133	3044	3172	3254	3331	3445	—	—	4197	4479
1-Seat Lounge With Tablet Arm, Right (shown)										
K90DDTR		\$3067	\$3195	\$3277	\$3354	\$3468	\$3591	\$3714	\$4220	\$4502
K90DDTRF	TB133	3333	3461	3543	3620	3734	—	—	4486	4768
1-Seat Lounge With Tablet Arm, Left										
K90DDTL		\$3067	\$3195	\$3277	\$3354	\$3468	\$3591	\$3714	\$4220	\$4502
K90DDTLF	TB133	3333	3461	3543	3620	3734	—	—	4486	4768
Without Arms										
3-Seat Lounge (shown)										
K90CC		\$4403	\$4580	\$4694	\$4802	\$4962	\$5133	\$5304	\$6005	\$6398
K90CCF	TB133	4790	4967	5081	5189	5349	—	—	6392	6785
2-Seat Lounge										
K90BB		\$3207	\$3340	\$3426	\$3508	\$3629	\$3758	\$3887	\$4415	\$4712
K90BBF	TB133	3468	3601	3687	3769	3890	—	—	4676	4973
1-Seat Lounge										
K90AA		\$2082	\$2170	\$2226	\$2278	\$2356	\$2440	\$2524	\$2870	\$3062
K90AAF	TB133	2226	2314	2370	2422	2500	—	—	3014	3206

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Alliance Program Pricing	105
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

Wall and/or Tablet Surface:

- ⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ⑨ Wood finish designator
- ⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
W = Wood
T = Black 3D laminate (-\$54)
- ⑪ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Lounge Seating

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K90DD	\$2833	\$2920	\$2997	\$3059	\$3145	\$3227	\$3289	\$3378	\$3464
	3546	3681	3956	4129	4166	4198	4239	4284	4469
K90DDTL	3256	3343	3420	3482	3568	3650	3712	3801	3887
	3969	4104	4379	4552	4589	4621	4662	4707	4892
K90DDTR	3256	3343	3420	3482	3568	3650	3712	3801	3887
	3969	4104	4379	4552	4589	4621	4662	4707	4892
K90EE	4027	4146	4251	4336	4453	4565	4650	4773	4890
	5002	5187	5562	5797	5848	5893	5949	6010	6263
K90HH	5287	5434	5567	5672	5819	5959	6064	6218	6365
	6505	6736	7205	7499	7562	7618	7688	7765	8081
K90AA	\$2211	\$2271	\$2323	\$2366	\$2424	\$2480	\$2523	\$2584	\$2642
	2698	2791	2978	3096	3122	3144	3172	3202	3329
K90BB	3404	3495	3576	3641	3731	3817	3882	3977	4067
	4153	4295	4583	4763	4802	4837	4880	4927	5121
K90CC	4665	4785	4893	4979	5098	5212	5298	5423	5543
	5657	5845	6227	6466	6518	6563	6620	6683	6940

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤ See page 116.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	104
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

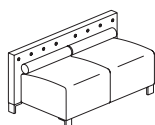
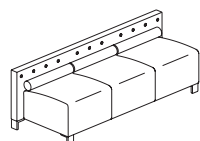
- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Accent/Bolster:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Seat/Arms** (primary):
 - ⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑦ Upholstery number
 - Wall and/or Tablet Surface:**
 - ⑧ Wood finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - STD2** = Group 2 (+20%)
 - ⑨ Wood finish designator
 - ⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
 - W** = Wood
 - T** = Black 3D laminate (-\$54)
 - ⑪ Fastener finish:
 - 462** = Cinder

Benches and Ottoman

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Benches										
3-Seat Bench										
K90KK		\$3980	\$4104	\$4184	\$4260	\$4372	\$4492	\$4612	\$5104	\$5380
K90KKF	TB133	4223	4347	4427	4503	4615	—	—	5347	5623
2-Seat Bench										
K90JJ		\$2925	\$3015	\$3073	\$3128	\$3210	\$3297	\$3384	\$3740	\$3940
K90JJF	TB133	3102	3192	3250	3305	3387	—	—	3917	4117
Ottoman										
K90AC		\$915	\$962	\$992	\$1020	\$1062	\$1107	\$1152	\$1337	\$1440
K90ACF	TB133	1040	1087	1117	1145	1187	—	—	1462	1565

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Alliance Program Pricing	107
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

Bench

① Model

Accent/Bolster:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat (primary):

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Wall:

- ⑥ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ⑦ Wood finish designator
- ⑧ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Ottoman

① Model

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Benches and Ottoman

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Alliance Upholstery Price Grade

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K90AC	\$984	\$1016	\$1044	\$1067	\$1098	\$1128	\$1151	\$1184	\$1215
	1245	1295	1395	1458	1472	1484	1499	1515	1583
K90JJ	3058	3119	3174	3218	3278	3336	3380	3444	3505
	3563	3659	3853	3974	4001	4024	4053	4085	4216
K90KK	4164	4248	4324	4384	4468	4548	4608	4696	4780
	4860	4992	5260	5428	5464	5496	5536	5580	5760

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	106
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

Bench

① Model

Accent/Bolster:

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

③ Upholstery number

Seat (primary):

④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

⑤ Upholstery number

Wall:

⑥ Wood finish price group:

STD = Group 1

STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)

⑦ Wood finish designator

⑧ Fastener finish:

462 = Cinder

Ottoman

① Model

② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

③ Upholstery number

Tandem Seating with Center In-Line Table

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Alliance Program Pricing	109
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

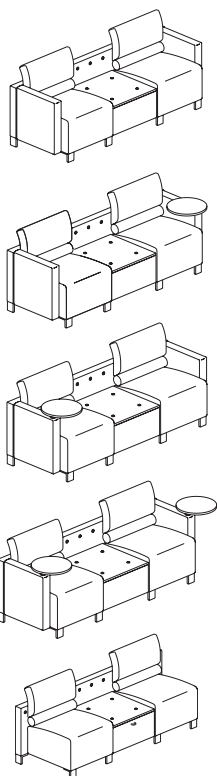
TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Accent/Bolster:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Seat/Arms (primary):**
 - ⑥ Upholstery grade
 - ⑦ Upholstery number
- Wall and/or Tablet Surface:**
 - ⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
 - ⑨ Wood finish designator
 - ⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
W = Wood
T = Black 3D laminate (-\$54)
 - ⑪ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms										
Without Tablet Arm										
K90MM		\$5526	\$5721	\$5847	\$5967	\$6144	\$6333	\$6522	\$7296	\$7731
K90MMF	TB133	5700	5895	6021	6141	6318	—	—	7470	7905
With Tablet Arm, Left										
K90MMTL		\$5950	\$6145	\$6271	\$6391	\$6568	\$6757	\$6946	\$7720	\$8155
K90MMTLF	TB133	6106	6301	6427	6547	6724	—	—	7876	8311
With Tablet Arm, Right										
K90MMTR		\$5950	\$6145	\$6271	\$6391	\$6568	\$6757	\$6946	\$7720	\$8155
K90MMTRF	TB133	6106	6301	6427	6547	6724	—	—	7876	8311
With Tablet Arms, Left and Right										
K90MMTB		\$6371	\$6566	\$6692	\$6812	\$6989	\$7178	\$7367	\$8141	\$8576
K90MMTBF	TB133	6511	6706	6832	6952	7129	—	—	8281	8716
Without Arms										
K90PP		\$4965	\$5120	\$5220	\$5315	\$5455	\$5605	\$5755	\$6370	\$6715
K90PPF	TB133	5235	5390	5490	5585	5725	—	—	6640	6985



When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤ See page 116.

Tandem Seating with Center In-Line Table

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K90MM	\$5815	\$5948	\$6067	\$6162	\$6294	\$6420	\$6515	\$6654	\$6786
	6912	7120	7542	7806	7863	7914	7977	8046	8330
K90MMTB	6660	6793	6912	7007	7139	7265	7360	7499	7631
	7757	7965	8387	8651	8708	8759	8822	8891	9175
K90MMTL	6239	6372	6491	6586	6718	6844	6939	7078	7210
	7336	7544	7966	8230	8287	8338	8401	8470	8754
K90MMTR	6239	6372	6491	6586	6718	6844	6939	7078	7210
	7336	7544	7966	8230	8287	8338	8401	8470	8754
K90PP	5194	5300	5394	5470	5575	5675	5750	5860	5965
	6065	6230	6565	6775	6820	6860	6910	6965	7191

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤ See page 116.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	108
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Accent/Bolster:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Seat/Arms** (primary):
 - ⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑦ Upholstery number
 - Wall and/or Tablet Surface:**
 - ⑧ Wood finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - STD2** = Group 2 (+20%)
 - ⑨ Wood finish designator
 - ⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
 - W** = Wood
 - T** = Black 3D laminate (-\$54)
 - ⑪ Fastener finish:
 - 462** = Cinder

Tandem Seating with Center In-Line Storage Table

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Alliance Program Pricing	111
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
With Arms										
Without Tablet Arm										
K90RR		\$5879	\$6074	\$6200	\$6320	\$6497	\$6686	\$6875	\$7649	\$8084
K90RRF TB133		6039	6234	6360	6480	6657	—	—	7809	8244
With Tablet Arm, Left										
K90RRTL		\$6302	\$6497	\$6623	\$6743	\$6920	\$7109	\$7298	\$8072	\$8507
K90RRTLF TB133		6444	6639	6765	6885	7062	—	—	8214	8649
With Tablet Arm, Right										
K90RRTR		\$6302	\$6497	\$6623	\$6743	\$6920	\$7109	\$7298	\$8072	\$8507
K90RRTRF TB133		6444	6639	6765	6885	7062	—	—	8214	8649
With Tablet Arms, Left and Right										
K90RRTB		\$6724	\$6919	\$7045	\$7165	\$7342	\$7531	\$7720	\$8494	\$8929
K90RRTBF TB133		6850	7045	7171	7291	7468	—	—	8620	9055
Without Arms										
K90SS		\$5316	\$5474	\$5576	\$5673	\$5816	\$5969	\$6122	\$6749	\$7101
K90SSF TB133		5573	5731	5833	5930	6073	—	—	7006	7358

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

② Upholstery grade

③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:

④ Upholstery grade

⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):

⑥ Upholstery grade

⑦ Upholstery number

Wall and/or Tablet Surface:

⑧ Wood finish price group:

STD = Group 1

STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)

⑨ Wood finish designator

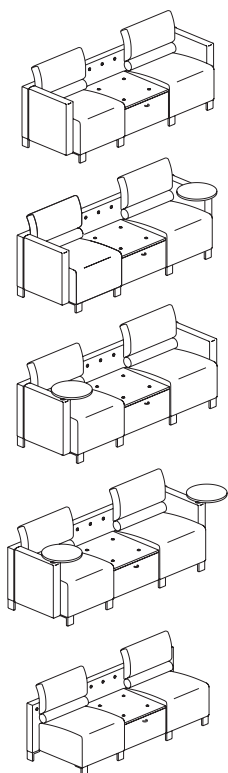
⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):

W = Wood

T = Black 3D laminate (-\$54)

⑪ Fastener finish:

462 = Cinder



When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation

➤ See page 116.

Tandem Seating with Center In-Line Storage Table

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K90RR	6168	6301	6420	6515	6647	6773	6868	7007	7139
	7265	7473	7895	8159	8216	8267	8330	8399	8683
K90RRTB	7013	7146	7265	7360	7492	7618	7713	7852	7984
	8110	8318	8740	9004	9061	9112	9175	9244	9528
K90RRTL	6591	6724	6843	6938	7070	7196	7291	7430	7562
	7688	7896	8318	8582	8639	8690	8753	8822	9106
K90RRTR	6591	6724	6843	6938	7070	7196	7291	7430	7562
	7688	7896	8318	8582	8639	8690	8753	8822	9106
K90SS	5550	5658	5754	5831	5938	6040	6117	6229	6336
	6438	6606	6948	7162	7208	7249	7300	7356	7586

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤ See page 116.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	110
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Accent/Bolster:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Seat/Arms (primary):**
 - ⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑦ Upholstery number
 - Wall and/or Tablet Surface:**
 - ⑧ Wood finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - STD2** = Group 2 (+20%)
 - ⑨ Wood finish designator
 - ⑩ Tablet writing surface (include for tablet arm models only):
 - W** = Wood
 - T** = Black 3D laminate (-\$54)
 - ⑪ Fastener finish:
 - 462** = Cinder

Tandem Seating with End In-Line Table

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Alliance Program Pricing	113
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):

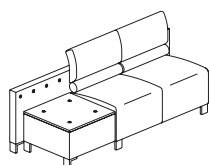
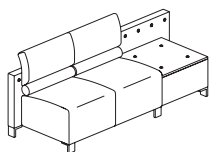
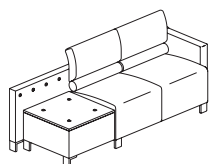
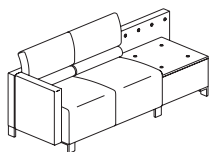
- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

Wall:

- ⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ⑨ Wood finish designator

⑩ Fastener finish:

462 = Cinder



When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation

➤ See page 116.

		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model	TB133	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arm										
With Table, Left/Arm, Right (as seated)										
K90YY		\$5316	\$5471	\$5571	\$5666	\$5806	\$5956	\$6106	\$6721	\$7066
K90YYF	TB133	5573	5728	5828	5923	6063	—	—	6978	7323
With Table, Right/Arm Left (as seated)										
K90TT		\$5316	\$5490	\$5602	\$5708	\$5865	\$6033	\$6201	\$6890	\$7276
K90TTF	TB133	5573	5747	5859	5965	6122	—	—	7147	7533
Without Arm										
With Table, Left (as seated)										
K90AB		\$5035	\$5168	\$5254	\$5336	\$5457	\$5586	\$5715	\$6243	\$6540
K90ABF	TB133	5226	5359	5445	5527	5648	—	—	6434	6731
With Table, Right (as seated)										
K90WW		\$5035	\$5168	\$5254	\$5336	\$5457	\$5586	\$5715	\$6243	\$6540
K90WWF	TB133	5226	5359	5445	5527	5648	—	—	6434	6731

Tandem Seating with End In-Line Table

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K90AB	\$5232	\$5323	\$5404	\$5469	\$5559	\$5645	\$5710	\$5805	\$5895
	5981	6123	6411	6591	6630	6665	6708	6755	6949
K90TT	5573	5692	5797	5882	5999	6111	6196	6319	6436
	6548	6733	7108	7343	7394	7439	7495	7556	7809
K90WW	5232	5323	5404	5469	5559	5645	5710	5805	5895
	5981	6123	6411	6591	6630	6665	6708	6755	6949
K90YY	5545	5651	5745	5821	5926	6026	6101	6211	6316
	6416	6581	6916	7126	7171	7211	7261	7316	7542

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤ See page 116.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	112
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Accent/Bolster:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑤ Upholstery number

Seat/Arms (primary):

- ⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
⑦ Upholstery number

Wall:

- ⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
⑨ Wood finish designator
⑩ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

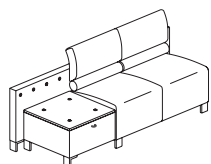
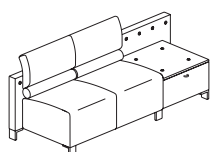
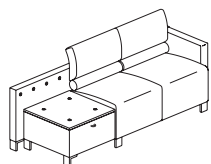
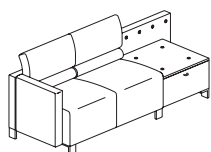
Tandem Seating with End In-Line Storage Table

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Alliance Program Pricing	115
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arm										
With Storage Table, Left/Arm, Right (as seated)										
K90ZZ		\$5669	\$5824	\$5924	\$6019	\$6159	\$6309	\$6459	\$7074	\$7419
K90ZZF	TB133	5912	6067	6167	6262	6402	—	—	7317	7662
With Storage Table, Right/Arm Left (as seated)										
K90VV		\$5669	\$5843	\$5955	\$6061	\$6218	\$6386	\$6554	\$7243	\$7629
K90VVF	TB133	5912	6086	6198	6304	6461	—	—	7486	7872
Without Arm										
With Storage Table, Left (as seated)										
K90BC		\$5389	\$5522	\$5608	\$5690	\$5811	\$5940	\$6069	\$6597	\$6894
K90BCF	TB133	5566	5699	5785	5867	5988	—	—	6774	7071
With Storage Table, Right (as seated)										
K90XX		\$5389	\$5522	\$5608	\$5690	\$5811	\$5940	\$6069	\$6597	\$6894
K90XXF	TB133	5566	5699	5785	5867	5988	—	—	6774	7071

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤ See page 116.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Accent/Bolster:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Seat/Arms (primary):**
 - ⑥ Upholstery grade
 - ⑦ Upholstery number
- Wall:**
 - ⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
 - ⑨ Wood finish designator
 - ⑩ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tandem Seating with End In-Line Storage Table

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K90BC	5586	5677	5758	5823	5913	5999	6064	6159	6249
	6335	6477	6765	6945	6984	7019	7062	7109	7303
K90XX	5586	5677	5758	5823	5913	5999	6064	6159	6249
	6335	6477	6765	6945	6984	7019	7062	7109	7303
K90VV	5926	6045	6150	6235	6352	6464	6549	6672	6789
	6901	7086	7461	7696	7747	7792	7848	7909	8162
K90ZZ	5898	6004	6098	6174	6279	6379	6454	6564	6669
	6769	6934	7269	7479	7524	7564	7614	7669	7895

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the bolster.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Arms and Tablet Arms for Field Installation
➤ See page 116.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	114
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Accent/Bolster:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Seat/Arms** (primary):
 - ⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑦ Upholstery number
 - Wall:**
 - ⑧ Wood finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - STD2** = Group 2 (+20%)
 - ⑨ Wood finish designator
 - ⑩ Fastener finish:
 - 462** = Cinder

Arms and Tablet Arms

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Non-Handed Arm										
K90ARM		\$352	\$395	\$423	\$450	\$489	\$531	\$573	\$745	\$842
K90ARMF	TB133	488	531	559	586	625	—	—	881	978
Non-Handed Tablet Arm										
With Wood Writing Surface										
K90TBLTARMW		\$844	\$887	\$915	\$942	\$981	\$1023	\$1065	\$1237	\$1334
K90TBLTARMWF	TB133	963	1006	1034	1061	1100	—	—	1356	1453
With Black 3D Laminate Writing Surface										
K90TBLTARMT		\$741	\$784	\$812	\$839	\$878	\$920	\$962	\$1134	\$1231
K90TBLTARMTF	TB133	894	937	965	992	1031	—	—	1287	1384

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Alliance Program Pricing	117
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

Standard Includes

- Arm
- Tablet arm, if specified (wood or black 3D laminate)
- Two flat attachment brackets
- Eight screws

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

Arm or Tablet Arm with 3D Laminate Writing Surface

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tablet Arm with Wood Writing Surface

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ⑤ Wood finish designator
- ⑥ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Arms and tablet arms are for field-installation on lounge or tandem seating models.

Arms and Tablet Arms

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K90ARM	416	446	472	493	523	551	572	603	632
	660	706	800	859	871	883	897	912	975
K90TBLTARMT	805	835	861	882	912	940	961	992	1021
	1049	1095	1189	1248	1260	1272	1286	1301	1364
K90TBLTARMW	908	938	964	985	1015	1043	1064	1095	1124
	1152	1198	1292	1351	1363	1375	1389	1404	1467

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Arms and tablet arms are for field-installation on lounge or tandem seating models.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 101
Overview	102
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	116
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A28

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

Arm or Tablet Arm with 3D Laminate Writing Surface

- Model
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Tablet Arm with Wood Writing Surface

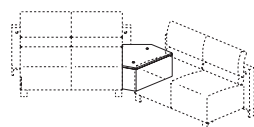
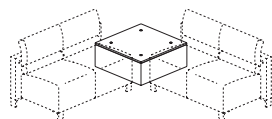
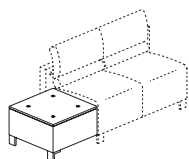
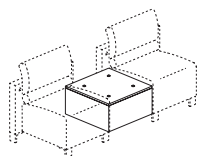
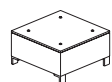
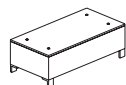
- Model
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
- Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- Wood finish designator
- Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

Freestanding and Configurable Tables

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Statement of Line [▶ See page 101](#)
Overview [102](#)



D	W	H	Model	Price
Freestanding Rectangular Magazine Tables				
24"	36"	16"	K90DH	\$1868
24"	48"	16"	K90EJ	2273

Freestanding Square End Tables				
24"	24"	16"	K90BD	\$1400
30"	30"	16"	K90CE	1687

Center In-Line Tables				
Non-Storage Table				
24"	24"	16"	K90HK	\$1231
Storage Table				
24"	24"	16"	K90PS	\$1581

End In-Line Tables				
Non-Storage Table, Right or Left				
24"	24"	16"	K90JM	\$1302
Storage Table, Left (as seated)				
24"	24"	16"	K90SV	\$1654
Storage Table, Right (as seated)				
24"	24"	16"	K90RT	\$1654

90° In-Line Table				
30"	30"	16"	K90KP	\$1581

45° In-Line Table				
27½"	25½"	16"	K90MR	\$1581

Standard Includes

- Crescent pull on storage table: matte nickel-plated finish
- Attachment brackets

▶ See page 102 for actual dimensions of pull-out drawer on storage tables.

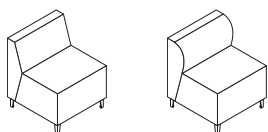
Note: Freestanding, 90° and 45° in-line tables are not available in storage models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ③ Wood finish designator
- ④ Fastener finish:
462 = Cinder

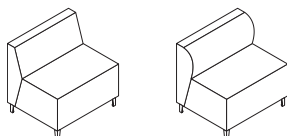
Lounge Seating

Dwell seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.


24"W Lounge

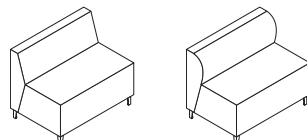
➤ See page 121 for angled-back models.
➤ See page 122 for rounded-back models.

Height	28 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "
Width	24"
Depth	24"
Seat height	18 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	24"
Seat depth	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "


30"W Lounge

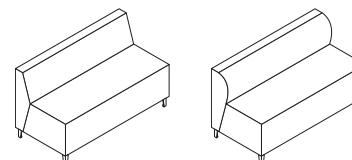
➤ See page 121 for angled-back models.
➤ See page 122 for rounded-back models.

Height	28 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "
Width	30"
Depth	24"
Seat height	18 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	30"
Seat depth	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "


36"W Lounge

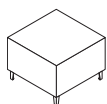
➤ See page 121 for angled-back models.
➤ See page 122 for rounded-back models.

Height	28 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "
Width	36"
Depth	24"
Seat height	18 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	36"
Seat depth	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "


51"W Lounge

➤ See page 121 for angled-back models.
➤ See page 122 for rounded-back models.

Height	28 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "
Width	51"
Depth	24"
Seat height	18 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	51"
Seat depth	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "


Modular Ottoman

➤ See page 123 to specify.

Height	18 ¹ / ₂ "
Width	24"
Depth	24"


Square Ancillary Ottoman

➤ See page 123 to specify.

Height	18"
Width	18 ¹ / ₂ "
Depth	18 ¹ / ₂ "


Round Ancillary Ottoman

➤ See page 123 to specify.

Height	18"
Width	20"
Depth	20"

Statement of Line	▶See page 119
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	121
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A29

Back cushion contains high-density, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam. Foam is 2¼" thick on angled-back models and 3½" thick on rounded-back models.

Frame is constructed of plywood, utilizing lap joint construction that is glued and screwed.

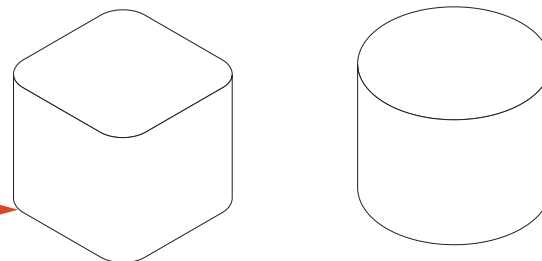
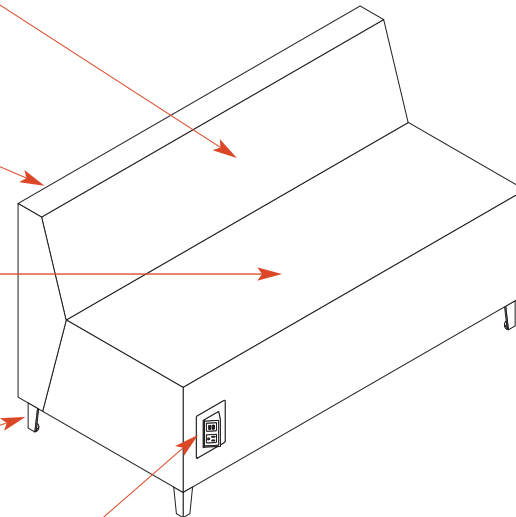
Seat cushion is 3½" thick and made of high-grade, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane.

4" Legs are aluminum and available in a polished or powder-coated platinum metallic finish.

Non-skid, clear nylon glides enable 2½" of leg height adjustment

Platinum metallic power/USB grommet, featuring one power, two USB outlets, and 6"L cord, are available on lounges and modular ottomans in left, right (as seated; shown), or both kick rail positions.

Non-skid, ¾" soft glides are standard on ancillary ottomans; 37mm caster options are available for mobility.

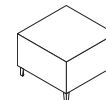


Details

Dwell is offered in 24", 30", 36", and 51"W lounge models, which meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA Heavy Duty Lounge and ANSI standards. Lounge models are available with an angled back or rounded back.

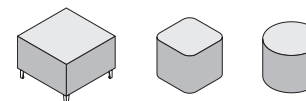
Leg and rail joints are securely glued and reinforced with screws. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with bolts.

Back cushions consist of high-density, high-resiliency foam over a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame.

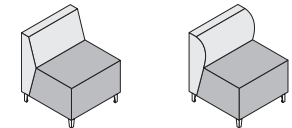


24"W modular ottoman has the same depth as lounge units and can be ganged to lounge units to create a variety of configurations.

20"W ancillary ottomans, shown at left, are available in square or round models. Standard with glides or with optional casters, ancillary ottomans facilitate impromptu meetings and open collaboration.

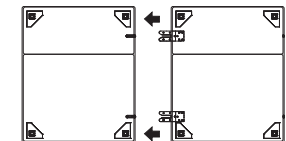


Contrasting fabric on the top and sides may be specified on modular and ancillary ottomans.



Contrasting fabric on the back and seat may be specified on lounge units. When specifying a striped or directional textile, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Connections



Lounges and modular ottomans may be ganged together. Two ganging brackets (K60GB) are required to join two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

Power cannot be daisy chained for power/USB grommets.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.

▶See page 25.

Angled-Back Lounges

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
24"W Angled-Back Lounges										
K92124A		\$1285	\$1369	\$1423	\$1474	\$1550	\$1631	\$1712	\$2044	\$2230
K92124AF	TB133	1389	1473	1527	1578	1654	1735	1816	2148	2334

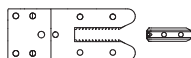
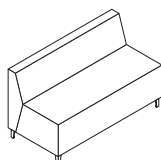
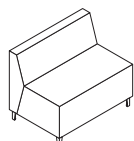
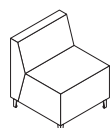
30"W Angled-Back Lounges										
K92130A		\$1492	\$1576	\$1630	\$1681	\$1757	\$1838	\$1919	\$2251	\$2437
K92130AF	TB133	1621	1705	1759	1810	1886	1967	2048	2380	2566

36"W Angled-Back Lounges										
K92136A		\$1698	\$1782	\$1836	\$1887	\$1963	\$2044	\$2125	\$2457	\$2643
K92136AF	TB133	1853	1937	1991	2042	2118	2199	2280	2612	2798

51"W Angled-Back Lounges										
K92251A		\$2060	\$2178	\$2254	\$2326	\$2433	\$2547	\$2661	\$3128	\$3390
K92251AF	TB133	2266	2384	2460	2532	2639	2753	2867	3334	3596

Related Product:

Model	Price
Two-Piece Ganging Device	
K60GB	\$34



Contrasting fabric is available.
Use an electronic specification
tool for accurate pricing.

Actual Dimensions	➔ See page 119
Overview	120
Alliance Program Pricing	124
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A29

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➔ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➔ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back:**
 - Upholstery grade
 - Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - Upholstery grade
 - Upholstery number
- Leg color:
 - 501** = Platinum Metallic
 - 497** = Polished (+\$86)
- Power/USB grommet option:
 - X** = None
 - G55KRPL** = Left kick rail; platinum metallic (+\$351)
 - G55KRPR** = Right kick rail; platinum metallic (+\$351)
 - G55KRPLR** = Left and right kick rail; platinum metallic (+\$702)

Ganging Brackets

- Model

Note: Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together; specify two K60GB models to gang two units together.

Rounded-Back Lounges

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
24"W Rounded-Back Lounges										
K92124R		\$1389	\$1473	\$1527	\$1578	\$1654	\$1735	\$1816	\$2148	\$2334
K92124RF	TB133	1492	1576	1630	1681	1757	1838	1919	2251	2437

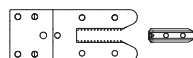
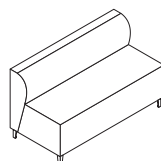
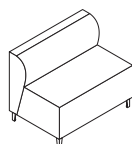
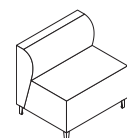
30"W Rounded-Back Lounges										
K92130R		\$1595	\$1679	\$1733	\$1784	\$1860	\$1941	\$2022	\$2354	\$2540
K92130RF	TB133	1724	1808	1862	1913	1989	2070	2151	2483	2669

36"W Rounded-Back Lounges										
K92136R		\$1802	\$1886	\$1940	\$1991	\$2067	\$2148	\$2229	\$2561	\$2747
K92136RF	TB133	1957	2041	2095	2146	2222	2303	2384	2716	2902

51"W Rounded-Back Lounges										
K92251R		\$2266	\$2384	\$2460	\$2532	\$2639	\$2753	\$2867	\$3334	\$3596
K92251RF	TB133	2473	2591	2667	2739	2846	2960	3074	3541	3803

Related Product:

Model	Price
Two-Piece Ganging Device	
K60GB	\$34



Contrasting fabric is available.
Use an electronic specification
tool for accurate pricing.

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 119
Overview	120
Alliance Program Pricing	124
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A29

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on
select Kimball Office upholstery.
▶ See page A9 for upholstery selec-
tions.
▶ See page A37 for COM or COL
process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Leg color:
 - 501** = Platinum Metallic
 - 497** = Polished (+\$86)
- ⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
 - X** = None
 - G55KRPL** = Left kick rail;
platinum metallic (+\$351)
 - G55KRPR** = Right kick rail;
platinum metallic (+\$351)
 - G55KRPLR** = Left and right kick
rail; platinum metallic (+\$702)

Ganging Brackets

- ① Model

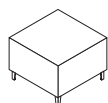
*Note: Two ganging brackets are
required to join two units together;
specify two K60GB models to gang
two units together.*

Ottomans

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Modular Ottomans										
K92MO24		\$924	\$986	\$1026	\$1064	\$1120	\$1180	\$1240	\$1486	\$1624
K92MO24F	TB133	1002	1064	1104	1142	1198	1258	1318	1564	1702

Square Ancillary Ottomans										
K92SAO20		\$563	\$622	\$660	\$696	\$750	\$807	\$864	\$1097	\$1228
K92SAO20F	TB133	614	673	711	747	801	858	915	1148	1279

Round Ancillary Ottomans										
K92RAO20		\$563	\$622	\$660	\$696	\$750	\$807	\$864	\$1097	\$1228
K92RAO20F	TB133	614	673	711	747	801	858	915	1148	1279

Contrasting fabric is available.
Use an electronic specification
tool for accurate pricing.

Ganging Brackets for Modular
Ottoman
➤ See page 121.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 119
Overview	120
Alliance Program Pricing	124
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A29

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on
select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL.

How to Specify

Modular Ottoman

① Model

Top:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Sides:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Leg color:

501 = Platinum Metallic
497 = Polished (+\$86)

⑦ Power/USB grommet option:

X = None

G55KRPL = Left kick rail;
platinum metallic (+\$351)

G55KRPR = Right kick rail;
platinum metallic (+\$351)

G55KRPLR = Left and right kick
rail; platinum metallic (+\$702)

Ancillary Ottoman

① Model

Top:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Sides:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Caster option:

C22 = ¾" soft glides

C31 = Black, hard dual-wheel
casters (+\$25)

C32 = Black, soft dual-wheel
casters (+\$49)

Lounge Seating and Ottomans

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade					Alliance Upholstery Price Grade				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	
K92124A	\$1409	\$1466	\$1517	\$1558	\$1614	\$1668	\$1709	\$1769	\$1825	
	1879	1969	2149	2262	2287	2309	2336	2365	2487	
K92124R	1513	1570	1621	1662	1718	1772	1813	1873	1929	
	1983	2073	2253	2366	2391	2413	2440	2469	2591	
K92130A	1616	1673	1724	1765	1821	1875	1916	1976	2032	
	2086	2176	2356	2469	2494	2516	2543	2572	2694	
K92130R	1719	1776	1827	1868	1924	1978	2019	2079	2135	
	2189	2279	2459	2572	2597	2619	2646	2675	2797	
K92136A	1822	1879	1930	1971	2027	2081	2122	2182	2238	
	2292	2382	2562	2675	2700	2722	2749	2778	2900	
K92136R	1926	1983	2034	2075	2131	2185	2226	2286	2342	
	2396	2486	2666	2779	2804	2826	2853	2882	3004	
K92251A	2235	2314	2387	2444	2523	2599	2656	2740	2820	
	2896	3022	3276	3435	3470	3500	3538	3580	3751	
K92251R	2441	2520	2593	2650	2729	2805	2862	2946	3026	
	3102	3228	3482	3641	3676	3706	3744	3786	3957	
K92MO24	1016	1058	1096	1126	1168	1208	1238	1282	1324	
	1364	1430	1564	1648	1666	1682	1702	1724	1814	
K92RAO20	650	690	726	755	794	832	861	903	943	
	981	1044	1171	1250	1268	1283	1302	1323	1409	
K92SAO20	650	690	726	755	794	832	861	903	943	
	981	1044	1171	1250	1268	1283	1302	1323	1409	

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 119
Overview	120
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	121
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A29

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance program upholstery. ➤ See page A37.

How to Specify

- Model
 - Back/Ottoman Top:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
 - Seat/Ottoman Sides:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
 - Leg color (omit for anc. ottoman):
 - 501** = Platinum Metallic
 - 497** = Polished (+\$86)
- Power/USB grommet option (omit for ancillary ottoman):
 - X** = None
 - G55KRPL** = Left kick rail; platinum metallic (+\$351)
 - G55KRPR** = Right kick rail; platinum metallic (+\$351)
 - G55KRPLR** = Left and right kick rail; platinum metallic (+\$702)
- Caster option (include for ancillary ottoman only):
 - C22** = ¾" soft glides
 - C31** = Black, hard dual-wheel casters (+\$25)
 - C32** = Black, soft dual-wheel casters (+\$49)

Lounge Seating

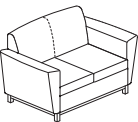
Enjoy seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



One-Seat Lounge

➤ See page 127 to specify.

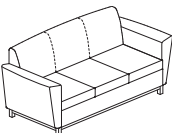
Height	34"
Width	39"
Depth	34"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	22"
Seat depth	22"



Two-Seat Lounge

➤ See page 127 to specify.

Height	34"
Width	64"
Depth	34"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	48"
Seat depth	22"



Three-Seat Lounge

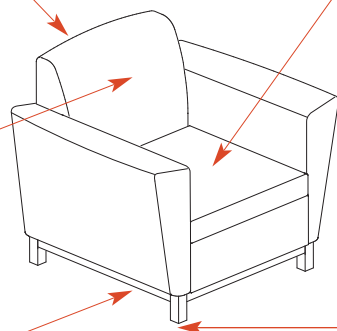
➤ See page 127 to specify.

Height	34"
Width	79"
Depth	34"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	62"
Seat depth	22"

Frame is constructed of plywood, utilizing lap-joint construction that is glued and screwed.

Back cushions contain 4" high-density, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane foam.

Legs and base rails are maple and available in a variety of finishes.



Seat cushions are 5" thick, removable, reversible, and replaceable. Seat cushions are made of high-grade, high-resiliency, CFC-free, laminated polyurethane.

Non-skid, nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter.

Details



One-seat



Two-seat



Three-seat

Enjoy is offered in one-, two-, and three-seat lounge models. Models meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards and meets Kimball Heavy Duty testing requirements as follows:

One-seat model (K431A)	350 lbs.
Two-seat model (K432A)	700 lbs.
Three-seat model (K433A)	1050 lbs.

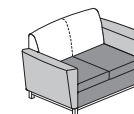
Two- and three-seat lounge models also exceed Bariatric testing requirements.

Legs and rail joints are double doweled, securely glued, and reinforced with corner blocks that are the glued and screwed to the base rails. The base frame is attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the rails.

Backs feature a high-tension, strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame, over which upholstery is placed.

Arms and outside panels have 1 1/4"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam on the inner and top of the arm and 1/4"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam on the outer arm. Upholstery has 1/4" sewn-in foam with slipcover, stapled into place.

Seats feature high-tension strip webbing that is stapled to the frame. Seat cushions are upholstered using a slipcover method that is finished with double-needle stitch detailing.



Contrasting fabric may be specified on the back, base/seat, and arms. Use electronic specification tool for accurate pricing if specifying fabrics in different price grades.

Related Products

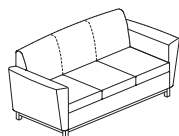
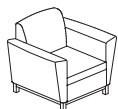
Accent pillows are available.
➤ See page 25.

Lounge Seating

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
One-Seat										
K431A		\$2008	\$2216	\$2350	\$2477	\$2665	\$2866	\$3067	\$3891	\$4353
K431AF	TB133	2008	2323	2457	2584	2772	2973	3174	3998	4460
Two-Seat										
K432A		\$2811	\$3084	\$3260	\$3427	\$3673	\$3937	\$4201	\$5284	\$5891
K432AF	TB133	3201	3474	3650	3817	4063	4327	4591	5674	6281
Three-Seat										
K433A		\$3672	\$4032	\$4264	\$4484	\$4809	\$5157	\$5505	\$6932	\$7732
K433AF	TB133	3992	4352	4584	4804	5129	5477	5825	7252	8052

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Pose Benches and Ottomans
➤ See page 195.

Pose Tables
➤ See page 197.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 125
Overview	126
Alliance Program Pricing	128
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

Leg Finish:

- ⑧ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑨ Finish designator

Lounge Seating

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K431A	\$2316	\$2457	\$2584	\$2685	\$2825	\$2959	\$3060	\$3207	\$3348
	3482	3703	4152	4433	4494	4547	4614	4688	4991
K432A	3216	3401	3568	3700	3885	4061	4193	4386	4571
	4747	5037	5627	5997	6076	6146	6234	6331	6728
K433A	4206	4450	4670	4844	5087	5319	5494	5748	5992
	6224	6606	7384	7871	7976	8068	8184	8312	8835

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 125
Overview	126
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	127
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = Knoll Textiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- ⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑦ Upholstery number

Leg Finish:

- ⑧ Finish price group:

STD = Group 1

- ⑨ Finish designator

Side Chairs

Event side seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



4-Leg with Arms

Stacking

➤ See page 131 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23"
Depth	21"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"



4-Leg without Arms

Stacking

➤ See page 131 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	20"
Depth	21"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"



Bariatric 4-Leg with Arms

Non-stacking

➤ See page 131 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	35½"
Depth	21"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	30"
Seat depth	17"



4-Leg with Tablet Arm

Non-stacking

➤ See page 132 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	22¼"
Depth	28"
Arm height	27½"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"
Tablet arm depth	½"
Tablet arm width	12¼"
Tablet arm length	22¼"

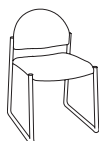


Sled Base with Arms

Non-stacking

➤ See page 133 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23"
Depth	21"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"



Sled Base without Arms

Non-stacking

➤ See page 133 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	20"
Depth	21"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"



Mobile 4-Leg with Arms

Stacking

➤ See page 134 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	23"
Depth	21"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"



4-Leg without Arms

Stacking

➤ See page 134 to specify.

Height	31"
Width	20"
Depth	21"
Seat height	18¼"
Seat width	18"
Seat depth	17¼"



Ganging Device

➤ See page 131 to specify.



Transport Dolly

Accommodates a stack of six chairs.

➤ See page 131 to specify.

Statement of Line	➤ See page 129
Alliance Program Pricing	135
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

Back and seat are fully upholstered. Seat is tilted back, and the back is slightly reclined to allow the user to assume a more natural, relaxed posture.

Back upholstery, including 3/4"-thick foam for the inside back and 1/4" thick foam for the outside back, is applied to the back as a slipcover and secured with upholstery staples.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples.

Arm caps are injection molded nylon and attached to the frame with a pressure fit. They are color matched to the frame; 501 Platinum metallic finish receives black armcaps.

Waterfall front edge slopes forward to reduce pressure and increase circulation in the user's legs.

Backs are secured to the frame with 4 countersunk flat-head screws, 11-gauge steel plates, and T-nuts. Round back models are constructed using an injection molded polypropylene panel. Flair back models are constructed using 7-ply, molded plywood.

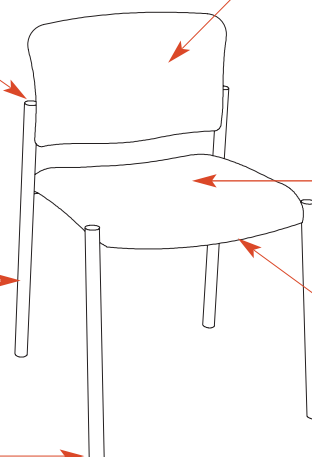
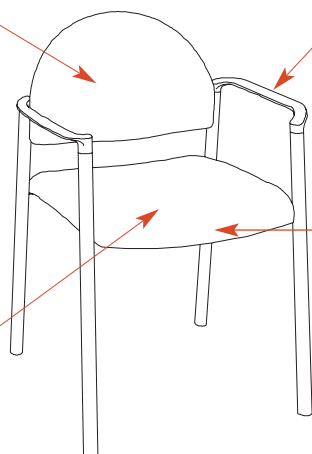
Cushions are high resilience, CFC-free polyurethane foam. Seat cushion is 1 1/4" thick.

Seat pan is contoured, blow-molded polyethylene. Channels within the seat pan fit over the cross members. Seat pan is attached to the seat frame with four machine screws and T-nuts.

End caps are fitted into the frames of armless models; they are plastic on Cinder (black) frames and metal (color coordinated to the frame) on platinum metallic frames.

Legs are angled for stability and available in textured powdercoat finish or smooth platinum metallic paint.

Black nylon ball glides are standard on static 4-leg models. Hard casters are standard on mobile models.



Details



Round

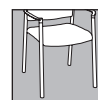


Flair

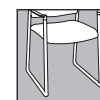
Two open back shapes are available on all Event models:

- Round (shown at left, top)
- Flair (shown at left, bottom)

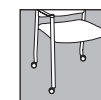
Three arm styles are available: with arms, without arms, and with tablet arm (4-leg non-mobile models only). Tablet arm, 1/2" x 12 1/4" x 22 1/4", is hinged for easy access. It has a black phenolic core with radius edge and black laminate top and bottom surfaces. Mounted on the right.



4-Leg



Sled Base



Mobile

Three unique leg frames are available 4-leg, sled base, and mobile. Frames are 7/8" diameter, 14-gauge tubular steel. Cross members are 3/4" diameter, 14-gauge steel. Leg frames are joined to the cross members with metal inert gas (MIG) welds.

4-leg models and mobile models without arms stack up to 6 chairs high; mobile models with arms stack up to 4 chairs high.

Sled base, 4-leg with tablet arm, and bariatric models are non-stacking.

Bariatric 4-leg with arms is available to accommodate up to 500 lbs.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Event side chairs. If different price grades are selected, use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing. ➤ See page A16.



Flat glides are available on 4-leg models for use on textured, soft, or wood surfaces. Glide has a silver-plated top with white nylon pad. Upcharge applies.

Soft casters for use on hard floors are available on mobile models. Upcharge applies. *Note: Sled base should not be used on hard floors for stability reasons and to prevent surface damage.*

Chairs are shipped three to a carton when applicable.

Related Products

Ganging devices, ordered separately in sets of 5 pairs, are available to gang like models. The 2 1/2" x 5 3/4" polypropylene devices snap onto chair legs. One pair is required to gang two chairs.

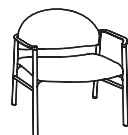
Transport dolly is available to move up to six 4-leg chairs at a time. Dolly has a tubular steel frame, green powdercoat finish, and 8" semi-pneumatic ball-bearing wheels. Removable handle allows for storage.

4-Leg Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18
† GSA SIN 711-19



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms (stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-2D †		\$333	\$361	\$379	\$397	\$421	\$448	\$475	\$586	\$649
95-2DF †	TB133	470	498	516	534	558	585	612	723	786
Flair Open Back										
95-2R †		\$401	\$429	\$447	\$465	\$489	\$516	\$543	\$654	\$717
95-2RF †	TB133	538	566	584	602	626	653	680	791	854
Without Arms (stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-1D †		\$311	\$339	\$357	\$375	\$399	\$426	\$453	\$564	\$627
95-1DF †	TB133	\$448	\$476	\$494	\$512	\$536	\$563	\$590	\$701	\$764
Flair Open Back										
95-1R †		\$369	\$397	\$415	\$433	\$457	\$484	\$511	\$622	\$685
95-1RF †	TB133	505	533	551	569	593	620	647	758	821
Bariatric with Arms (non-stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-9D		\$1005	\$1055	\$1087	\$1117	\$1162	\$1210	\$1258	\$1455	\$1565
95-9DF	TB133	1176	1226	1258	1288	1333	1381	1429	1626	1736
Flair Open Back										
95-9R		\$1005	\$1055	\$1087	\$1117	\$1162	\$1210	\$1258	\$1455	\$1565
95-9RF	TB133	1176	1226	1258	1288	1333	1381	1429	1626	1736

Related Products:

Model	Description	Price
95-A	Ganging devices (package of 5 pairs); will connect 6 chairs.	\$49
95-TD	Transport dolly (32½"D x 44¾"H x 19"W)	\$470

➤ See page 130 for illustrations of back styles.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 130
Alliance Program Pricing	135
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Frame:**
 - ⑥ Paint price group:
 - STD** = Non-metallic paint
 - STDM** = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
 - ⑦ Paint designator:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum Metallic
 - ⑧ Glides:
 - STD** = Nylon ball glides
 - C8** = Flat glides (+\$19)

4-Leg Side Chairs with Tablet Arm

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
With Tablet Arm (non-stacking)										
<i>Round Open Back</i>										
95-5D	\$580	\$608	\$626	\$644	\$668	\$695	\$722	\$833	\$896	
95-5DF TB133	719	747	765	783	807	834	861	972	1035	
<i>Flair Open Back</i>										
95-5R	\$580	\$608	\$626	\$644	\$668	\$695	\$722	\$833	\$896	
95-5RF TB133	719	747	765	783	807	834	861	972	1035	

➤ See page 130 for illustrations of back styles.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 130
Alliance Program Pricing	135
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Frame:**
 - ⑥ Paint price group:
 - STD** = Non-metallic paint
 - STDM** = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
 - ⑦ Paint designator:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum Metallic
 - ⑧ Glides:
 - STD** = Nylon ball glides
 - C8** = Flat glides (+\$19)

Note: Tablet arm is available in black only.

Sled-Base Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms (non-stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-4D		\$464	\$492	\$510	\$528	\$552	\$579	\$606	\$717	\$780
95-4DF	TB133	599	627	645	663	687	714	741	852	915
Flair Open Back										
95-4R		\$464	\$492	\$510	\$528	\$552	\$579	\$606	\$717	\$780
95-4RF	TB133	599	627	645	663	687	714	741	852	915
Without Arms (non-stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-3D		\$431	\$459	\$477	\$495	\$519	\$546	\$573	\$684	\$747
95-3DF	TB133	567	595	613	631	655	682	709	820	883
Flair Open Back										
95-3R		\$431	\$459	\$477	\$495	\$519	\$546	\$573	\$684	\$747
95-3RF	TB133	567	595	613	631	655	682	709	820	883

Related Products:

Model	Description	Price
95-A	Ganging devices (package of 5 pairs); will connect 6 chairs.	\$49

Overview	➤ See page 130
Alliance Program Pricing	135
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Frame:**
 - ⑥ Paint price group:
 - STD** = Non-metallic paint
 - STDM** = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
 - ⑦ Paint designator:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum Metallic

➤ See page 130 for illustrations of back styles.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Mobile 4-Leg Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-19



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Arms (stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-6D		\$386	\$414	\$432	\$450	\$474	\$501	\$528	\$639	\$702
95-6DF	TB133	526	554	572	590	614	641	668	779	842
Flair Open Back										
95-6R		\$475	\$503	\$521	\$539	\$563	\$590	\$617	\$728	\$791
95-6RF	TB133	613	641	659	677	701	728	755	866	929
Without Arms (stacking)										
Round Open Back										
95-7D		\$366	\$394	\$412	\$430	\$454	\$481	\$508	\$619	\$682
95-7DF	TB133	503	531	549	567	591	618	645	756	819
Flair Open Back										
95-7R		\$442	\$470	\$488	\$506	\$530	\$557	\$584	\$695	\$758
95-7RF	TB133	579	607	625	643	667	694	721	832	895

➤ See page 130 for illustrations of back styles.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 130
Alliance Program Pricing	135
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Frame:**
 - ⑥ Paint price group:
 - STD** = Non-metallic paint
 - STDM** = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)
 - ⑦ Paint designator:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum Metallic
 - ⑧ Casters:
 - C3** = Hard casters
 - C4** = Soft casters (+\$25)

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18
† GSA SIN 711-19

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
95-1D †	\$352	\$371	\$388	\$402	\$421	\$439	\$452	\$472	\$491
	509	539	599	637	645	652	661	671	712
95-1R †	410	429	446	460	479	497	510	530	549
	567	597	657	695	703	710	719	729	770
95-2D †	374	393	410	424	443	461	474	494	513
	531	561	621	659	667	674	683	693	734
95-2R †	442	461	478	492	511	529	542	562	581
	599	629	689	727	735	742	751	761	802
95-3D	472	491	508	522	541	559	572	592	611
	629	659	719	757	765	772	781	791	832
95-3R	472	491	508	522	541	559	572	592	611
	629	659	719	757	765	772	781	791	832
95-4D	505	524	541	555	574	592	605	625	644
	662	692	752	790	798	805	814	824	865
95-4R	505	524	541	555	574	592	605	625	644
	662	692	752	790	798	805	814	824	865
95-5D	621	640	657	671	690	708	721	741	760
	778	808	868	906	914	921	930	940	981
95-5R	621	640	657	671	690	708	721	741	760
	778	808	868	906	914	921	930	940	981
95-6D †	427	446	463	477	496	514	527	547	566
	584	614	674	712	720	727	736	746	787
95-6R †	516	535	552	566	585	603	616	636	655
	673	703	763	801	809	816	825	835	876
95-7D †	407	426	443	457	476	494	507	527	546
	564	594	654	692	700	707	716	726	767
95-7R †	483	502	519	533	552	570	583	603	622
	640	670	730	768	776	783	792	802	843
95-9D	1078	1112	1142	1167	1200	1232	1256	1291	1325
	1357	1410	1517	1584	1599	1611	1627	1645	1718
95-9R	1078	1112	1142	1167	1200	1232	1256	1291	1325
	1357	1410	1517	1584	1599	1611	1627	1645	1718

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Vinyl upholstery may result in gathers and puckers.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 130
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	131
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:

- ⑥ Paint price group:

STD = Non-metallic paint

STDM = Metallic paint (+10% to grade 1 price)

- ⑦ Paint designator:

462 = Cinder

501 = Platinum Metallic

- ⑧ Glides (omit for sled-base and mobile models):

STD = Nylon ball glides

C8 = Flat glides (+\$19)

- ⑨ Casters (omit for 4-leg and sled-base models):

C3 = Hard casters

C4 = Soft casters (+\$25)

Nesting Chairs

Flip seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Nesting Chair with Glides

- See page 139 for black frame.
- See page 140 for chrome frame.

Height	35"
Width	24"
Depth	23"
Arm height	27"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"
Nested depth	6"



Nesting Chair with Casters

- See page 139 for black frame.
- See page 140 for chrome frame.

Height	35"
Width	24"
Depth	23"
Arm height	27"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"
Nested depth	6"



Armless Nesting Chair with Glides

- See page 142 for black frame.
- See page 143 for chrome frame.

Height	35"
Width	24"
Depth	23"
Arm height	—
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"
Nested depth	6"



Armless Nesting Chair with Casters

- See page 142 for black frame.
- See page 143 for chrome frame.

Height	35"
Width	24"
Depth	23"
Arm height	—
Seat height	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat depth	18"
Nested depth	6"



Tablet Top

- See page 139 to specify.

Height	3"
Width	13"
Depth	13"
Installed height	27"

Ganging Brackets

- See page 139 to specify.

Statement of Line	➤ See page 137
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	139
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

Back is black polyester mesh.

Arms are standard with a polyurethane insert.

Frame is available in black or chrome finish.

Laminate tablet tops are available separately for use with Flip models with arms. Tops are attached to right arm only as seated. Chairs can be nested when tablet top is installed. Available in off-white laminate only.

Glides are black plastic.

Seat cushion is available in Kimball Office fabrics, alliance program fabrics or COM. Fabric is upholstered over molded foam.

Armless bracket connects leg frame to back support.

Casters are black plastic.

Seat cushion is available in Kimball Office fabrics, alliance program fabrics or COM. Fabric is upholstered over molded foam.

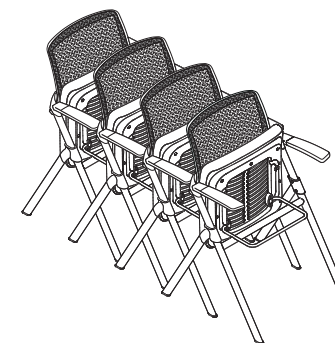
Details

Flip seating meets all applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.

Flip seating meets TB117 requirements; TB133 models are not available.

Flip chairs are sold as singles or in sets of 2 or sets of 4.

Flip chairs may be ganged together. Ganging brackets are specified separately and are shipped in sets of 10. Brackets attach to front and back legs on adjacent chairs; two brackets are required between each chair in the run.



Seats flip up to allow chairs to nest together for storage.

Nesting Chairs with Black Frame and Arms

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-19
†GSA Non-Contract

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 137
Overview	138
Alliance Program Pricing	141
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Glides										
<i>Single</i>										
K76BMUG1		\$584	\$627	\$655	\$682	\$721	\$763	\$805	\$977	\$1074
K76BMUG1F	TB133	641	684	712	739	778	820	862	1034	1131
<i>Set of Two</i>										
K76BMUG2		\$1086	\$1173	\$1229	\$1282	\$1360	\$1444	\$1514	\$1873	\$2066
K76BMUG2F	TB133	1202	1289	1345	1398	1476	1560	1644	1989	2182
<i>Set of Four</i>										
K76BMUG4		\$2048	\$2222	\$2334	\$2440	\$2597	\$2765	\$2905	\$3622	\$4008
K76BMUG4F	TB133	2284	2458	2570	2676	2833	3001	3169	3858	4244
With Casters										
<i>Single</i>										
K76BMUC1		\$610	\$653	\$681	\$708	\$747	\$789	\$831	\$1003	\$1100
K76BMUC1F	TB133	666	709	737	764	803	845	887	1059	1156
<i>Set of Two</i>										
K76BMUC2		\$1112	\$1199	\$1255	\$1308	\$1386	\$1470	\$1540	\$1899	\$2092
K76BMUC2F	TB133	1227	1314	1370	1423	1501	1585	1669	2014	2207
<i>Set of Four</i>										
K76BMUC4		\$2074	\$2248	\$2360	\$2466	\$2623	\$2791	\$2931	\$3648	\$4034
K76BMUC4F	TB133	2309	2483	2595	2701	2858	3026	3194	3883	4269

Related Products:

<i>Model</i>	<i>Price</i>
Tablet Top	
K76TT †	\$98
Ganging Brackets (10 brackets)	
K76GB †	\$52

Sets of two or four will be identical and shipped in the same carton.



Tablet top includes aluminum mounting hardware. Available in off-white laminate only.

Ganging brackets are sold in sets of 10; two brackets required per chair connection.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Upholstery grade
- 3 Upholstery number

Nesting Chairs with Chrome Frame and Arms

Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-19
†GSA Non-Contract



Sets of two or four will be identical and shipped in the same carton.



Tablet top includes aluminum mounting hardware. Available in off-white laminate only.

Ganging brackets are sold in sets of 10; two brackets required per chair connection.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model	Frame	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Glides										
<i>Single</i>										
K76CMUG1		\$624	\$667	\$695	\$722	\$761	\$803	\$845	\$1017	\$1114
K76CMUG1F	TB133	679	722	750	777	816	858	900	1072	1169
<i>Set of Two</i>										
K76CMUG2		\$1164	\$1251	\$1307	\$1360	\$1438	\$1522	\$1592	\$1951	\$2144
K76CMUG2F	TB133	1277	1364	1420	1473	1551	1635	1719	2064	2257
<i>Set of Four</i>										
K76CMUG4		\$2203	\$2377	\$2489	\$2595	\$2752	\$2920	\$3060	\$3777	\$4163
K76CMUG4F	TB133	2434	2608	2720	2826	2983	3151	3319	4008	4394
With Casters										
<i>Single</i>										
K76CMUC1		649	\$692	\$720	\$747	\$786	\$828	\$870	\$1042	\$1139
K76CMUC1F	TB133	704	747	775	802	841	883	925	1097	1194
<i>Set of Two</i>										
K76CMUC2		1189	\$1276	\$1332	\$1385	\$1463	\$1547	1617	\$1976	\$2169
K76CMUC2F	TB133	1302	1389	1445	1498	1576	1660	1744	2089	2282
<i>Set of Four</i>										
K76CMUC4		\$2229	\$2403	\$2515	\$2621	\$2778	\$2946	\$3086	\$3803	\$4189
K76CMUC4F	TB133	2459	2633	2745	2851	3008	3176	3344	4033	4419

Related Products:

Model	Price
Tablet Top	
K76TT †	\$98
Ganging Brackets (10 brackets)	
K76GB †	\$52

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 137
Overview	138
Alliance Program Pricing	141
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Upholstery grade
- 3 Upholstery number

Nesting Chairs with Arms

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-19

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K76BMUC1	\$674	\$704	\$730	\$751	\$781	\$809	\$830	\$861	\$890
	918	964	1058	1117	1129	1141	1155	1170	1233
K76BMUC2	1241	1300	1353	1395	1454	1510	1552	1613	1672
	1728	1820	2008	2126	2151	2173	2201	2232	2358
K76BMUC4	2332	2449	2556	2640	2757	2869	2953	3076	3194
	3306	3491	3866	4101	4152	4196	4252	4314	4566
K76BMUG1	648	678	704	725	755	783	804	835	864
	892	938	1032	1091	1103	1115	1129	1144	1207
K76BMUG2	1215	1274	1327	1369	1428	1484	1526	1587	1646
	1702	1794	1982	2100	2125	2147	2175	2206	2332
K76BMUG4	2306	2423	2530	2614	2731	2843	2927	3050	3168
	3280	3465	3840	4075	4126	4170	4226	4288	4540
K76CMUC1	713	743	769	790	820	848	869	900	929
	957	1003	1097	1156	1168	1180	1194	1209	1272
K76CMUC2	1318	1377	1430	1472	1531	1587	1629	1690	1749
	1805	1897	2085	2203	2228	2250	2278	2309	2435
K76CMUC4	2487	2604	2711	2795	2912	3024	3108	3231	3349
	3461	3646	4021	4256	4307	4351	4407	4469	4721
K76CMUG1	688	718	744	765	795	823	844	875	904
	932	978	1072	1131	1143	1141	1169	1184	1247
K76CMUG2	1293	1352	1405	1447	1506	1562	1604	1665	1724
	1780	1872	2060	2178	2203	2225	2253	2284	2410
K76CMUG4	2461	2578	2685	2769	2886	2998	3082	3205	3323
	3435	3620	3995	4230	4281	4325	4381	4443	4695

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 137
Overview	138
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	139
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Armless Nesting Chairs with Black Frame

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-19
†GSA Non-Contract



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
With Glides										
Single										
K76BMUG1XA		\$546	\$589	\$617	\$644	\$683	\$725	\$767	\$939	\$1036
K76BMUG1XAF	TB133	621	664	692	719	758	800	842	1014	1111
Set of Two										
K76BMUG2XA		\$1012	\$1099	\$1155	\$1208	\$1286	\$1370	\$1454	\$1799	\$1992
K76BMUG2XAF	TB133	1162	1249	1305	1358	1436	1520	1604	1949	2142
Set of Four										
K76BMUG4XA		\$1904	\$2078	\$2190	\$2296	\$2453	\$2621	\$2789	\$3478	\$3864
K76BMUG4XAF	TB133	2204	2378	2490	2596	2753	2921	3089	3778	4164
With Casters										
Single										
K76BMUC1XA		\$571	\$614	\$642	\$669	\$708	\$750	\$792	\$964	\$1061
K76BMUC1XAF	TB133	646	689	717	744	783	825	867	1039	1136
Set of Two										
K76BMUC2XA		\$1037	\$1124	\$1180	\$1233	\$1311	\$1395	\$1479	\$1824	\$2017
K76BMUC2XAF	TB133	1187	1274	1330	1383	1461	1545	1629	1974	2167
Set of Four										
K76BMUC4XA		\$1929	\$2103	\$2215	\$2321	\$2478	\$2646	\$2814	\$3503	\$3889
K76BMUC4XAF	TB133	2229	2403	2515	2621	2778	2946	3114	3803	4189

Related Products:

Model	Price
Ganging Brackets (10 brackets)	
K76GB †	\$52

Sets of two or four will be identical and shipped in the same carton.

Ganging brackets are sold in sets of 10; two brackets required per chair connection.

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 137
Overview	138
Alliance Program Pricing	144
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ▶ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ▶ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Armless Nesting Chairs with Chrome Frame

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-19
†GSA Non-Contract



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
With Glides										
<i>Single</i>										
K76CMUG1XA	\$584	\$627	\$655	\$682	\$721	\$763	\$805	\$977	\$1074	
K76CMUG1XAF TB133	659	702	730	757	796	838	880	1052	1149	
<i>Set of Two</i>										
K76CMUG2XA	\$1087	\$1174	\$1230	\$1283	\$1361	\$1445	\$1529	\$1874	\$2067	
K76CMUG2XAF TB133	1237	1324	1380	1433	1511	1595	1679	2024	2217	
<i>Set of Four</i>										
K76CMUG4XA	\$2054	\$2228	\$2340	\$2446	\$2603	\$2771	\$2939	\$3628	\$4014	
K76CMUG4XAF TB133	2354	2528	2640	2746	2903	3071	3239	3928	4314	
With Casters										
<i>Single</i>										
K76CMUC1XA	\$609	\$652	\$680	\$707	\$746	\$788	\$830	\$1002	\$1099	
K76CMUC1XAF TB133	684	727	755	782	821	863	905	1077	1174	
<i>Set of Two</i>										
K76CMUC2XA	\$1112	\$1199	\$1255	\$1308	\$1386	\$1470	\$1554	\$1899	\$2092	
K76CMUC2XAF TB133	1262	1349	1405	1458	1536	1620	1704	2049	2242	
<i>Set of Four</i>										
K76CMUC4XA	\$2079	\$2253	\$2365	\$2471	\$2628	\$2796	\$2964	\$3653	\$4039	
K76CMUC4XAF TB133	2379	2553	2665	2771	2928	3096	3264	3953	4339	

Related Products:

Model	Price
Ganging Brackets (10 brackets)	
K76GB †	\$52

Sets of two or four will be identical and shipped in the same carton.

Ganging brackets are sold in sets of 10; two brackets required per chair connection.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 137
Overview	138
Alliance Program Pricing	144
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Upholstery grade
- 3 Upholstery number

Armless Nesting Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-19

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K76BMUC1XA	\$635	\$665	\$691	\$712	\$742	\$770	\$791	\$822	\$851
	879	925	1019	1078	1090	1102	1116	1131	1194
K76BMUC2XA	1166	1225	1278	1320	1379	1435	1477	1538	1597
	1653	1745	1933	2051	2076	2098	2126	2157	2283
K76BMUC4XA	2187	2304	2411	2495	2612	2724	2808	2931	3049
	3161	3346	3721	3956	4007	4051	4107	4169	4421
K76BMUG1XA	610	640	666	687	717	745	766	797	826
	854	900	994	1053	1065	1077	1154	1106	1169
K76BMUG2XA	1141	1200	1253	1295	1354	1410	1452	1513	1572
	1628	1720	1908	2026	2051	2073	2101	2132	2258
K76BMUG4XA	2162	2279	2386	2470	2587	2699	2783	2906	3024
	3136	900	3696	3931	3982	4026	4082	4144	4396
K76CMUC1XA	673	703	729	750	780	808	829	860	889
	917	963	1057	1116	1128	1140	1154	1169	1232
K76CMUC2XA	1241	1300	1353	1395	1454	1510	1552	1613	1672
	1728	1820	2008	2126	2151	2173	2201	2232	2358
K76CMUC4XA	2337	2454	2561	2645	2762	2874	2958	3081	3199
	3311	3496	3871	4106	4157	4201	4257	4319	4571
K76CMUG1XA	648	678	704	725	755	783	804	835	864
	892	938	1032	1091	1103	1115	1129	1144	1207
K76CMUG2XA	1216	1275	1328	1370	1429	1485	1527	1588	1647
	1703	1795	1983	2101	2126	2148	2176	2207	2333
K76CMUG4XA	2312	2429	2536	2620	2737	2849	2933	3056	3174
	3286	3471	3846	4081	4132	4176	4232	4294	4546

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 137
Overview	138
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	140
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

HERO. JUST FOR YOU.™ by Interstuhl

Statement of Line

Desk and Side Chairs

**Mesh Mid-Back with Arms**

➤ See page 147 to specify.

Height	41"-47 1/4"*
Width	29 3/8"
Depth	28 3/8"
Arm height	24 1/8"-34 3/8"*
Seat height	16 1/4"-22 7/16"*
Seat width	18 1/2"
Seat depth	16 3/4"-18 3/4"
Kneespace	22 7/8"

**Mesh Mid-Back without Arms**

➤ See page 147 to specify.

Height	41"-47 1/4"*
Width	29 3/8"
Depth	28 3/8"
Arm height	—
Seat height	16 1/4"-22 7/16"*
Seat width	18 1/2"
Seat depth	16 3/4"-18 3/4"
Kneespace	22 7/8"

**Mesh-Back Stacking Side Chair**

➤ See page 148 to specify.

Height	36 1/4"
Width	24"
Depth	24 5/8"
Arm height	26 3/8"
Seat height	18 1/4"
Seat width	18 3/4"
Seat depth	18 3/8"
Kneespace	19"

Hero models are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.

Height Ranges:

Patented twist/threaded column allows pneumatic cylinder to be adjusted, resulting in varying ranges for overall, seat, and arm heights.

Mid-Back Desk Chairs**Lowest Column Position**

Overall height 41"-45 1/4"

Arm height 24 1/8"-32 5/8"

Seat height 16 1/4"-20 3/4"

Highest Column Position

Overall height 42 9/16"-47 1/4"

Arm height 25 3/4"-34 3/8"

Seat height 18 3/16"-22 7/16"

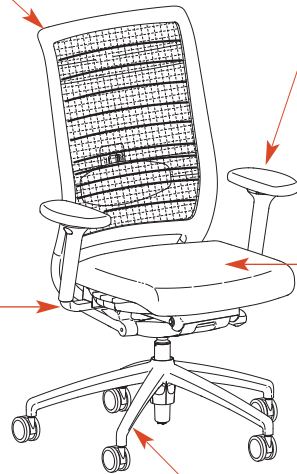
Note: Chairs are shipped with the column set at a mid-point between the lowest and highest positions.

Mesh-back models incorporate a ribbed design perfectly proportioned to give ergonomically correct, flexible support in all upright or reclined positions. Available in three colors. The mesh is secured to a structural, black plastic frame made of glass-filled polypropylene.

Seat height adjusts from 16¹/₄" to 22⁷/₁₆" via a patented twist/threaded column adjustment feature and pneumatic (gas) cylinder.

Adjustable lumbar support for mesh-back desk chairs utilizes a molded polyurethane pad, allowing 2" height and 1" depth adjustments.

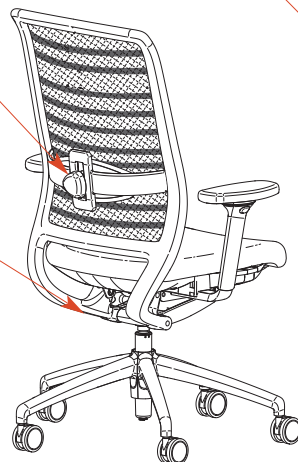
Autofit synchro mechanism with automatic weight regulation and fine adjustment is standard. 126° maximum opening angle between seat and back; can be locked in four positions.



T-shaped arm rests are standard with 2D adjustability. User can adjust the arm vertically within a 4" range (11 positions); technician can adjust the arm horizontally within a 1³/₄" range (unlimited positions). Arm caps are black polyurethane.

Seat cushions are 2¹/₈" thick—1³/₄" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam, plus ³/₈" Dacron top pad.

Fabric or leather upholstery is unglued, ensuring optimal air movement.



Five-star base is available in glass-filled nylon black plastic or cast aluminum in three finish options.

Black, dual-wheel casters on desk chairs are 65mm in diameter and available in hard and soft options. Specify hard casters (802) for chairs that will be used on carpeted floors. Specify soft casters (801) for chairs that will be used on hard floors.

Details

Upholstered-back models features a three-piece assembly—a visible, black plastic/polypropylene back with ³/₄" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam covered in specified upholstery. The fabric back assembly is then secured to a structural frame made of glass-filled polypropylene.

Adjustable lumbar support for upholstered-back desk chairs utilizes air-pressure technology. Height is adjustable within a 2¹/₂" range.

4-D arm option enables the user to make front-to-back adjustment within a 2" range (7 positions) and 360° pivot (10 positions). Includes the same adjustment features as 2-D arms, as well.



Side chairs feature a ⁷/₈" tubular steel frame. Mesh-back construction is the same as desk chair. Seat cushions are 1⁹/₁₆" CFC- and CHC-free molded foam. Stackable up to 4 high.

Desk and side chairs are user rated up to 275 lbs.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•
Swivel	•
Tilt tension	•
Lumbar	○
Seat depth	○
Back tilt lock	•
2-D arms	•
4-D arms	○

• = standard ○ = option

Active seat depth adjustment option provides user with more resting surface for their thighs; 2" adjustment range.

Anti-kick back feature controls forward movement of the back rest when the lock is disengaged.

Mesh-Back Desk Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18
COM/COL GSA Non-Contract



Model	Upholstery Pattern							Customer's Own	
	King, Lucia, Royal	Aquarius, Magic	Remix	Divina Melange, Steelcut	Nappa Leather	Semi- Aniline Leather		Material (COM)	Leather (COL)
Mid-Back with Arms									
K172H7		\$2043	\$2096	\$2130	\$2244	\$2348	\$2348	\$2043	\$2085
K172H7F	TB133	—	2213	2266	2300	2414	2518	2518	—
Mid-Back without Arms									
K172H		\$1857	\$1910	\$1944	\$2058	\$2162	\$2162	\$1857	\$1899
K172HF	TB133	—	2028	2081	2115	2229	2333	2333	—

Actual Dimensions ▶ See page 145
Finishes & Materials A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

▶ See page A20 for upholstery selections.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Mesh color:
8000 = Anthracite
8010 = Black
8020 = Orange
- 3 Seat upholstery pattern name
- 4 Seat upholstery color designator
- 5 Lumbar support option:
604 = Adjustable (+\$91)
X = None
- 6 Arm style (omit for armless model):
703 = 2D
709 = 4D (+\$54)
- 7 Seat depth adjustment option:
601 = Adjustable (+\$80)
X = None
- 8 Base finish designator:
532217 = Black plastic
521217 = Black aluminum (+\$77)
521234 = Brilliant silver (+\$80)
521304 = Polished (+\$160)
- 9 Casters:
802 = Hard (for use on carpet)
801 = Soft (for use on hard floors)

Mesh high-back models include mesh headrest in the same color mesh.



Stacking Side Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18
COM/COL GSA Non-Contract

		Upholstery Pattern							Customer's Own		
Model			King, Lucia, Royal	Aquarius, Magic	Remix	Divina Melange, Steelcut	Nappa Leather	Semi- Aniline Leather	Material (COM)	Leather (COL)	
Mesh Back											
K570H			\$862	\$915	\$949	\$1034	\$1167	\$1167	\$862	\$904	
K570HF	TB133	—	1038	1091	1125	1210	1343	1343	—	—	

Actual Dimensions ▶ See page 145
Finishes & Materials A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
▶ See page A20 for upholstery selections.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Mesh color:
 - 8000 = Anthracite
 - 8010 = Black
 - 8020 = Orange
- 3 Seat upholstery pattern name
- 4 Seat upholstery color designator
- 5 Frame finish designator:
 - 2217 = Black
 - 2234 = Brilliant silver
 - 2324 = Chrome (+\$80)
- 6 Glides:
 - 821 = Black felt for use on hard floors (+\$37)
 - X = None

Desk, Side, and Lounge Seating

Independence seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.


Suffolk Desk Chairs

- See page 150 for product overview.
- See page 151 to specify.

Height	37"-39¾"
Width	26"
Depth	28"
Arm height	26¼"-29"
Seat height	16"-18¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	19"


Suffolk Mid-Back Side Chairs

- See page 150 for product overview.
- See page 151 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	26¾"
Depth	27"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19½"
Seat width	20¾"
Seat depth	19½"


Suffolk Open-Back Side Chairs

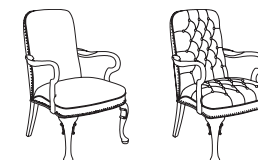
- See page 150 for product overview.
- See page 151 to specify.

Height	30½"
Width	25¾"
Depth	22¾"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	18"


Springfield Desk Chairs

- Available with or without button tufting.
- See page 152 for product overview.
- See page 153 to specify.

Height	37¼"-41¼"
Width	24½"
Depth	27½"
Arm height	25¾"-29½"
Seat height	18¼"-21½"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	18¼"


Springfield Side Chairs

- Available with or without button tufting.
- See page 152 for product overview.
- See page 153 to specify.

Height	37¾"
Width	23½"
Depth	27½"
Arm height	26¼"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	18½"
Seat depth	18¼"


Newcastle Desk Chairs

- See page 154 for product overview.
- See page 155 to specify.

Height	32½"-35¾"
Width	26¼"
Depth	27"
Arm height	25"-28½"
Seat height	19½"-22¾"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18¾"


Newcastle Side Chairs

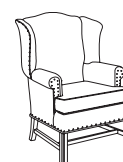
- See page 154 for product overview.
- See page 155 to specify.

Height	33"
Width	26¼"
Depth	25½"
Arm height	24¾"
Seat height	19¼"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18¾"


Richland Side Chairs

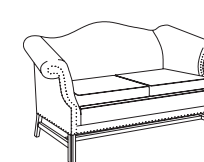
- Available with and without arms.
- See page 156 for product overview.
- See page 157 to specify.

	<i>With arms</i>	<i>Armless</i>
Height	39¾"	39¾"
Width	23¼"	20¼"
Depth	22½"	22½"
Arm height	25¾"	—
Seat height	19¾"	19¾"
Seat width	18½"	18¾"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"


Hillsborough Side Chair

- See page 158 for product overview.
- See page 159 to specify.

Height	42¾"
Width	31½"
Depth	32"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	19"
Seat width	19¼"
Seat depth	19¾"


Hillsborough Lounge Seating

- Available in 2-seater and 3-seater models.
- See page 158 for product overview.
- See page 159 to specify.

	<i>2-seater</i>	<i>3-seater</i>
Height	35"	36½"
Width	64"	88"
Depth	32"	32"
Arm height	28½"	28½"
Seat height	18"	18"
Seat width	42"	68"
Seat depth	21"	21"

Statement of Line	▶ See page 149
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	151
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

Frame is kiln-dried hackberry.

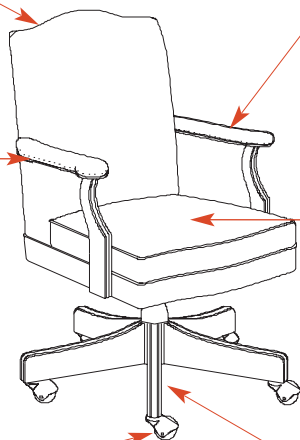
Arm caps are upholstered.

Brass trim nails, standard on all models, are individually driven head to head around the bottom edge of the upholstered arm caps.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Antique English hooded ball casters are standard on desk chair with casters.

5-prong base has a rigid steel understructure and hardwood caps with radius ends.



Details



Mid-Back Desk Chair



Mid-Back Side Chair



Open Back Side Chair

Three models are available: mid-back desk, mid-back side, and a complementary open-back side chair.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Tie screws are added for strength. Seat is reinforced with corner blocks and four screws.

Side-to-side rails on desk chair provide strength and a secure place to mount the swivel tilt mechanism.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

3" thick seat cushion is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

1½" thick back cushion is bonded to the hardwood back panel.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Swivel tilt mechanism on desk chair is attached with T-nuts and machine screws.

Nickel-plated glides on side chairs are 7/8" in diameter.

Adjustability Features

Desk Chair

Swivel tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•

• = standard

Swivel tilt control allows reclining while keeping the back-to-seat angle constant. It features a heavy-duty adjustable torsion spring.

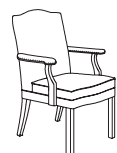
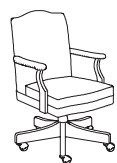
Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Up or down movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

SUFFOLK™ Desk and Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Mid-Back Desk Chair										
82		\$1264	\$1332	\$1376	\$1418	\$1480	\$1546	\$1612	\$1882	\$2034
82F	TB133	1511	1579	1623	1665	1727	1793	1859	2129	2281
Mid-Back Side Chair										
84		\$930	\$998	\$1042	\$1084	\$1146	\$1212	\$1278	\$1548	\$1700
84F	TB133	1176	1244	1288	1330	1392	1458	1524	1794	1946
Open Back Side Chair										
81		\$882	\$922	\$948	\$973	\$1009	\$1048	\$1087	\$1247	\$1337
81F	TB133	1026	1066	1092	1117	1153	1192	1231	1391	1481

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 149
Overview	150
Alliance Program Pricing	160
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ▶ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ▶ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator
- ⑥ Base (omit for side chairs):
B11 = 5-prong base, wood base caps with radius ends
- ⑦ Casters (omit for side chairs):
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters for desk chair (set of 5)

Statement of Line	▶ See page 149
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	153
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

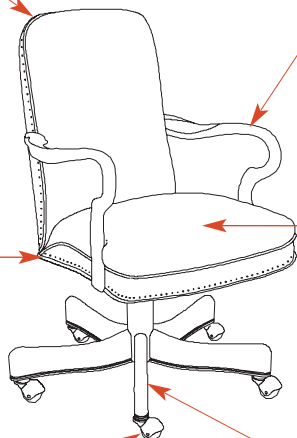
Arms are maple hardwoods.

Brass trim nails, if selected, are individually driven head to head around the bottom edge of seat and around back.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Antique English hooded ball casters are standard on desk chairs.

5-prong base has a rigid steel understructure and curved hardwood caps.



Details



Desk chair
(plain upholstery)



Side chair
(plain upholstery)



Desk chair
(button-tufted upholstery)



Button tufting features hand-pleated diamond tufts on seat and inside back. Metal-prong button unit is pulled through the cover and foam, then inserted through a paperboard washer and a self-locking steel spring retainer and clinched.

Springfield desk chairs are suitable for pull-up use in conference settings.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Tie screws are added for strength. Seat is reinforced with corner blocks secured with four screws.

Side-to-side rails on desk chair provide strength and a secure place to mount the swivel tilt mechanism.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Seat cushion is dual density foam applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Back suspension is constructed of four weaves of heavy webbing secured to the frame with staples. A lighter weight webbing is then applied over the four-weave strips. Foam is applied to the suspension.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Swivel tilt mechanism on desk chair is attached with T-nuts and machine screws.

Nickel-plated glides on side chairs are 7/8" in diameter.

Adjustability Features

Desk Chair

Swivel tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•

• = standard

Swivel tilt control allows reclining while keeping the back-to-seat angle constant. It features a heavy-duty adjustable torsion spring.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Up or down movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

SPRINGFIELD™ Desk and Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
High-Back Desk Chairs										
Plain Upholstery										
972		\$1697	\$1762	\$1804	\$1844	\$1903	\$1966	\$2029	\$2287	\$2432
972F	TB133	1932	1997	2039	2079	2138	2201	2264	2522	2667
Plain Upholstery with Trim Nails										
972N		\$1751	\$1816	\$1858	\$1898	\$1957	\$2020	\$2083	\$2341	\$2486
972NF	TB133	1981	2046	2088	2128	2187	2250	2313	2571	2716
Button Tufted										
972T		\$1897	\$1965	\$2009	\$2051	\$2113	\$2179	\$2245	\$2515	\$2667
972TF	TB133	2141	2209	2253	2295	2357	2423	2489	2759	2911
Button Tufted with Trim Nails										
972TN		\$1947	\$2015	\$2059	\$2101	\$2163	\$2229	\$2295	\$2565	\$2717
972TNF	TB133	2192	2260	2304	2346	2408	2474	2540	2810	2962
Side Chairs										
Plain Upholstery										
974		\$1451	\$1516	\$1558	\$1598	\$1657	\$1720	\$1783	\$2041	\$2186
974F	TB133	1684	1749	1791	1831	1890	1953	2016	2274	2419
Plain Upholstery with Trim Nails										
974N		\$1497	\$1562	\$1604	\$1644	\$1703	\$1766	\$1829	\$2087	\$2232
974NF	TB133	1730	1795	1837	1877	1936	1999	2062	2320	2465
Button Tufted										
974T		\$1616	\$1684	\$1728	\$1770	\$1832	\$1898	\$1964	\$2234	\$2386
974TF	TB133	1862	1930	1974	2016	2078	2144	2210	2480	2632
Button Tufted with Trim Nails										
974TN		\$1663	\$1731	\$1775	\$1817	\$1879	\$1945	\$2011	\$2281	\$2433
974TNF	TB133	1909	1977	2021	2063	2125	2191	2257	2527	2679

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 149
Overview	152
Alliance Program Pricing	160
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Upholstery grade
- Upholstery number
- Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- Finish designator
- Base (omit for side chairs):
B11 = 5-prong base, wood base caps with radius ends
- Casters (omit for side chairs):
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters for desk chair (set of 5)

Statement of Line	▶ See page 149
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	155
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

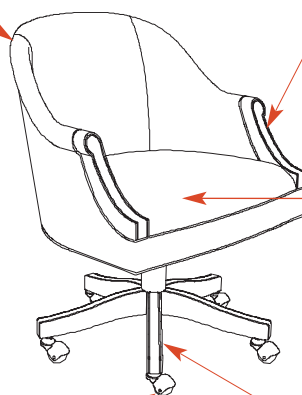
Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Front of arms are maple hardwoods with detailing to match the wood base caps.

Cushions are dual-density, high resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

5-prong base has a rigid steel understructure and hardwood caps with square ends.

Antique English hooded ball casters are standard on desk chairs.



Details



Desk Chair



Side Chair

Two models are available: desk chair and side chair.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Tie screws are added for strength. Seat is reinforced with corner blocks secured with four screws.

Side-to-side rails on desk chair provide strength and a secure place to mount the swivel tilt mechanism.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Newcastle desk chairs are suitable for pull-up use in conference settings.

Seat cushion is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Back is constructed of vertical and horizontal strips of heavy webbing secured to the frame with staples. Foam is applied to the webbing.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Swivel tilt mechanism on desk chair is attached with machine screws and T-nuts.

Nylon glides on side chairs are 7/8" in diameter.

Adjustability Features

Desk Chair

Swivel tilt	•
Pneumatic height	•

• = standard

Swivel tilt control allows reclining while keeping the back-to-seat angle constant. It features a heavy-duty adjustable torsion spring.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Up or down movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

NEWCASTLE™ Desk and Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Desk Chair										
942		\$1580	\$1661	\$1713	\$1762	\$1835	\$1913	\$1991	\$2311	\$2490
942F	TB133	1870	1951	2003	2052	2125	2203	2281	2601	2780
Side Chair										
944		\$1266	\$1347	\$1399	\$1448	\$1521	\$1599	\$1677	\$1997	\$2176
944F	TB133	1555	1636	1688	1737	1810	1888	1966	2286	2465

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 149
Overview	154
Alliance Program Pricing	160
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

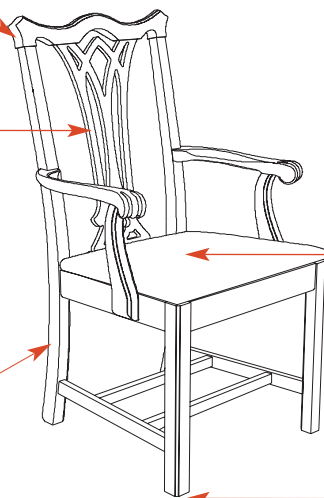
- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator
- ⑥ Base (omit for side chairs):
B76 = 5-prong base, wood base caps with square ends
- ⑦ Casters (omit for side chairs):
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters (set of 5)

Statement of Line	➤ See page 149
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	157
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Chippendale splat back features either a fluted or rounded design.

Legs are reinforced with stretchers and rails for added durability.



Cushions are dual-density, high resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter.

Details



With arms



Without arms

Fluted Chippendale splat-back models are available with or without arms.



With arms



Without arms

Round Chippendale splat-back models are available with or without arms.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Seat is reinforced with corner blocks secured with eight screws. Leg-to-side rail joint is secured with 1/4"-20 bolt and barrel nut.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Seat cushion is applied to the flexible webbing suspension.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushion and secured with upholstery staples.

RICHLAND™ Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	<i>Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade</i>									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Fluted Chippendale Splat Back										
<i>With Arms</i>										
995		\$1113	\$1135	\$1149	\$1162	\$1182	\$1203	\$1224	\$1310	\$1358
995F	TB133	1193	1215	1229	1242	1262	1283	1304	1390	1438
<i>Armless</i>										
997		\$949	\$971	\$985	\$998	\$1018	\$1039	\$1060	\$1146	\$1194
997F	TB133	1025	1047	1061	1074	1094	1115	1136	1222	1270
Round Chippendale Splat Back										
<i>With Arms</i>										
996		\$1253	\$1275	\$1289	\$1302	\$1322	\$1343	\$1364	\$1450	\$1498
996F	TB133	1331	1353	1367	1380	1400	1421	1442	1528	1576
<i>Armless</i>										
998		\$1085	\$1107	\$1121	\$1134	\$1154	\$1175	\$1196	\$1282	\$1330
998F	TB133	1164	1186	1200	1213	1233	1254	1275	1361	1409

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 149
Overview	156
Alliance Program Pricing	161
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

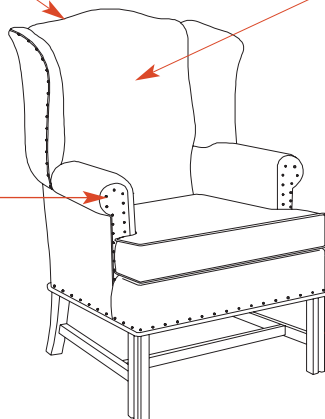
- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Statement of Line	➤ See page 149
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	159
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Brass trim nails are individually driven head to head around the bottom edge of seat and on the front of rolled arm.



Legs are reinforced with stretchers and rails for added durability.

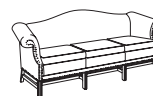
Details



Side Chair



2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Tie screws are added for strength. Seat is reinforced with support rails and corner blocks secured with four screws for extreme rigidity and strength.

Seat suspension is constructed with pre-assembled high carbon, high tensile, hand drawn drop-in coil spring units, covered with a high-quality woven webbing. A 1/4" insulator pad is applied over the seat suspension. Denim material is upholstered over the pad.

Removable seat cushions have 4 1/4" of bonded foam on side chair, 4" of bonded foam on 2-seater and 3-seater lounge.

Back suspension is constructed of five 11" gauge sinuous springs that are suspended from the frame by metal clips. Springs are tied together with a strong steel-resistant wrapping.

Back cushion is 3" thick and is supported with a layer of high-quality woven webbing covering the back suspension. Rails are padded with foam for additional cushioning.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushions and secured with upholstery staples.

Nickel-plated glides are 7/8" in diameter.

Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤ See page 25.

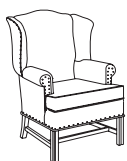
HILLSBOROUGH™ Lounge Seating

with Kimball Office Upholstery

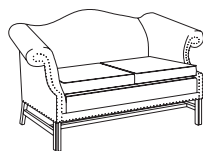
Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

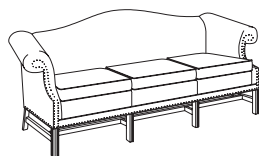
Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 149
Overview	158
Alliance Program Pricing	162
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Wing Chair										
956		\$1916	\$2068	\$2166	\$2259	\$2396	\$2543	\$2690	\$3293	\$3631
956F	TB133	2477	2629	2727	2820	2957	3104	3251	3854	4192



Camel-Back 2-Seat Lounge										
957		\$2958	\$3178	\$3320	\$3455	\$3654	\$3867	\$4080	\$4953	\$5443
957F	TB133	3771	3991	4133	4268	4467	4680	4893	5766	6256



Camel-Back 3-Seat Lounge										
958		\$3591	\$3901	\$4101	\$4291	\$4571	\$4871	\$5171	\$6401	\$7091
958F	TB133	4738	5048	5248	5438	5718	6018	6318	7548	8238

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Faux leather upholstery with TB133 option is not available on Hillsborough wing chairs and lounges.

Desk Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
82	\$1365	\$1411	\$1453	\$1486	\$1532	\$1576	\$1609	\$1658	\$1704
	1748	1821	1968	2060	2080	2098	2120	2144	2243
942	1700	1754	1804	1843	1897	1949	1988	2045	2100
	2152	2238	2412	2521	2545	2565	2591	2620	2737
972	1794	1838	1878	1909	1953	1995	2027	2073	2117
	2159	2228	2369	2457	2476	2493	2514	2537	2632
972N	1848	1892	1932	1963	2007	2049	2081	2127	2171
	2213	2282	2423	2511	2530	2547	2568	2591	2686
972T	1998	2044	2086	2119	2165	2209	2242	2291	2337
	2381	2454	2601	2693	2713	2731	2753	2777	2876
972TN	2048	2094	2136	2169	2215	2259	2292	2341	2387
	2431	2504	2651	2743	2763	2781	2803	2827	2926

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 149
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

▶ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator
- ⑥ Base:
B11 = Base for Suffolk
B74 = Base for Springfield
B76 = Base for Newcastle
- ⑦ Casters:
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters (set of 5)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Actual Dimensions ▶ See page 149
Finishes & Materials A1
COM/COL Yardage Req. A30

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
81	\$942	\$969	\$994	\$1013	\$1041	\$1067	\$1086	\$1115	\$1142
	1168	1211	1298	1353	1364	1375	1388	1402	1461
84	1031	1077	1119	1152	1198	1242	1275	1324	1370
	1414	1487	1634	1726	1746	1764	1786	1810	1909
944	1386	1440	1490	1529	1583	1635	1674	1731	1786
	1838	1924	2098	2207	2231	2251	2277	2306	2423
974	1548	1592	1632	1663	1707	1749	1781	1827	1871
	1913	1982	2123	2211	2230	2247	2268	2291	2386
974N	1594	1638	1678	1709	1753	1795	1827	1873	1917
	1959	2028	2169	2257	2276	2293	2314	2337	2432
974T	1717	1763	1805	1838	1884	1928	1961	2010	2056
	2100	2173	2320	2412	2432	2450	2472	2496	2595
974TN	1764	1810	1852	1885	1931	1975	2008	2057	2103
	2147	2220	2367	2459	2479	2497	2519	2543	2642
995	1145	1160	1173	1184	1198	1212	1223	1238	1253
	1267	1290	1337	1366	1373	1378	1385	1393	1425
996	1285	1300	1313	1324	1338	1352	1363	1378	1393
	1407	1430	1477	1506	1513	1518	1525	1533	1565
997	981	996	1009	1020	1034	1048	1059	1074	1089
	1103	1126	1173	1202	1209	1214	1221	1229	1261
998	1117	1132	1145	1156	1170	1184	1195	1210	1225
	1239	1262	1309	1338	1345	1350	1357	1365	1397

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

▶ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Lounge Seating

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
956	\$2141	\$2244	\$2337	\$2411	\$2514	\$2612	\$2685	\$2793	\$2896
	2994	3156	3484	3690	3734	3773	3822	3876	4097
957	3285	3434	3569	3675	3824	3966	4073	4229	4378
	4520	4754	5230	5528	5592	5649	5720	5798	6118
958	4051	4261	4451	4601	4811	5011	5161	5381	5591
	5791	6121	6791	7211	7301	7381	7481	7591	8041

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 149
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Side Chairs

Innsbruck and Osterley Park seating is dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Arched Arms with Upholstered Back

➤ See page 165 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"



Arched Arms with Veneered Splat Back

➤ See page 165 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"



Arched Arms with Eyes Splat Back

➤ See page 165 to specify.

Height	37"
Width	23¼"
Depth	23¼"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"



Scrolled Arms with Upholstered Back

➤ See page 165 to specify.

Height	35¾"
Width	23¼"
Depth	22"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"



Scrolled Arms with Triple Splat Back

➤ See page 165 to specify.

Height	35¾"
Width	23¼"
Depth	22"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"

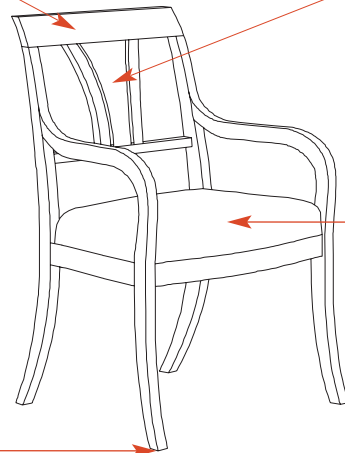


Scrolled Arms with Scroll Splat Back

➤ See page 165 to specify.

Height	35¾"
Width	23¼"
Depth	22"
Arm height	25¾"
Seat height	18½"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18½"

Frame is kiln-dried maple hardwoods.



Detailing on veneered, eyes, and scroll splat back has a contrasting Ebony finish. All three splats on triple splat back model have an Ebony finish.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Plastic glides are 5/8" in diameter.

Details



Uph.
Back Veneered
Splat Back Eyes
Splat Back

Three different arched arm models are available: upholstered back, veneered splat back, and eyes splat back.



Uph.
Back Triple
Splat Back Scroll
Splat Back

Three different scrolled arm models are available: upholstered back, triple splat back, and scroll splat back.

Joints are double doweled and securely glued to ensure maximum strength. Wood corner blocks, wood screws, and glue reinforce adjacent seat rails.

Seat rails are faced with vertical, straight-cut veneer for grain uniformity throughout the entire chair.

Seat suspension is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the open frame and stapled to the side rails.

Back on upholstered back models

has a contoured interior frame of dimensioned plywood, covered with a solid webbing. 1" thick foam is applied to the webbing. Frame is attached to the chair with steel pins and wood screws.

Top rail on scrolled arm models is white ash burl veneer.

Center splat on veneered splat back model utilizes white ash burl veneer.

Upholstery is wrapped over the cushion, secured with upholstery staples, and finished with upholstery gimp.

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Arched Arms										
Upholstered Back										
76-5012		\$1938	\$1966	\$1984	\$2001	\$2026	\$2053	\$2080	\$2191	\$2253
76-5012F	TB133	2028	2056	2074	2091	2116	2143	2170	2281	2343
Veneered Splat Back										
76-5014		\$2117	\$2142	\$2158	\$2173	\$2195	\$2219	\$2243	\$2342	\$2397
76-5014F	TB133	2205	2230	2246	2261	2283	2307	2331	2430	2485
Eyes Splat Back										
76-5015		\$2117	\$2142	\$2158	\$2173	\$2195	\$2219	\$2243	\$2342	\$2397
76-5015F	TB133	2205	2230	2246	2261	2283	2307	2331	2430	2485
Scrolled Arms										
Upholstered Back										
76-0012		\$2117	\$2145	\$2163	\$2180	\$2205	\$2232	\$2259	\$2370	\$2432
76-0012F	TB133	2205	2233	2251	2268	2293	2320	2347	2458	2520
Triple Splat Back										
76-0016		\$2293	\$2318	\$2334	\$2349	\$2371	\$2395	\$2419	\$2518	\$2573
76-0016F	TB133	2383	2408	2424	2439	2461	2485	2509	2608	2663
Scroll Splat Back										
76-0017		\$2293	\$2318	\$2334	\$2349	\$2371	\$2395	\$2419	\$2518	\$2573
76-0017F	TB133	2383	2408	2424	2439	2461	2485	2509	2608	2663

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 163
Overview	164
Alliance Program Pricing	166
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
76-0012	\$2158	\$2177	\$2194	\$2208	\$2227	\$2245	\$2258	\$2278	\$2297
	2315	2345	2405	2443	2451	2458	2467	2477	2518
76-0016	2330	2347	2362	2374	2391	2407	2419	2436	2453
	2469	2495	2549	2583	2590	2596	2604	2613	2649
76-0017	2330	2347	2362	2374	2391	2407	2419	2436	2453
	2469	2495	2549	2583	2590	2596	2604	2613	2649
76-5012	1979	1998	2015	2029	2048	2066	2079	2099	2118
	2136	2166	2226	2264	2272	2279	2288	2298	2339
76-5014	2154	2171	2186	2198	2215	2231	2243	2260	2277
	2293	2319	2373	2407	2414	2420	2428	2437	2473
76-5015	2154	2171	2186	2198	2215	2231	2243	2260	2277
	2293	2319	2373	2407	2414	2420	2428	2437	2473

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 163
Overview	164
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	165
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

1.0 Task Chairs and Stools

Itsa seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.


1.0 Armless Task Chair

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control
- See page 171 to specify.

Height	38"-43"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	18½"-23½"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"-20¾"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.1°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"


1.0 Task Chair with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control
- See page 171 to specify.

Height	38"-43"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	18½"-23½"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"-20¾"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.1°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"-10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"-31½"
Between arm cap supports	19½"


1.0 Task Chair with Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control
- See page 171 to specify.

Height	38"-43"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	18½"-23½"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"-20¾"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.1°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"-10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"-31½"
Between arm cap supports	19½"-23¾"


1.0 Armless Stool

- Knee-tilt
- See page 171 to specify.

Height	42⅞"-50⅞"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	23"-31"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth	18¼"
Seat angle	7.1°
Kneespace	21½"


1.0 Stool with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control
- See page 171 to specify.

Height	42⅞"-50⅞"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	23"-31"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth	18¼"
Seat angle:	7.1°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"-10½"
Arm height from floor	29⅞"-37⅞"
Between arm cap supports	19½"

1.0 Task 300 Chairs

Itsa seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



1.0 Armless Task 300 Chair

- Synchro-tilt control
- See page 172 to specify.

Height	37¾"–42¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	17¼"–22¼"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"



1.0 Task 300 Chair with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Synchro-tilt control
- See page 172 to specify.

Height	37¾"–42¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	17¼"–22¼"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"–31½"
Between arm cap supports	19½"



1.0 Task 300 Chair with Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

- Synchro-tilt control
- See page 172 to specify.

Height	37¾"–42¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	26"
Seat height	17¼"–22¼"
Seat width	21¼"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18¼"
– With seat slider	18¼"–20¾"
Seat angle	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"–31½"
Between arm cap supports	19½"–23¾"

2.0 Task Chairs and Stools

Itsa seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.


2.0 Armless Task Chair

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control
- See page 173 to specify.

Height	38½"–43"
Width	27½"
Depth	26"
Seat height	16¾"–21¼"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18"
– With seat slider	18"–20½"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.8°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.9°
Kneespace	21½"


2.0 Task Chair with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt or synchro-tilt control
- See page 173 to specify.

Height	38½"–43"
Width	27½"
Depth	26"
Seat height	16¾"–21¼"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth:	
– Without seat slider	18"
– With seat slider	18"–20½"
Seat angle:	
– Knee-tilt models	7.8°
– Synchro-tilt models	4.2°
Kneespace	21½"
Arm height from seat	8¼"–10½"
Arm height from floor	24¼"–31½"
Between arm cap supports	19"


2.0 Armless Stool

- Knee-tilt
- See page 173 to specify.

Height	43⅜"–51⅜"
Width	27½"
Depth	26"
Seat height	21⅝"–29⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"
Seat angle	7.8°
Kneespace	18¾"


2.0 Stool with Height-Adjustable Arms

- Knee-tilt
- See page 173 to specify.

Height	43⅜"–51⅜"
Width	27½"
Depth	26"
Seat height	21⅝"–29⅝"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	18"
Seat angle:	7.8°
Kneespace	18¾"
Arm height from seat	7½"–10"
Arm height from floor	29⅝"–37⅝"
Between arm cap supports	19"

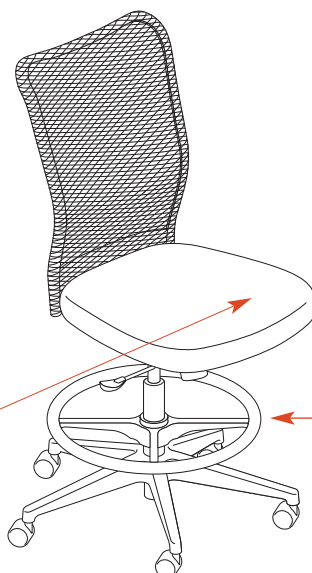
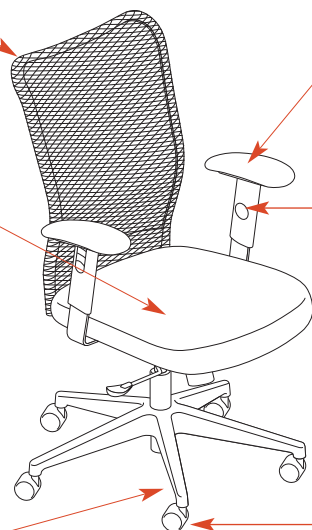
Statement of Line	➤ See page 167
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	171
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

Mesh back, available in seven colors, is 84% texturized polyester and 16% elastin. The mesh is pulled over a metal frame and stapled into a plastic insert at the bottom.

Seat cushions on 1.0 models have 2½" of molded, CFC-free, urethane foam applied over a recycled plastic seat shell. 2.0 models (shown) feature 1" slab foam with a ½" foam bottom and a sewn-upholstered seat with waterfall front edge.

5-prong base on 1.0 and 2.0 task chairs is constructed of extremely rigid, glass-filled nylon. Black surface is textured for scuff resistance.

Contoured "sit spot" and waterfall front edge provides optimal seated support and prevents undue pressure in the lower thigh/knee area.



Arm caps are soft, self-skinning polyurethane foam molded over a steel core for strength.

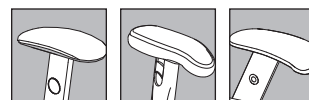
Arms are height adjustable within a 2½" range by the push of a button. 1.0 models (shown) lock into one of 7 positions. 2.0 models lock into one of 5 positions.

Height- and width-adjustable arms on 1.0 models also have a width adjustable range of 4¼".

Black, hard dual-wheel casters are standard. Soft dual-wheel casters are available as an option on 1.0 and 2.0 task chairs and stools; upcharge applies.

Footring is standard on stools.

Details



Itsa 1.0

1.0 with TB133

Itsa 2.0



Itsa 1.0

Itsa 2.0

Seat cushion and armrest design on 1.0 models make it ideal for users of all sizes. Seat cushion and armrest design on 2.0 models, along with a lower seat height range, make it ideal for users of smaller stature.

Itsa 1.0 task 300 base is constructed of aluminum with a black, powder-coat finish. Task 300 chairs are rated to seat individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

Seat slider option is available on all task chair models to adjust the seat depth, providing additional comfort for users with long legs. Seat depth is adjusted via a single lever and locks in one of 6 positions within a 2½" range. Upcharge applies.

TB133 is available. 1.0 models with TB133 will feature a different armcap profile than the standard model.
➤ See above.

Itsa seating is warranted for three-shift (24/7) service.
➤ See Product Warranty, page 6.

Adjustability Features

	Chair	300	Stool
Knee tilt	•		•
Synchro tilt	•	•	
Swivel	•	•	•
Pneumatic height	•	•	•
Side tension	•	•	•
Seat slider	○	○	
Back tilt lock	•	•	•
Arm height	•	•	•
Arm width	•	•	

• = standard ○ = option

Knee-tilt control provides minimal rise of the front seat edge when reclining, allowing the user's feet to remain firmly on the floor. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing in pneumatic height adjustment lever.

Synchro-tilt control provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement, plus:

- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in one of multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated).

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat while seated. Upward movement of control lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

1.0 Task Chairs and Stools

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless 1.0 Task Chairs										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38EE		\$660	\$688	\$706	\$723	\$748	\$775	\$802	\$913	\$975
K38EEF	TB133	752	780	798	815	840	867	894	1005	1067
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38HH		\$775	\$803	\$821	\$838	\$863	\$890	\$917	\$1028	\$1090
K38HHF	TB133	865	893	911	928	953	980	1007	1118	1180
1.0 Task Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38AA		\$775	\$803	\$821	\$838	\$863	\$890	\$917	\$1028	\$1090
K38AAF	TB133	\$865	\$893	\$911	\$928	\$953	\$980	\$1007	\$1118	\$1180
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38BB		\$889	\$917	935	\$952	\$977	\$1004	\$1031	\$1142	1204
K38BBF	TB133	981	1009	1027	1044	1069	1096	1123	1234	1296
1.0 Task Chairs with Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38GG		\$831	\$859	\$877	\$894	\$919	\$946	\$973	\$1084	\$1146
K38GGF	TB133	923	951	969	986	1011	1038	1065	1176	1238
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38JJ		\$976	\$1004	\$1022	\$1039	\$1064	\$1091	\$1118	\$1229	\$1291
K38JJF	TB133	1068	1096	1114	1131	1156	1183	1210	1321	1383
Armless 1.0 Stools										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38VV		\$825	\$853	\$871	\$888	\$913	\$940	\$967	\$1078	\$1140
K38VVF	TB133	917	945	963	980	1005	1032	1059	1170	1232
1.0 Stools with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38TT		\$941	\$969	\$987	\$1004	\$1029	\$1056	\$1083	\$1194	\$1256
K38TTF	TB133	1031	1059	1077	1094	1119	1146	1173	1284	1346

Overview	➤ See page 170
Alliance Program Pricing	174
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back:

2 Mesh color number:

- 8201** = Cobalt
- 8202** = Jet (black)
- 8203** = Lime
- 8204** = Mandarin
- 8205** = Slate
- 8206** = Tango
- 8207** = Tawny

Seat:

3 Upholstery grade

4 Upholstery number

5 Seat slider (omit for stools):

SL = Seat slider (+\$106); available on chairs only.

X = None

6 Casters:

C3 = Hard casters

C4 = Soft casters (+\$25)

1.0 Task 300 Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Armless 1.0 Task 300 Chairs										
<i>Synchro-Tilt Control</i>										
K38KK		\$831	\$859	\$877	\$894	\$919	\$946	\$973	\$1084	\$1146
K38KKF	TB133	923	951	969	986	1011	1038	1065	1176	1238
1.0 Task 300 Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms										
<i>Synchro-Tilt Control</i>										
K38MM		\$947	\$975	\$993	\$1010	\$1035	\$1062	\$1089	\$1200	\$1262
K38MMF	TB133	1039	1067	1085	1102	1127	1154	1181	1292	1354
1.0 Task 300 Chairs with Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
<i>Synchro-Tilt Control</i>										
K38PP		\$1005	\$1033	\$1051	\$1068	\$1093	\$1120	\$1147	\$1258	\$1320
K38PPF	TB133	1095	1123	1141	1158	1183	1210	1237	1348	1410

Overview	➤ See page 170
Alliance Program Pricing	174
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

② Mesh color number:

8201 = Cobalt
8202 = Jet (black)
8203 = Lime
8204 = Mandarin
8205 = Slate
8206 = Tango
8207 = Tawny

Seat:

③ Upholstery grade ④ Upholstery number

⑤ Seat slider:

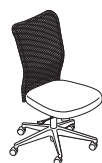
SL = Seat slider (+\$106)
X = None

2.0 Task Chairs and Stools

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless 2.0 Task Chairs										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38RR		\$660	\$688	\$706	\$723	\$748	\$775	\$802	\$913	\$975
K38RRF	TB133	752	780	798	815	840	867	894	1005	1067
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38SS		775	803	821	838	863	890	917	1028	1090
K38SSF	TB133	865	893	911	928	953	980	1007	1118	1180
2.0 Task Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38CC		\$775	\$803	\$821	\$838	\$863	\$890	\$917	\$1028	\$1090
K38CCF	TB133	865	893	911	928	953	980	1007	1118	1180
Synchro-Tilt Control										
K38DD		889	917	935	952	977	1004	1031	1142	1204
K38DDF	TB133	981	1009	1027	1044	1069	1096	1123	1234	1296
Armless 2.0 Stool										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38XX		\$825	\$853	\$871	\$888	\$913	\$940	\$967	\$1078	\$1140
K38XXF		917	945	963	980	1005	1032	1059	1170	1232
2.0 Stool with Height-Adjustable Arms										
Knee-Tilt Control										
K38WW		\$941	\$969	\$987	\$1004	\$1029	\$1056	\$1083	\$1194	\$1256
K38WWF	TB133	1031	1059	1077	1094	1119	1146	1173	1284	1346

Overview	➤ See page 170
Alliance Program Pricing	174
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Mesh color number:
 - 8201** = Cobalt
 - 8202** = Jet (black)
 - 8203** = Lime
 - 8204** = Mandarin
 - 8205** = Slate
 - 8206** = Tango
 - 8207** = Tawny
 - Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Seat slider (omit for stools):
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$106); available on chairs only.
 - X** = None
 - ⑥ Casters:
 - C3** = Hard casters
 - C4** = Soft casters (+\$25)

Task Chairs and Stools

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K38AA	\$816	\$835	\$852	866	\$885	\$903	\$916	\$936	\$955
	973	1003	1063	1101	1109	1116	1125	1135	1176
K38BB	930	949	966	980	999	1017	1030	1050	1069
	1087	1117	1177	1215	1223	1230	1239	1249	1290
K38CC	816	835	852	866	885	903	916	936	955
	973	1003	1063	1101	1109	1116	1125	1135	1176
K38DD	930	949	966	980	999	1017	1030	1050	1069
	1087	1117	1177	1215	1223	1230	1239	1249	1290
K38EE	701	720	737	751	770	788	801	821	840
	858	888	948	986	994	1001	1010	1020	1061
K38GG	872	891	908	922	941	959	972	992	1011
	1029	1059	1119	1157	1165	1172	1181	1191	1232
K38KK	872	891	908	922	941	959	972	992	1011
	1029	1059	1119	1157	1165	1172	1181	1191	1232
K38MM	988	1007	1024	1038	1057	1075	1088	1108	1127
	1145	1175	1235	1273	1281	1288	1297	1307	1348
K38PP	1046	1065	1082	1096	1115	1133	1146	1166	1185
	1203	1233	1293	1331	1339	1346	1355	1365	1406
K38RR	701	720	737	751	770	788	801	821	840
	858	888	948	986	994	1001	1010	1020	1061
K38SS	816	835	852	866	885	903	916	936	955
	973	1003	1063	1101	1109	1116	1125	1135	1176
K38TT	982	1001	1018	1032	1051	1069	1082	1102	1121
	1139	1169	1229	1267	1275	1282	1291	1301	1342
K38VV	866	885	902	916	935	953	966	986	1005
	1023	1053	1113	1151	1159	1166	1175	1185	1226
K38VV	866	885	902	916	935	953	966	986	1005
	1023	1053	1113	1151	1159	1166	1175	1185	1226
K38XX	866	885	902	916	935	953	966	986	1005
	1023	1053	1113	1151	1159	1166	1175	1185	1226

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Overview	➤ See page 170
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	171
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back:

2 Mesh color number:

8201 = Cobalt

8202 = Jet (black)

8203 = Lime

8204 = Mandarin

8205 = Slate

8206 = Tango

8207 = Tawny

Seat:

3 Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

4 Upholstery number

5 Seat slider (omit for stools):

SL = With seat slider (+\$106)

X = None

6 Casters (omit for Task 300 models):

C3 = Hard casters

C4 = Soft casters (+\$25)

Desk and Side Chairs

Muirfield seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



High Back with Horizontal Stitching

➤ See page 177 to specify.

Height	42"–47"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"



High Back with Vertical Stitching

➤ See page 177 to specify.

Height	42"–47"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"



High Back with Button Detailing

➤ See page 177 to specify.

Height	42"–47"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"



Mid-Back with Horizontal Stitching

➤ See page 178 to specify.

Height	39"–44"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"



Mid-Back with Vertical Stitching

➤ See page 178 to specify.

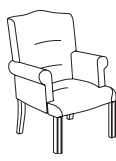
Height	39"–44"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"



Mid-Back with Button Detailing

➤ See page 178 to specify.

Height	39"–44"
Width	26¼"
Depth	28¼"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	16¾"–21¾"
Seat width	19"
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	23¾"



Side Chair with Horizontal Stitching

➤ See page 179 to specify.

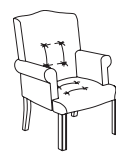
Height	38½"
Width	27"
Depth	29¾"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	26"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	19½"
Kneespace	24½"



Side Chair with Vertical Stitching

➤ See page 179 to specify.

Height	38½"
Width	27"
Depth	29¾"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	26"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	19½"
Kneespace	24½"



Side Chair with Button Detailing

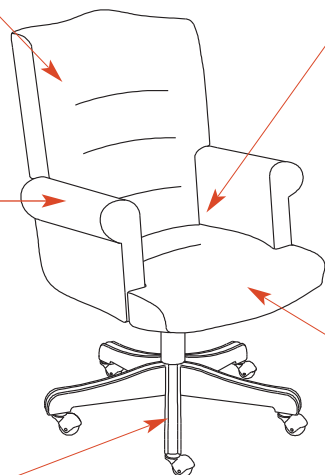
➤ See page 179 to specify.

Height	38½"
Width	27"
Depth	29¾"
Arm height	26"–31"
Seat height	26"
Seat width	19½"
Seat depth	19½"
Kneespace	24½"

Outer back has 1/4" foam and is fully upholstered.

Arms have rigid, molded-urethane inserts, wrapped with 1/2"-thick foam (1" thick on arm tops), and secured to the seat and back with metal L-brackets, T-nuts, and machine screws.

5-prong base on desk chairs has a rigid, steel understructure. Maple hardwood radius-end base caps (B75) with Antique English hooded-ball casters are standard.



Cushions are 2 1/4"-thick, high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

Waterfall front edge slopes forward to reduce pressure and increase circulation in the user's legs.

Details



Horizontal
Stitching

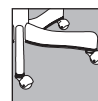


Vertical
Stitching



Button
Detailing

Three different upholstery details are available on both high-back or mid-back models: vertical stitching, horizontal stitching, or button detailing.



Curved base caps (B31) with Antique English hooded-ball casters are available on desk chairs; upcharge applies.

Shell on desk chair is a one-piece, 9-ply molded plywood panel.

Frame on side chairs is kiln-dried maple hardwoods. Joints on back legs are double doweled and glued. Front legs use mortise and tenon joinery. Wood corner blocks, screws, and tie screws reinforce frame corners.

Seat suspension on side chair is constructed of unidirectional webbing that is machine stretched across the frame and stapled to the side rails. Seat cushion is 3 1/2" thick.

Back suspension on side chair is constructed of vertical and horizontal webbing stapled to the back frame.

Upholstery is wrapped over cushions and secured with staples.

Nickel-plated glides on side chairs are 7/8" in diameter.

Controls on desk chairs are attached to the frame with T-nuts and machine screws.

Adjustability Features

Knee tilt and upright back lock	•
Tilt tension	•
Swivel	•
Pneu. height	•
• = standard	

Knee tilt control provides minimal rise of the front seat edge when reclining, allowing the user's feet to remain firmly on the floor. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing in pneumatic height adjustment lever. Recommended for users weighing 225 lbs. or less.

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated.

High Back Desk Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Horizontal Stitching										
22-2833H		\$1794	\$1881	\$1937	\$1990	\$2068	\$2152	\$2236	\$2581	\$2774
22-2833HF	TB133	2106	2193	2249	2302	2380	—	—	2893	3086
Button Detailing										
22-2833T		\$1794	\$1881	\$1937	\$1990	\$2068	\$2152	\$2236	\$2581	\$2774
22-2833TF	TB133	2106	2193	2249	2302	2380	—	—	2893	3086
Vertical Stitching										
22-2833V		\$1794	\$1881	\$1937	\$1990	\$2068	\$2152	\$2236	\$2581	\$2774
22-2833VF	TB133	2106	2193	2249	2302	2380	—	—	2893	3086

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 175
Overview	176
Alliance Program Pricing	180
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator
- ⑥ Base number:
B75 = Radius end base caps
B31 = Curved base caps (+\$13)
- ⑦ Casters:
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters

Mid-Back Desk Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Horizontal Stitching										
22-2832H		\$1766	\$1847	\$1899	\$1948	\$2021	\$2099	\$2177	\$2497	\$2676
22-2832HF	TB133	2057	2138	2190	2239	2312	—	—	2788	2967
Button Detailing										
22-2832T		\$1766	\$1847	\$1899	\$1948	\$2021	\$2099	\$2177	\$2497	\$2676
22-2832TF	TB133	2057	2138	2190	2239	2312	—	—	2788	2967
Vertical Stitching										
22-2832V		\$1766	\$1847	\$1899	\$1948	\$2021	\$2099	\$2177	\$2497	\$2676
22-2832VF	TB133	2057	2138	2190	2239	2312	—	—	2788	2967

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 175
Overview	176
Alliance Program Pricing	180
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

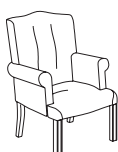
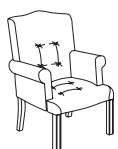
- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator
- ⑥ Base number:
B75 = Radius end base caps
B31 = Curved base caps (+\$13)
- ⑦ Casters:
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
Horizontal Stitching										
22-5032H		\$1129	\$1216	\$1272	\$1325	\$1403	\$1487	\$1571	\$1916	\$2109
22-5032HF	TB133	1439	1526	1582	1635	1713	—	—	2226	2419
Button Detailing										
22-5032T		\$1129	\$1216	\$1272	\$1325	\$1403	\$1487	\$1571	\$1916	\$2109
22-5032TF	TB133	1439	1526	1582	1635	1713	—	—	2226	2419
Vertical Stitching										
22-5032V		\$1129	\$1216	\$1272	\$1325	\$1403	\$1487	\$1571	\$1916	\$2109
22-5032VF	TB133	1439	1526	1582	1635	1713	—	—	2226	2419

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 175
Overview	176
Alliance Program Pricing	180
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator

Desk and Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
22-2832H	\$1886	\$1940	\$1990	\$2029	\$2083	\$2135	\$2174	\$2231	\$2286
	2338	2424	2598	2707	2731	2751	2777	2806	2923
22-2832T	1886	1940	1990	2029	2083	2135	2174	2231	2286
	2338	2424	2598	2707	2731	2751	2777	2806	2923
22-2832V	1886	1940	1990	2029	2083	2135	2174	2231	2286
	2338	2424	2598	2707	2731	2751	2777	2806	2923
22-2833H	1923	1982	2035	2077	2136	2192	2234	2295	2354
	2410	2502	2690	2808	2833	2855	2883	2914	3040
22-2833T	1923	1982	2035	2077	2136	2192	2234	2295	2354
	2410	2502	2690	2808	2833	2855	2883	2914	3040
22-2833V	1923	1982	2035	2077	2136	2192	2234	2295	2354
	2410	2502	2690	2808	2833	2855	2883	2914	3040
22-5032H	1258	1317	1370	1412	1471	1527	1569	1630	1689
	1745	1837	2025	2143	2168	2190	2218	2249	2375
22-5032T	1258	1317	1370	1412	1471	1527	1569	1630	1689
	1745	1837	2025	2143	2168	2190	2218	2249	2375
22-5032V	1258	1317	1370	1412	1471	1527	1569	1630	1689
	1745	1837	2025	2143	2168	2190	2218	2249	2375

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 175
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	177
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

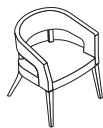
➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Finish designator
- ⑥ Base number (omit for side chair):
B75 = Radius-end base caps
B31 = Curved base caps (+\$13)
- ⑦ Casters (omit for side chair):
C44 = Antique English hooded ball casters

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Nash seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Side Chair

➤ See page 183 to specify.

Height	30¾"
Width	27¾"
Depth	24½"
Arm height	26"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	23"
Seat depth	20"

Statement of Line	➤ See page 181
Kimball Office Pricing	183
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31
Finishes & Materials	A1

Steam-bent frame is constructed of kiln-dried European beech to support the body's curves.

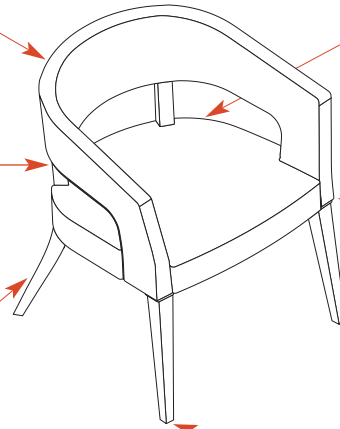
Joints are securely fastened with mortise and tenon joinery or double-doweled construction to ensure long-term use.

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish.

Cleanout is standard to make cleaning easy and simple.

Seat rails are reinforced with wood corner blocks and cleats attached with glued and wood screws.

Nylon glides are $\frac{7}{8}$ " in diameter.



Details

Seat suspension is constructed of $\frac{9}{32}$ "-thick molded plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine-stretched across the open perimeter and stapled at the edges to form a secure suspension.

Seat assembly is attached with wood screws to wood cleats on the frame.

Seat cushion is made of $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thin-profile, high-resiliency, CFC-free foam for maximum comfort and durability.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion and secured to the seat suspension with upholstery staples.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Nash guest chairs. If different price grades are selected, use our electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Nash chairs are rated for one-shift usage and warranted up to 253 lb. user weight.

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA Contract Pending



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Side Chairs										
K54GC		\$1315	\$1386	\$1432	\$1476	\$1541	\$1610	\$1679	\$1961	\$2120
K54GCF	TB133	1440	1511	1557	1601	1666	1735	1804	2086	2245

Contrasting piping is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting upholstery is available with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 181
Overview	182
Alliance Program Pricing	184
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Frame:**
 - ⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA Contract Pending

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K54GC	\$1421	\$1469	\$1513	\$1547	\$1595	\$1641	\$1676	\$1727	\$1775
	1821	1897	2051	2147	2168	2187	2210	2235	2339

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 181
Overview	182
Kimball Office Pricing	183
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Frame:**
 - ⑥ Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Stackable Side Chairs

Poly side seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



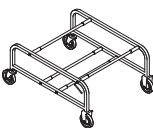
Plastic Sled-Base Side Chair
Stacking
➤ See page 187 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	19⅝"
Depth	22"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	17⅙"
Seat depth	16⅜"
Seat angle	7°



Mesh Sled-Base Side Chair
Stacking
➤ See page 187 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	19⅝"
Depth	22"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	17⅙"
Seat depth	16⅜"
Seat angle	7°



Transport Dolly
Accommodates a stack of 35 chairs.
➤ See page 187 to specify.

Height	13⅜"
Width	22⅝"
Depth	32"

Book Racks
➤ See page 187 to specify.

Height	6⅞"
Width	17⅞"
Depth	17½"

100% polyester mesh back and seat is available in five colors:

- Big Sky
- Black Tie
- Crimson
- Tangerine
- Kiwi

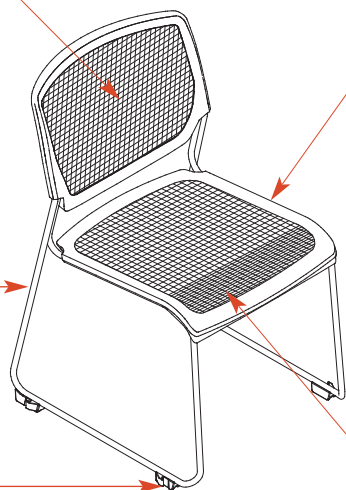
Legs have a chrome finish.

Black plastic glides are standard and can be used to gang adjacent chairs.

Polyurethane plastic back and seat is available in ten colors:

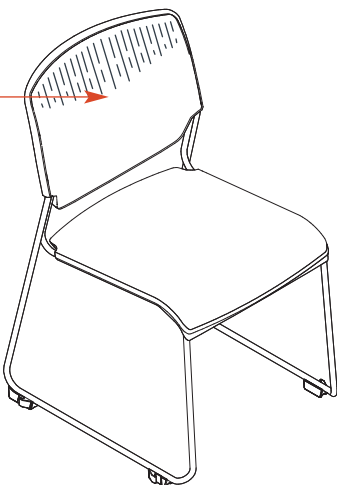
- Black Tie (Black 3 C)
- Charcoal (Cool Gray 10 C)
- Navy (7463 C)
- White
- Fawn (Warm Gray 5 C)
- Cobalt (2132 C)
- Scarlet (186 C)
- Parrot (2276 C)
- Tangerine (164 C)
- Turquoise (2200 C)

Note: Pantone® PMS color numbers are provided above for reference. Slight variations within commercial tolerance may occur in color and texture between the PMS colors and the finished product.



Back and seat frame is black plastic.

Mesh on the front of the seat features a tighter weave for additional support.



Details

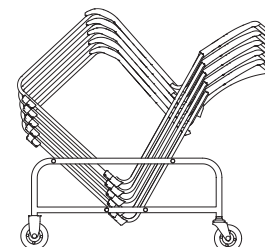
Compact stacking sled-base design enables chairs to be stacked up to 35 high on a dolly or up to 14 high on the floor.

TB133 approved as standard. There are no separate models or pricing.

Chairs are cartoned and shipped to maximize cube space and minimize cardboard usage.

Poly chairs accommodate up to 253 lbs.

Related Products



Transport dolly is available to move up to 35 chairs. Dolly has a tubular steel frame, gray powdercoat finish, and four 8" semi-pneumatic ball-bearing wheels. Poly chairs stacked 35 high on the dolly will have an overall height of 75" and overall width of 37".

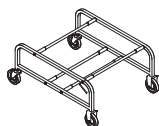
Ganging devices are not required. The black plastic glides that are standard also serve as a ganging bracket.

Book racks are available in sets of five and are field installable on Poly plastic chairs.

Stackable Side Chairs

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-19



Model	Price each 1-3 Qty.	Price each 4-24 Qty.	Price each 25-99 Qty.	Price each 100+ Qty.
-------	------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------

Plastic Stackers

K95P	\$322	\$214	\$200	\$186
-------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Mesh Stackers

K95M	\$411	\$305	\$260	\$245
-------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Related Products:

Model	Description	Price
-------	-------------	-------

Transport Dolly

K95TD	32"D x 22 ⁵ / ₈ "W x 13 ³ / ₈ "H	\$525
--------------	--	-------

Book Racks for Plastic Chairs (set of 5)

K95BRCH	Chrome	\$670
----------------	--------	-------

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 185
Overview	186
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Poly side chairs are TB133 approved as standard.

How to Specify

Plastic Chairs

- ① Model
- ② Plastic color designator:
BK = Black Tie
CT = Cobalt
CH = Charcoal
FW = Fawn
NV = Navy
PT = Parrot
SR = Scarlet
TG = Tangerine
TQ = Turquoise
WH = White
- ③ Quantity range designator:
PQ1-3 = 1-3 chairs
PQ4-24 = 4-24 chairs
PQ25-99 = 25-99 chairs
PQ100 = 100+ chairs

Mesh Chairs

- ① Model
- ② Mesh color designator:
BS = Big Sky
BK = Black Tie
CR = Crimson
KW = Kiwi
TG = Tangerine
- ③ Quantity range designator:
PQ1-3 = 1-3 chairs
PQ4-24 = 4-24 chairs
PQ25-99 = 25-99 chairs
PQ100 = 100+ chairs

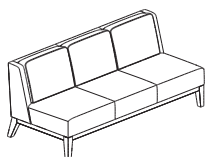
Transport Dolly or Book Racks

- ① Model

Note: Quantity price breaks are applicable for chairs of the same color.

Lounge Seating

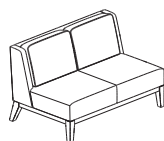
Pose seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Three-Seat Lounge without Arms

➤ See page 193 to specify.

Height	35½"
Width	77¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	—
Distance between arms	—
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	77¾"
Seat depth	20½"



Two-Seat Lounge without Arms

➤ See page 193 to specify.

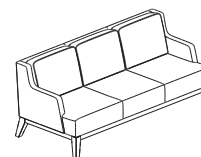
Height	35½"
Width	53¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	—
Distance between arms	—
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	53¾"
Seat depth	20½"



One-Seat Lounge without Arms

➤ See page 193 to specify.

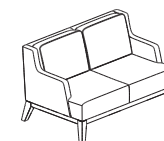
Height	35½"
Width	29¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	—
Distance between arms	—
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	29¾"
Seat depth	20½"



Three-Seat Lounge with Arms

➤ See page 194 to specify.

Height	35½"
Width	77¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	23¾"
Distance between arms	72¼"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	77¾"
Seat depth	20½"



Two-Seat Lounge with Arms

➤ See page 194 to specify.

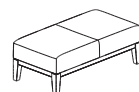
Height	35½"
Width	53¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	23¾"
Distance between arms	48¼"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	53¾"
Seat depth	20½"



One-Seat Lounge with Arms

➤ See page 194 to specify.

Height	35½"
Width	29¾"
Depth	34¼"
Arm height	23¾"
Distance between arms	24¼"
Seat height	17½"
Seat width	29¾"
Seat depth	20½"



Benches

➤ See page 195 to specify.

Height	17½"
Width	48" or 60"
Depth	24"



Ottomans

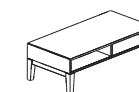
➤ See page 195 to specify.

Height	17½"
Width	24" or 30"
Depth	30"



Freestanding End and Corner Tables

➤ See page 197 to specify and for table dimensions.



Freestanding Magazine Table

➤ See page 197 to specify and for table dimensions.

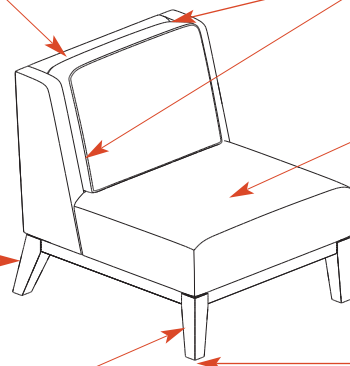
Statement of Line	➤ See page 189
Configurations	192
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

Frame is constructed of plywood, utilizing lap joint construction that is glued and screwed. All upholstered models are standard in kiln-dried maple hardwoods.

Lounge units feature a wall-saver back leg.

Legs and rails of base frames are constructed using double dowel and glue constructions with corner blocks which are also glued and screwed to base rails. The base frame is then attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the corner blocks. Units over 48"L feature additional screws to provide extra support.

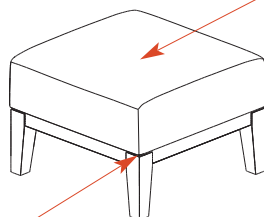
Rails and top of the legs are accented with a decorative reveal.



Piping is standard around the entire edge of both the front and back of the back cushion.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free, polyurethane foam. Seat cushions, specifically, are 5"-thick, high-grade, laminated polyurethane foam that is custom shaped.

Non-skid glides are 3/4" in diameter and adjustable.

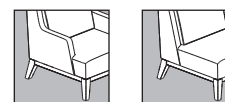


Ottoman and bench frame are constructed of 5 1/2"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam applied to a 3/4" plywood frame using lap joint construction that is glued and screwed. A sewn slipcover is applied over the foam and attached with upholstery staples. Benches feature a sewn seam in the center. Legs and rails of base frames are constructed using double dowel and glue construction with corner blocks, which are also glued and screwed to the base rails. The rails feature a 1/4" set back when attached to the legs. Tops of the legs are accented with 1/4" decorative reveal. The base frame is then attached to the seat frame with wood screws through the corner blocks.

Details



Three-Seat Two-Seat One-Seat



With Arms Without Arms

Lounge seating is available in three-, two-, and one-seat models, each with or without arms.

Seats have a high-tension strip webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame. Seat upholstery features a wrap-around upholstery method and is stapled into place.

Back features a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame, over which upholstery is placed.

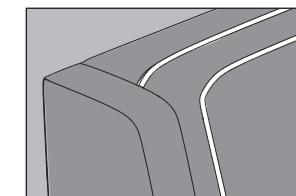
Back cushions are 5 1/2"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam wrapped with 3/4 oz. bonded polyester, which is slipcovered and closed with a zipper.

Armrest tops and outside panels are 1/2"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam. The interior arm used 1"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam. Upholstery is a sewn slipcover that is stapled into place.

Pose lounge, ottomans, and benches meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards and meet Kimball Heavy Duty testing requirements of 350 lbs.



Contrasting upholstery may be selected for the back cushion; use electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
Note: Seat and outer back/frame upholstery will be the same.



Contrasting piping may be specified in Kimball Office fabric or leather.
Note: Piping appears on the back cushion only and not on the seat cushion or the outer back/frame.

All models are fully upholstered. Bottom is finished with a black, fabric dust cover prior to the wood frame being attached.

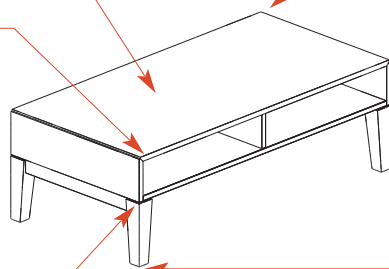
Related Products

Accent pillows are available.
➤ See page 25.

Statement of Line	➤ See page 189
Configurations	192
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

Tops feature a 1/4" x 1/4" reveal and are veneered plywood.

Corners are mitered utilizing double biscuit joinery which is glued and cleated together.



Corners are mitered utilizing double biscuit joinery which is glued and cleated together.

3/4" non-skid, adjustable glides are standard on all Pose tables.

Legs and rails of base frames are constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods and are compatible in finish to the veneer surfaces. They feature double dowel and glue constructions with corner blocks which are also glued and screwed to base rails. Tops of the legs and rails feature a 1/4" decorative reveal. The base frame is then attached to the table frame with wood screws through cleats.

Details

Freestanding tables are available in three designs.



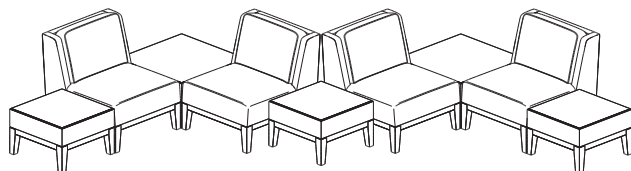
End and corner tables are constructed of veneered plywood. Tops are attached to the table frame with metal brackets and screws.



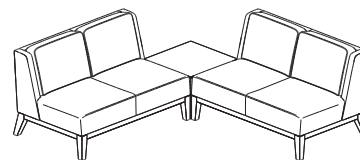
Magazine table tops feature mitered corners with 1/4" x 1/4" reveal are veneered plywood utilizing biscuit joinery that is glued and cleated together. End panels are veneered plywood; attachment of bottom shelf utilizes joints which are securely fastened with screws, dowels, and concealed fasteners to ensure maximum strength. The center divider is constructed of veneered plywood that is attached to the bottom panel with glue and screws. The side rails feature a 1/4" setback of 5 3/4" and are attached to the underside of the bottom shelf with screws through the corner blocks.

Metal ganging brackets are spaced evenly over the wood base frame of the adjoining models and tightened. All models are capable of ganging, dependent upon user preference and needs.

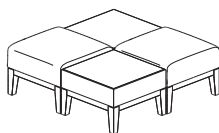
Statement of Line	▶ See page 189
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	193
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31



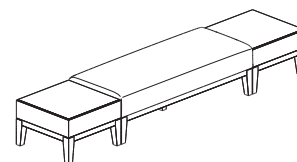
Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
24" x 24" end table	K35T242416W	3	\$1333 ea.
1-seat lounge without arms	K35AA	4	2024 ea.
30" x 30" corner table	K35T303016W	2	1577 ea.
Ganging brackets	K35GB	8	31 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 152½" x 152½"	Total		\$15497



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
24" x 24" end table	K35T242416W	1	\$1333 ea.
2-seat lounge without arms	K35BB	2	2859 ea.
Ganging brackets	K35GB	2	31 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 88¼" x 88¼"	Total		\$7113

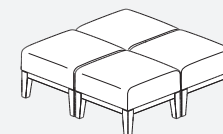


Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
24" x 24" end table	K35T242416W	2	\$1333 ea.
24" x 24" ottoman	K35JJ	2	829 ea.
Ganging brackets	K35GB	4	31 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 48" x 48"	Total		\$4448



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
24" x 24" end table	K35T242416W	2	\$1333 ea.
24" x 60" bench	K35MM	1	2142 ea.
Ganging brackets	K35GB	2	31 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 24" x 108"	Total		\$4870

More Configurations:



- Four 24" x 24" ottomans
 - Four ganging brackets
- Configuration dimensions:
48" x 48"

The configurations shown on this page are just a few examples of those possible with Pose components.

Note: Prices shown at right for upholstered models reflect the Kimball Office grade 1 prices.

Lounge Seating without Arms

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

<i>Model</i>	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8

One-Seat Lounge

K35AA	\$2024	\$2166	\$2258	\$2346	\$2475	\$2613	\$2751	\$3316	\$3634
K35AAF TB133	2130	2272	2364	2452	2581	2719	2857	3422	3740

Two-Seat Lounge

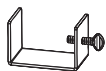
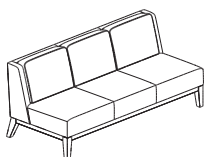
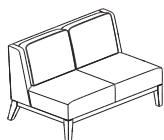
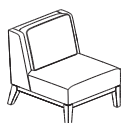
K35BB	\$2859	\$3085	\$3231	\$3370	\$3575	\$3794	\$4013	\$4910	\$5414
K35BBF TB133	3019	3245	3391	3530	3735	3954	4173	5070	5574

Three-Seat Lounge

K35CC	\$3694	\$3985	\$4173	\$4352	\$4615	\$4897	\$5179	\$6335	\$6984
K35CCF TB133	4013	4304	4492	4671	4934	5216	5498	6654	7303

Related Products:

<i>Model</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Price</i>
Ganging Devices		
K35GB	Package of 1 pair; will connect 2 units	\$31



Contrasting piping on back cushion is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 189
Overview	190
Alliance Program Pricing	196
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back cushion:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat and frame:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Back cushion piping:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

Wood frame:

- ⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑨ Wood finish designator

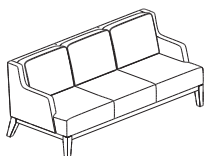
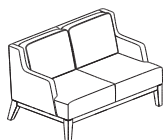
Lounge Seating with Arms

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
One-Seat Lounge										
K35DD		\$2262	\$2420	\$2522	\$2619	\$2762	\$2915	\$3068	\$3695	\$4047
K35DDF	TB133	2369	2527	2629	2726	2869	3022	3175	3802	4154
Two-Seat Lounge										
K35EE		\$3096	\$3350	\$3514	\$3670	\$3899	\$4145	\$4391	\$5400	\$5966
K35EEF	TB133	3257	3511	3675	3831	4060	4306	4552	5561	6127
Three-Seat Lounge										
K35FF		\$3933	\$4261	\$4473	\$4675	\$4971	\$5289	\$5607	\$6911	\$7643
K35FFF	TB133	4615	4943	5155	5357	5653	5971	6289	7593	8325



Contrasting piping on back cushion is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

When specifying a striped or directional upholstery, a solid pattern is recommended for the back cushion due to alignment constraints.

Ganging Brackets
➤ See page 193.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 189
Overview	190
Alliance Program Pricing	196
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back cushion:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat and frame:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Back cushion piping:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

Wood frame:

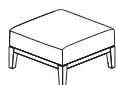
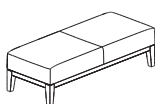
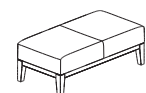
- ⑧ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑨ Wood finish designator

Lounge Benches and Ottomans

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

D	W	Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
---	---	-------	----------	---	----------	---	---	---	---	----	----

Benches

24"	48"	K35KK	\$1784	\$1831	\$1861	\$1889	\$1931	\$1976	\$2021	\$2206	\$2309
24"	60"	K35MM	2142	2220	2270	2317	2387	2462	2537	2845	3017

With TB133

24"	48"	K35KKF	\$1944	\$1991	\$2021	\$2049	\$2091	\$2136	\$2181	\$2366	\$2469
24"	60"	K35MMF	2302	2380	2430	2477	2547	2622	2697	3005	3177

Ottomans

24"	24"	K35JJ	\$829	\$872	\$900	\$927	\$966	\$1008	\$1050	\$1222	\$1319
30"	30"	K35LL	1069	1147	1197	1244	1314	1389	1464	1772	1944

With TB133

24"	24"	K35JJF	\$936	\$979	\$1007	\$1034	\$1073	\$1115	\$1157	\$1329	\$1426
30"	30"	K35LLF	1175	1253	1303	1350	1420	1495	1570	1878	2050

Actual Dimensions ▶ See page 189

Overview 190

Alliance Program Pricing 196

COM/COL Yardage Req. A30

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

▶ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

▶ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑤ Wood finish designator

Lounge Seating, Benches, and Ottomans

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K35AA	\$2235	\$2332	\$2419	\$2488	\$2585	\$2677	\$2746	\$2848	\$2944
	3036	3188	3496	3689	3730	3768	3814	3864	4071
K35BB	3195	3348	3487	3596	3749	3895	4005	4166	4319
	4465	4706	5195	5501	5567	5626	5699	5779	6108
K35CC	4127	4324	4503	4643	4841	5029	5170	5377	5574
	5762	6072	6702	7097	7181	7257	7351	7454	7878
K35DD	2496	2603	2700	2777	2884	2986	3062	3175	3282
	3384	3553	3894	4108	4154	4195	4246	4302	4532
K35EE	3473	3645	3801	3924	4097	4261	4383	4564	4736
	4900	5171	5720	6065	6138	6204	6286	6376	6746
K35FF	4421	4643	4845	5003	5227	5439	5597	5831	6053
	6265	6615	7325	7771	7865	7951	8057	8173	8651
K35JJ	893	923	949	970	1000	1028	1049	1080	1109
	1137	1183	1277	1336	1348	1360	1374	1389	1452
K35KK	1853	1885	1913	1936	1967	1997	2020	2053	2084
	2114	2164	2264	2327	2341	2353	2368	2384	2452
K35LL	1184	1237	1284	1322	1374	1424	1462	1517	1569
	1619	1702	1869	1974	1997	2017	2042	2069	2182
K35MM	2257	2310	2357	2395	2447	2497	2535	2590	2642
	2692	2775	2942	3047	3070	3090	3115	3142	3255

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting piping on back cushion is available in any Kimball Office fabric or leather only. No upcharge.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

►See page A16.

Actual Dimensions	►See page 189
Overview	190
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	193
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A30

How to Specify

① Model

Back cushion:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Seat and frame:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

Back cushion piping:

- ⑥ If same, Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above); if contrasting, Kimball Office upholstery grade

- ⑦ Upholstery number

Wood frame:

- ⑧ Wood finish price group:

STD = Group 1

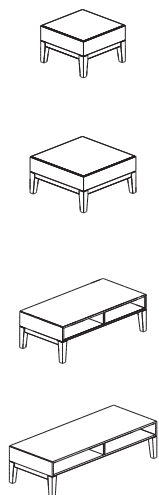
- ⑨ Wood finish designator

Freestanding Tables

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Statement of Line [▶ See page 189](#)
Overview 191



<i>D</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Model</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Price</i>
End Table					
24"	24"	16"	K35T242416W		\$1333
Corner Table					
30"	30"	16"	K35T303016W		\$1577
Magazine Table					
24"	48"	16"	K35T244816W	Each compartment is 11½"D x 22⅞"W x 5"H.	\$2063
24"	60"	16"	K35T246016W	Each compartment is 11½"D x 28⅞"W x 5"H.	\$2429

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Wood finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ③ Wood finish designator

Magazine tables have widthwise and lengthwise center dividers, which create four undersurface storage compartments (two on each side of the table).

Ganging Brackets
[▶ See page 193.](#)

Desk, Conference, and Side Chairs

Stature seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



High-Back Desk Chair with Wood Base and Arms

➤ See page 201 to specify.

Height	38 $\frac{1}{8}$ "–43 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Width	26 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Depth	26 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Arm height	26 $\frac{5}{8}$ "–31 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Seat height	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Seat width	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20 $\frac{3}{8}$ "



High-Back Desk Chair with Black Base and Arms

➤ See page 201 to specify.

Height	38 $\frac{1}{4}$ "–42 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Width	25 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Depth	27"
Arm height	26"–30 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Seat height	17"–21 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Seat width	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20 $\frac{3}{8}$ "



Mid-Back Conference Chair with Wood Base and Arms

➤ See page 201 to specify.

Height	34 $\frac{3}{4}$ "–39 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Width	26 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Depth	25 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Arm height	26 $\frac{5}{8}$ "–31 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Seat height	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Seat width	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20 $\frac{3}{8}$ "



Mid-Back Conference Chair with Black Base and Arms

➤ See page 201 to specify.

Height	34 $\frac{3}{4}$ "–39 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Width	25 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Depth	27"
Arm height	27"
Seat height	17"–21 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Seat width	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Note: All models are available with accent/headers; dimensions are the same for models with accent/headers.



Side Chair with Wood Frame

➤ See page 203 to specify.

Height	35 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Width	26 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Depth	25 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Arm height	27 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
Seat height	18"
Seat width	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "



Side Chair with Black Metal Frame

➤ See page 203 to specify.

Height	35"
Width	24 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Depth	25 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Arm height	27"
Seat height	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Seat width	20 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Seat depth	18"
Kneespace	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Back cushion is high resiliency, CFC-free, polyurethane foam.

Hardwood base caps are kiln-dried maple supported by a rigid steel substructure.

Black, glass-filled nylon base is textured for scuff resistance.

Hard, black, dual-wheel casters for use on carpeted floors are standard.

Soft dual-wheel casters are available and should be specified for use on hard floors. Casters are black. Upcharge applies.

Glides on wood frame side chair are dome-shaped plastic and 7/8" in diameter.

Glides on metal frame side chair are nylon ball inserts and 1 1/8" in diameter.

Arms on desk and conference chairs are offered in kiln-dried maple with black urethane caps on models with wood bases, or soft urethane insert-molded over a steel core on models with a black nylon base.

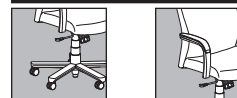
Seat cushion is CFC-free molded urethane foam.

Waterfall front edge slopes forward to reduce pressure and increase circulation for the user's legs.

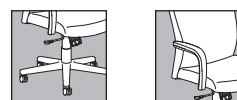
Hardwood-frame side chairs are kiln-dried maple. Joints are double doweled and glued to ensure maximum strength. Frame assembly is mounted in holes bored into the leg and secured with steel brackets and wood screws.

Metal-frame side chairs use 1 1/8" diameter, 13 gauge steel tubing and feature a black, textured powdercoat. Frame components are welded together using a precision weld fixture to ensure accuracy and rigidity. Arms have black urethane caps.

Details



Wood base and arms



Black base and arms

Two arm/base styles are available on desk and conference chairs: wood or black urethane. Shroud and controls are black.



Accent/header is available on all Stature chairs. Contrasting upholstery is an option.

Contoured back shell is blow-molded polyethylene.

Seat rails on side chairs are 3/4" diameter (outside), 14-gauge tubular steel.

Back is upholstered using a slipcover-style upholstery technique.

Seat pan is contoured, blow-molded polyethylene. Channels within the seat pan fit over the metal seat rails on side chair frame and the control mechanism of desk and conference chairs.

Seat is upholstered using a pull-around upholstery technique.

Cushions are 2" thick on the seat and 1 1/2" thick on the back.

Arms of desk chairs are attached to the seat with a steel support bracket and 1/4" diameter machine screws.

Adjustability Features

Desk and Conference Chairs

Knee tilt and upright back lock	•
Tilt tension	•
Swivel	•
Pneu. height	•

• = standard

Knee-tilt control provides minimal rise of the front edge of the seat when reclining. Back may be locked in a full upright position by pushing pneumatic height adjustment lever inward. Recommended for users weighing 225 lbs. or less.

Tilt tension control adjusts the amount of resistance the user feels when leaning back.

Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to raise or lower the seat height with a control lever while seated. Upward movement of lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

Note: Tailstock bracket allows the back upright to fasten directly to the control mechanism for added support and rigidity. Back upright mounting plate is 10-gauge metal.

Desk and Conference Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Illustrations show chairs with wood base/frame.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
High-Back Desk Chairs										
Wood Base and Arms										
K11AA		\$1402	\$1452	\$1484	\$1514	\$1559	\$1607	\$1655	\$1852	\$1962
K11AAF	TB133	1585	\$1635	1667	1697	1742	1790	1838	2035	2145
Black Base and Arms										
K30AA		\$1062	\$1112	\$1144	\$1174	\$1219	\$1267	\$1315	\$1512	\$1622
K30AAF	TB133	1246	1296	1328	1358	1403	1451	1499	1696	1806
High-Back Desk Chairs with Accent/Header										
Wood Base and Arms										
K11BB		\$1565	\$1618	\$1652	\$1684	\$1732	\$1783	\$1834	\$2043	\$2160
K11BBF	TB133	1780	1833	1867	1899	1947	1998	2049	2258	2375
Black Base and Arms										
K30BB		\$1224	\$1277	\$1311	\$1343	\$1391	\$1442	\$1493	\$1702	\$1819
K30BBF	TB133	1440	1493	1527	1559	1607	1658	1709	1918	2035
Mid-Back Conference Chairs										
Wood Base and Arms										
K11CC		\$1337	\$1380	\$1408	\$1435	\$1474	\$1516	\$1558	\$1730	\$1827
K11CCF	TB133	1511	1554	1582	1609	1648	1690	1732	1904	2001
Black Base and Arms										
K30CC		\$1039	\$1082	\$1110	\$1137	\$1176	\$1218	\$1260	\$1432	\$1529
K30CCF	TB133	1210	1253	1281	1308	1347	1389	1431	1603	1700
Mid-Back Conference Chairs with Accent/Header										
Wood Base and Arms										
K11DD		\$1501	\$1548	\$1578	\$1606	\$1648	\$1693	\$1738	\$1923	\$2026
K11DDF	TB133	1708	1755	1785	1813	1855	1900	1945	2130	2233
Black Base and Arms										
K30DD		\$1202	\$1249	\$1279	\$1307	\$1349	\$1394	\$1439	\$1624	\$1727
K30DDF	TB133	1408	1455	1485	1513	1555	1600	1645	1830	1933

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 199
Overview	200
Alliance Program Pricing	202
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

Stature desk and conference chair models with black base specified for TB133 compliance will have a metal base.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Accent/Header** (omit for chairs without accent/header):
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- Chair Upholstery:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Wood base/frame:** (omit for black base/frame models):
- ⑥ Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
- ⑦ Finish designator
- ⑧ Casters:
 - C1** = Hard for black base
 - C2** = Soft for black base (+\$25)
 - C3** = Hard for wood base
 - C4** = Soft for wood base (+\$25)

Desk and Conference Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K11AA	\$1476	\$1509	\$1540	\$1564	\$1597	\$1629	\$1653	\$1688	\$1722
	1754	1807	1914	1981	1996	2008	2024	2042	2114
K11BB	1643	1679	1711	1737	1772	1806	1832	1869	1905
	1939	1995	2109	2180	2196	2209	2226	2245	2322
K11CC	1401	1431	1457	1478	1508	1536	1557	1588	1617
	1645	1691	1785	1844	1856	1868	1882	1897	1960
K11DD	1570	1602	1630	1653	1684	1714	1737	1770	1801
	1831	1881	1981	2044	2058	2070	2085	2101	2169
K30AA	1136	1169	1200	1224	1257	1289	1313	1348	1382
	1414	1467	1574	1641	1656	1668	1684	1702	1774
K30BB	1302	1338	1370	1396	1431	1465	1491	1528	1564
	1598	1654	1768	1839	1855	1868	1885	1904	1981
K30CC	1103	1133	1159	1180	1210	1238	1259	1290	1319
	1347	1393	1487	1546	1558	1570	1584	1599	1662
K30DD	1271	1303	1331	1354	1385	1415	1438	1471	1502
	1532	1582	1682	1745	1759	1771	1786	1802	1870

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 199
Overview	200
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	201
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

Stature desk and conference chair models with black base specified for TB133 compliance will have a metal base.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Accent/Header** (omit for chairs without accent/header):
- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ③ Upholstery number
 - Chair Upholstery:**
- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Wood base/frame** (omit for black base models):
- ⑥ Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
- ⑦ Finish designator
- ⑧ Casters:
 - C1** = Hard for black base
 - C2** = Soft for black base (+\$25)
 - C3** = Hard for wood base
 - C4** = Soft for wood base (+\$25)

Side Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Side Chairs										
<i>Wood Frame</i>										
K11EE	\$1026	\$1069	\$1097	\$1124	\$1163	\$1205	\$1247	\$1419	\$1516	
K11EEF TB133	1200	1243	1271	1298	1337	1379	1421	1593	1690	
<i>Black Metal Frame</i>										
K30EE	\$839	\$882	\$910	\$937	\$976	\$1018	\$1060	\$1232	\$1329	
K30EEF TB133	1013	1056	1084	1111	1150	1192	1234	1406	1503	
Side Chairs with Accent/Header										
<i>Wood Frame</i>										
K11FF	\$1192	\$1239	\$1269	\$1297	\$1339	\$1384	\$1429	\$1614	\$1717	
K11FFF TB133	1397	1444	1474	1502	1544	1589	1634	1819	1922	
<i>Black Metal Frame</i>										
K30FF	\$997	\$1044	\$1074	\$1102	\$1144	\$1189	\$1234	\$1419	\$1522	
K30FFF TB133	1205	1252	1282	1310	1352	1397	1442	1627	1730	

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 199
Overview	200
Alliance Program Pricing	204
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Accent/Header** (omit for chairs without accent/header):
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- Chair Upholstery:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Wood base/frame:** (omit for black base/frame models):
 - ⑥ Finish price group: **STD** = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator

Illustrations show chairs with wood base/frame.

Side Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K11EE	\$1090	\$1120	\$1146	\$1167	\$1197	\$1225	\$1246	\$1277	\$1306
	1334	1380	1474	1533	1545	1557	1571	1586	1649
K11FF	1261	1293	1321	1344	1375	1405	1428	1461	1492
	1522	1572	1672	1735	1749	1761	1776	1792	1860
K30EE	903	933	959	980	1010	1038	1059	1090	1119
	1147	1193	1287	1346	1358	1370	1384	1399	1462
K30FF	1066	1098	1126	1149	1180	1210	1233	1266	1297
	1327	1377	1477	1540	1554	1566	1581	1597	1665

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 199
Overview	200
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	203
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Accent/Header** (omit for chairs without accent/header):
- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ③ Upholstery number
 - Chair Upholstery:**
- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Wood base/frame** (omit for black base models):
- ⑥ Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
- ⑦ Finish designator
- ⑧ Casters:
 - C1** = Hard for black base
 - C2** = Soft for black base (+\$25)
 - C3** = Hard for wood base
 - C4** = Soft for wood base (+\$25)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Side and Tandem Seating

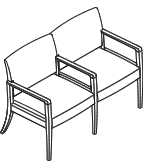
Tucker seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Side Chairs

➤ See page 207 to specify.

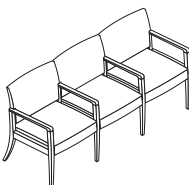
Height	31¾"
Width	24"
Depth	25"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	19½"



Two-Seat Tandem

➤ See page 207 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	46½"
Depth	25"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	19½"



Three-Seat Tandem

➤ See page 207 to specify.

Height	31¾"
Width	68½"
Depth	25"
Arm height	25¼"
Seat height	18"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	19½"

Steam-bent frame is constructed of kiln-dried European beech to support the body's curves.

Back is fully upholstered. Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free foam..

Wall-saver back legs flare slightly so they contact the baseboard first, saving the wall's finish.

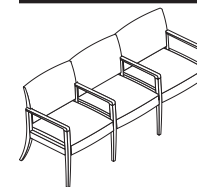
Seat rails are reinforced with wood corner blocks and cleats attached with glued and wood screws.

Nylon glides are 7/8" in diameter

Cleanout is standard to make cleaning easy and simple.

Joints are securely fastened with mortise and tenon joinery or double-doweled construction to ensure long-term use.

Details



Tandem three-seat model is also available.

Seat suspension is constructed of plywood that is machined to form an open perimeter. Unidirectional webbing is machine-stretched across the open perimeter and stapled at the edges to form a comfortable, secure suspension.

Seat assembly is attached with wood screws to wood cleats on the frame.

Seat cushion is made of 1 1/4" thin-profile, high-resiliency, CFC-free foam for maximum comfort and durability.

Seat upholstery is wrapped over the seat cushion.

Contrasting upholstery on backs and seats is available on Tucker seating. If different price grades are selected, use our electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Side and Tandem Seating

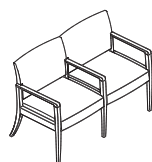
with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

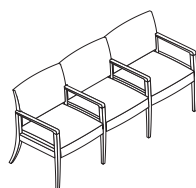
GSA Contract Pending



	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Side Chair									
K53S1AUCOU	\$799	\$849	\$881	\$911	\$956	\$1004	\$1052	\$1249	\$1359



Two-Seat Tandem									
K53T2AUCOU	\$1600	\$1696	\$1758	\$1817	\$1904	\$1997	\$2090	\$2471	\$2685



Three-Seat Tandem									
K53T3AUCOU	\$2400	\$2540	\$2630	\$2715	\$2841	\$2976	\$3111	\$3665	\$3975

Contrasting upholstery is available with Kimball Office upholstery, COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Thin, thick, or stiff materials may result in gathers and puckers at corners, contours, and seams.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 205
Overview	206
Alliance Program Pricing	208
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Frame:

- ⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑦ Finish designator

Side and Tandem Seating

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA Contract Pending

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K53S1AUCOU	\$873	\$906	\$937	\$961	\$994	\$1026	\$1050	\$1085	\$1119
	1151	1204	1311	1378	1393	1405	1421	1439	1511
K53T2AUCOU	1743	1808	1867	1913	1978	2040	2087	2155	2220
	2282	2384	2592	2722	2750	2775	2806	2840	2980
K53T3AUCOU	2607	2701	2787	2855	2949	3039	3106	3205	3300
	3390	3539	3840	4029	4070	4105	4150	4200	4403

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 205
Overview	206
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	207
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - Frame:**
 - ⑥ Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting fabric is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

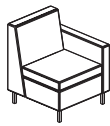
One-Seat, Two-Seat, and Three-Seat Lounge Seating

Overview	➤ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1



One-Seat Lounge with Arms on Both Sides

- See page 221 for 4"-arm models.
- See page 225 for 5"-arm and mobile models.



One-Seat Lounge with Arm on Left

- See page 222 for 4"-arm models.
- See page 226 for 5"-arm models.



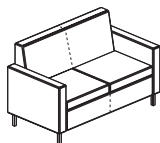
One-Seat Lounge with Arm on Right

- See page 223 for 4"-arm models.
- See page 227 for 5"-arm models.



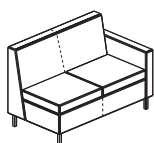
One-Seat Lounge without Arms

- See page 229 to specify.



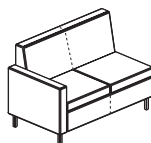
Two-Seat Lounge with Arms on Both Sides

- See page 221 for 4"-arm models
- See page 225 for 5"-arm models



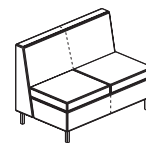
Two-Seat Lounge with Arm on Left

- See page 222 for 4"-arm models.
- See page 226 for 5"-arm models.



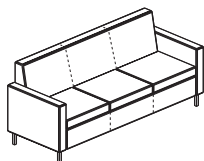
Two-Seat Lounge with Arm on Right

- See page 223 for 4"-arm models.
- See page 227 for 5"-arm models.



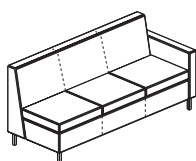
Two-Seat Lounge without Arms

- See page 229 to specify.



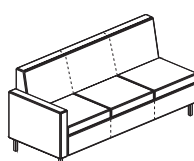
Three-Seat Lounge with Arms on Both Sides

- See page 221 for 4"-arm models
- See page 225 for 5"-arm models



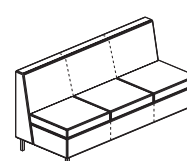
Three-Seat Lounge with Arm on Left

- See page 222 for 4"-arm models.
- See page 226 for 5"-arm models.



Three-Seat Lounge with Arm on Right

- See page 223 for 4"-arm models.
- See page 227 for 5"-arm models.

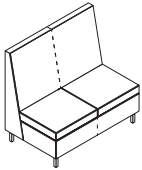


Three-Seat Lounge without Arms

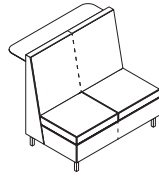
- See page 229 to specify.

Tall-Back and Privacy-Back Lounge Seating

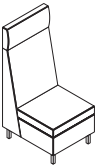
Overview	➤ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1



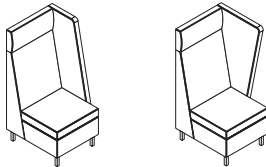
Tall-Back Two-Seat Lounge
➤ See page 231 to specify.



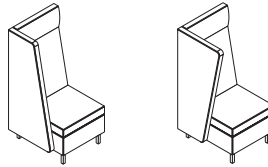
Tall-Back Two-Seat Lounge with Floating Surface
➤ See page 231 to specify.



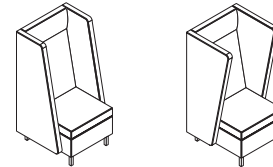
Privacy-Back One-Seat Lounge
Available in 24"W and 30"W models.
➤ See page 233 to specify.



Privacy-Back One-Seat Lounges with Left Shade™
Available in 24"W and 30"W models.
➤ See page 235 to specify.

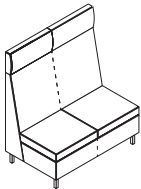


Privacy-Back One-Seat Lounges with Right Shade™
Available in 24"W and 30"W models.
➤ See page 236 to specify.

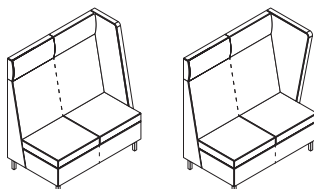


Privacy-Back One-Seat Lounges with Left and Right Shade™
Available in 24"W and 30"W models.
➤ See page 237 to specify.

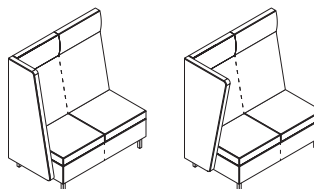
Note: Units with Shade™ are available in semi-private and private models.



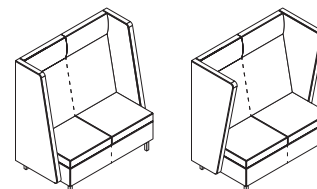
Privacy-Back Two-Seat Lounge
➤ See page 233 to specify.



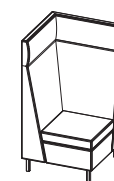
Privacy-Back Two-Seat Lounges with Left Shade™
➤ See page 235 to specify.



Privacy-Back Two-Seat Lounges with Right Shade™
➤ See page 236 to specify.

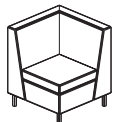


Privacy-Back Two-Seat Lounges with Left and Right Shade™
➤ See page 237 to specify.



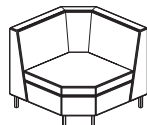
Privacy-Back 90° Corner
➤ See page 240 to specify.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1



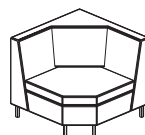
90° Corner

➤ See page 239 to specify.



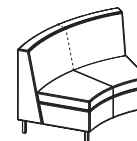
45° Corner

➤ See page 241 to specify.



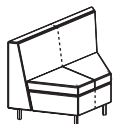
Plateau Corner

➤ See page 241 to specify.



45° Crescent

➤ See page 243 to specify.



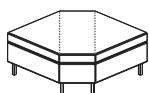
30° Inside Wedge

➤ See page 243 to specify.



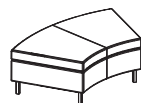
150° Outside Wedge

➤ See page 243 to specify.



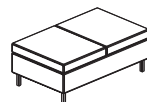
Hexagon Bench

➤ See page 245 to specify.



45° Crescent Bench

➤ See page 245 to specify.



Rectangle Bench

➤ See page 245 to specify.

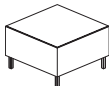


Square Ottoman

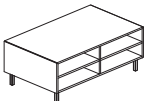
➤ See page 245 to specify.

Tables

Overview	➤ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1



Freestanding Corner Tables
➤ See page 247 to specify.



Freestanding Magazine Tables
Available in open-storage and non-storage models.
➤ See page 247 to specify.



Freestanding Rectangle Tables
➤ See page 247 to specify.



Freestanding 90° Triangle Tables
➤ See page 247 to specify.



Freestanding 90° Crescent Tables
➤ See page 247 to specify.



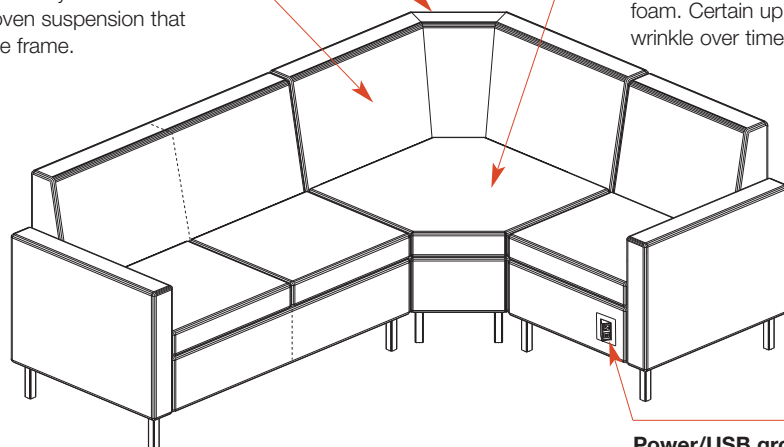
Freestanding Round Tables
➤ See page 247 to specify.

Frame is constructed of plywood, using a lap-joint construction method. The frame is glued and screwed together.

Back cushions contain 2½" high-density, high-resiliency foam over a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame.

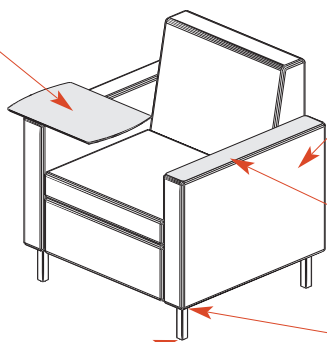
Seat cushions are 3½" high-density, high-resiliency slab foam over a webbed suspension. They are removable and replaceable, except on crescents, wedges, benches, and ottomans.

Soft seat cushion option provides 10 lb. Visco foam layer atop HR45 foam. Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.



Wood or laminate tablet arms are available on models with 4" arms. Tablet arms may be specified for the right (shown), left, or both left and right arms. Models with 4" arms on both sides may be specified with a tablet arm on one side and an armcap on the other.
Note: Location is defined from the user's perspective when seated in the chair.

Non-skid, adjustable glides are 2" in diameter.



Power/USB grommets are available in left (shown), right, or left and right kick rail on all lounge models.

Arm tops and outside panels feature ¾"-thick, high-grade polyurethane foam.

Wood or laminate arm caps are available for 4"-arm models.

Four leg styles are available. Legs attach with wood screws through the frame's corner blocks.
▶ See page 214.

Details

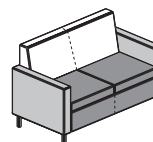
All Villa lounge models are fully upholstered. Bottoms are finished with a black fabric dust cover. Legs are attached after upholstery is applied.

Villa seat and back cushions are upholstered using a slipcover method and finished with single and double French seams.

Arms feature a sewn slipcover with French seams that is stapled into place.

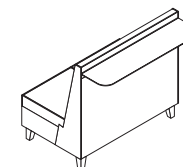


Wood or laminate floating top is available on Villa plateau corner.

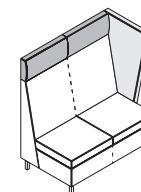


Contrasting fabric may be specified on the back, base/seat, arms, and headrest (privacy-back models). In addition to above, Shade models can also be contrasting on the outside shade, inside shade, and shade boxing.

Mobile one-seat lounge features 5" arms on both sides and includes cupholders in both arms, non-handed tablet arm, front casters, and black handle.



Two-seat tall-back is available with an HPL or wood floating surface; both with a wood knife edge. Tall-back lounge is also available without a floating surface.



Privacy-back seating is available in armless 24"W one-seat, 30"W 1-seat, armless 2-seat (with or without Shade), and 90° corner models. Luan material is added to the back for flexibility, support, and overall comfort. Leather is not available on back, but may be selected for the headrest and seat.



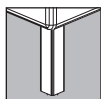
Tables are available with HPL or wood top; round tables are also available with a white matte glass top. Legs are the same as those featured on lounge seating models; square steel with a platinum powdercoat finish. All tables, except round models can gang to any lounge unit. Grommets are available.
▶ See page 216.

Leg Options

Options

Overview	➤ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1

Square Metal Leg:

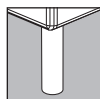


S

Powdercoat Paint Finishes:

- 405** Designer White
- 462** Cinder
- 501** Platinum Metallic

Round Metal Leg:

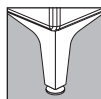


R

Powdercoat Paint Finishes:

- 405** Designer White
- 462** Cinder
- 501** Platinum Metallic

Y Metal Leg:

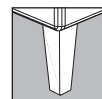


Y

Powdercoat Paint Finishes:

- 462** Cinder
- 497** Polished
- 501** Platinum Metallic

Tapered Wood Leg:



T

Wood Finishes:

- CC** Cordoba
- CO** Canyon
- CX** Coco
- ES** Espresso
- IM** Brighton
- MC** Amber
- MH** Mocha
- MW** Midtown
- NW** Tuscan
- SC** Sedona
- SX** Sienna
- TM** Huntington
- TW** Tribeca
- UW** Urban
- YO** Monterey

How to Specify

Specify leg option and finish together in one step.

Examples:

S405 = Square metal leg in Designer White

TMC = Tapered wood leg in Amber

Power/USB Grommet Options

Options Pricing

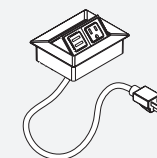
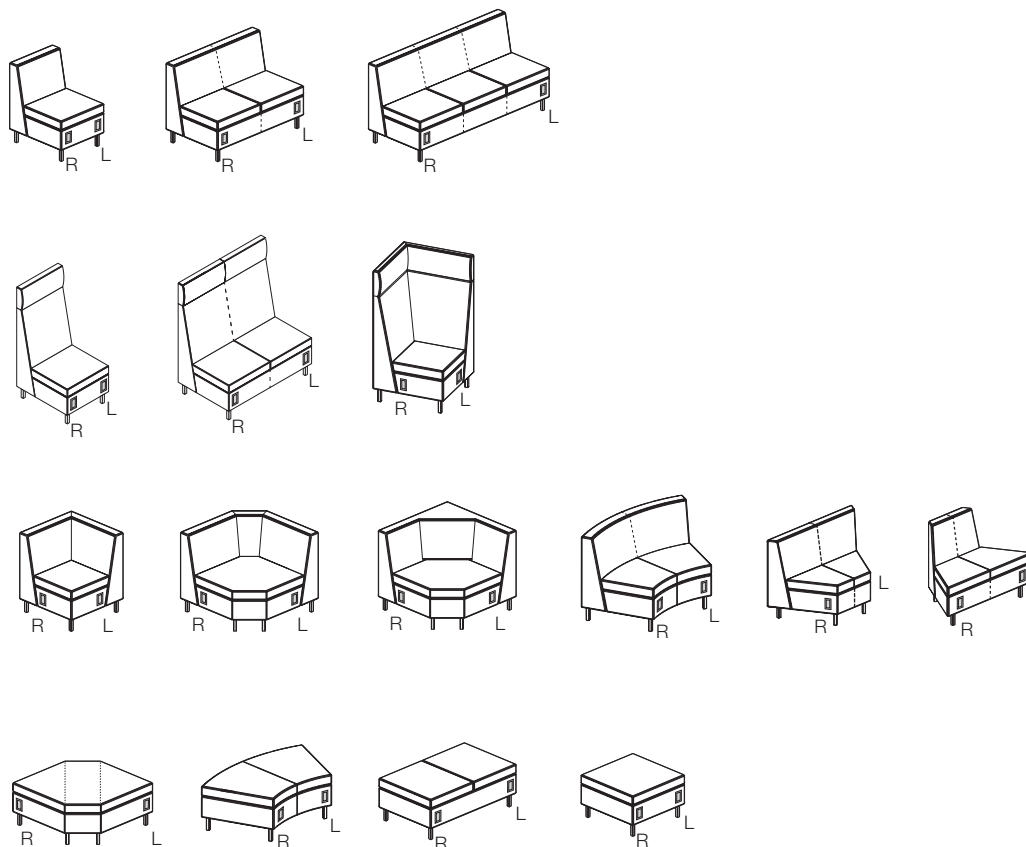
Factory-Installed in Kick Rail of Upholstered Models

Grommet Designators

G55KRPL = Left front kick rail; platinum metallic
G55KRPR = Right front kick rail; platinum metallic
G55KRPLR = Left and right front kick rail; platinum metallic

Upcharge

+\$351
 +\$351
 +\$702



G55 power/USB grommets feature a single-sided, pneumatic pop-out design and 6' cord. Actual cutout size is for 4" x 5". Grommets are painted in platinum.

How to Specify

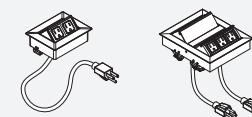
- ① **Insert the grommet designator** in applicable step in the model number sequence.

Table Cutout/Grommet Options

Options Pricing

Table Shape	Grommet Designators	Cut-Out Location Designators	Upcharge	Location of Cut-Outs
Corner and Magazine (non-storage)	G21 = power/power grommet G22 = power/data grommet	R = Right L = Left RL = Two cutouts, right and left C = Center	+\$ 480 per grommet	
	G23 = 3 power on each side G24 = 2 power/1 data on each side	C = Center	+\$ 907 per grommet	
	G25 = 1 power/2 USB on both sides	C = Center	+\$1067 per grommet	
Rectangle	G21 = power/power grommet G22 = power/data grommet	R = Right L = Left RL = Two cutouts, right and left	+\$ 480 per grommet	
90° wedge	G21 = power/power grommet G22 = power/data grommet	R = Right L = Left RL = Two cutouts, right and left F = Front B = Back	+\$ 480 per grommet	
	G23 = 3 power on each side G24 = 2 power/1 data on each side	C = Center	+\$ 907 per grommet	
	G25 = 1 power/2 USB on both sides	C = Center	+\$1067 per grommet	
90° triangle	G21 = power/power grommet G22 = power/data grommet	R = Right L = Left RL = Two cutouts, right and left	+\$ 480 per grommet	
	G23 = 3 power on each side G24 = 2 power/1 data on each side	C = Center	+\$ 907 per grommet	
	G25 = 1 power/2 USB on both sides	C = Center	+\$1067 per grommet	
Round	G10 = 2 power/1 data	C = Center	+\$ 508 per grommet	

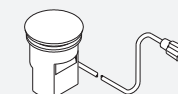
Overview	➔ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1



G21/G22 G23/G24/G25

G21 and G22 grommets feature a single-sided, pneumatic pop-up design and 6' cord for 4" x 5" cutouts: anodized aluminum

G23, G24, and G25 grommets feature a double-sided, pneumatic pop-up design and 6' cord for 7 1/16" x 6 1/2" cutout: anodized aluminum



G10 grommet includes two power outlets, one data port (RJ45), 6' grounded cord with 15-amp plug: matte black

How to Specify

- ① Insert the grommet designator and cut-out location designator in step ⑦ in the table's model number sequence.

Note: Specify the grommet and location designators together. For example, G21RL.

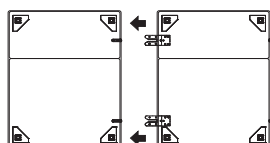
Configurations and Planning

Application Guidelines

Overview	➤ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1

The configurations shown on this page are just a few examples of those possible with Villa components.

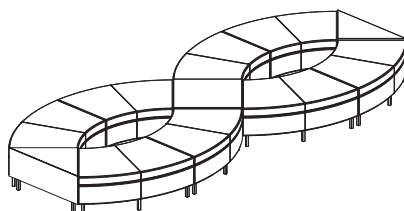
Note: Prices shown at right for upholstered models reflect the Kimball Office grade 1 prices.



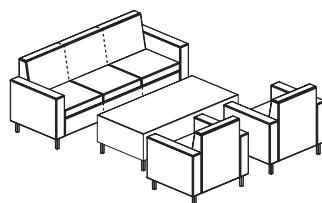
Units, including models with Shade™, may be ganged together. Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

➤ See page 248 to specify.

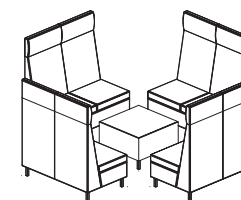
➤ Assembly instructions and video available at: www.kimballoffice.com



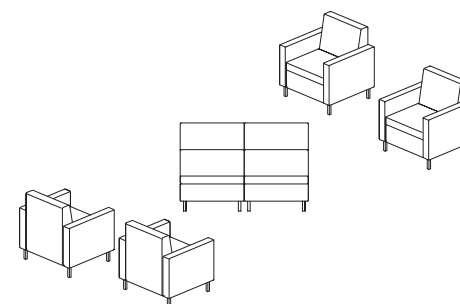
Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
45° crescent bench	K60CB	8	\$1945 ea.
90° triangle table with wood top	K60T90TW	2	1715 ea.
Corner table with wood top	K60T292918W	1	1715 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	24	34 ea.
Total			\$21521



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
One-seat lounge with 5" arms	K6015A	2	\$2174 ea.
–with soft seat cushion	option	2	54 ea.
Three-seat lounge with 5" arms	K6035A	1	3437 ea.
–with soft seat cushion	option	3	54 ea.
Magazine table	K60T296019W	1	2404 ea.
Total			\$10459



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
Two-seat privacy back lounge	K602FPB	4	\$3437 ea.
Corner table with wood top	K60T292918W	1	1715 ea.
Total			\$15463



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
One-seat lounge with arms	K601A	4	\$1945 ea.
Rectangle bench	K60RB	2	1486 ea.
Ganging bracket	K60GB	2	34 ea.
Total			\$10820

Configurations and Planning

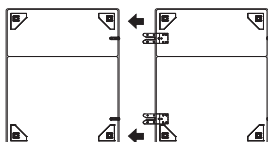
continued

Application Guidelines

Overview	➤ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1

The configurations shown on this page are just a few examples of those possible with Villa components.

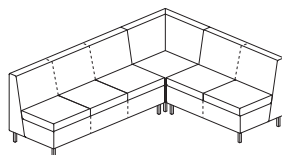
Note: Prices shown at right for upholstered models reflect the Kimball Office grade 1 prices.



Units, including models with Shade™, may be ganged together. Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

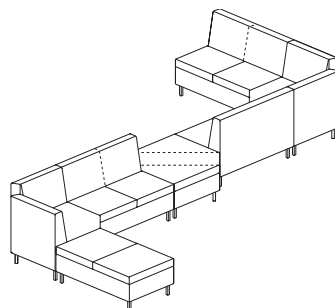
➤ See page 248 to specify.

➤ Assembly instructions and video available at: www.kimballoffice.com

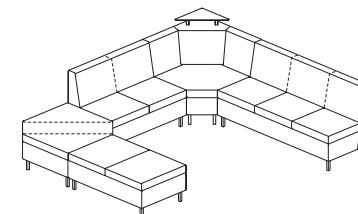


Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
90° corner	K6090C	1	\$2174 ea.
Two-seat lounge without arms	K602	1	2290 ea.
Three-seat lounge without arms	K603	1	2921 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	4	34 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 101.5" x 77.5"		Total	\$7521

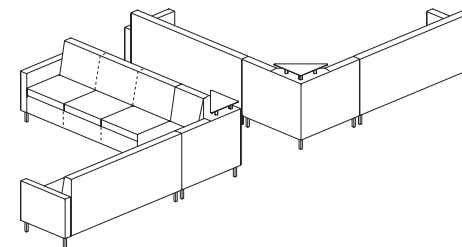
Note: Specify non-booth-application 90° corner model for this application. Fabric pattern will be applied diagonally, bridging between the adjacent armless units that feature front-to-back fabric.



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
Two-seat lounge without arms	K602	3	\$2290 ea.
45° corner	K6045C	2	2634 ea.
Hexagon bench	K60HB	1	1945 ea.
Rectangle bench	K60RB	1	1486 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	12	34 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 195.25" x 126"		Total	\$15977



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
Plateau corner with laminate top	K60PCTL	1	\$3237 ea.
Two-seat lounge without arms	K602	1	2290 ea.
Three-seat lounge without arms	K603	1	2921 ea.
Hexagon bench	K60HB	1	1945 ea.
Rectangle bench	K60RB	1	1486 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	8	34 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 137.25" x 120.25"		Total	\$12151



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
Plateau corner with laminate top	K60PCTL	2	\$3237 ea.
Three-seat lounge with right arm	K603RA	2	3092 ea.
Three-seat lounge with left arm	K603LA	2	3092 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	8	34 ea.
Configuration dimensions: 248.50" x 248.50"		Total	\$19114

Configurations and Planning

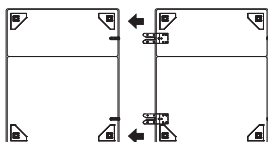
continued

Application Guidelines

Overview	➤ See page 213
Actual Dimensions	220
Finishes & Materials	A1

The configurations shown on this page are just a few examples of those possible with Villa components.

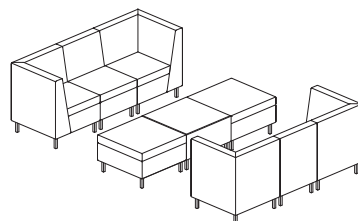
Note: Prices shown at right for upholstered models reflect the Kimball Office grade 1 prices.



Units, including models with Shade™, may be ganged together. Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

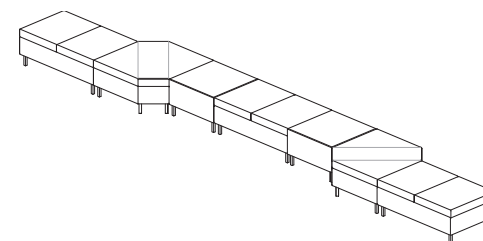
➤ See page 248 to specify.

➤ Assembly instructions and video available at: www.kimballoffice.com

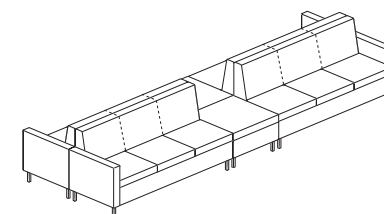


Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
90° corner (booth appl., left)	K6090CL	2	\$2174 ea.
90° corner (booth appl., right)	K6090CR	2	2174 ea.
One-seat lounge without arms	K601	2	1601 ea.
Square ottoman	K60SO	2	1142 ea.
Corner table, wood top	K60T292918W	1	1715 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	12	34 ea.
<i>Configuration dimensions: 87" x 82.75"</i>	Total		\$16305

Note: Specify booth-application 90° corner models for this application. Fabric pattern will be applied front-to-back, matching the adjacent armless unit.



Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
Rectangle bench	K60RB	3	\$1486 ea.
Hexagon bench	K60HB	2	1945 ea.
Corner table, wood top	K60T292918W	2	1715 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	12	34 ea.
<i>Configuration dimensions: 41" x 280.50"</i>	Total		\$12186



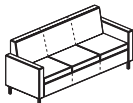

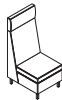
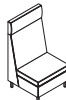
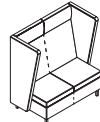













Description	Base Model*	Quantity	Price
Three-seat lounge with right arm	K603RA	2	\$3092 ea.
Three-seat lounge with left arm	K603LA	2	3092 ea.
Corner table, wood top	K60T292918W	2	1715 ea.
Ganging brackets	K60GB	12	34 ea.
<i>Configuration dimensions: 58" x 181.50"</i>	Total		\$16206

Villa lounge, corners, and benches are dimensionally consistent, meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards, and meet or exceed Kimball Heavy Duty testing requirements of 350 lbs.

Two-seat lounge models and rectangle bench are rated at 700 lbs. Three-seat lounge models are rated at 1,050 lbs.

▶ See pricing pages for actual dimensions for tables.

									
	One-Seat Lounge	Two-Seat Lounge	Three-Seat Lounge	Two-Seat Tall-Back	24\"W Privacy Back	30\"W Privacy Back	Two-Seat Privacy Back	90° Corner Lounge	90° Corner Privacy Back
Depth	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	38½"	38½"
—Without Floating Surface				29"					
—Floating Surface				41"					
Width					24¼"	30¼"	48¼"	29¼"	29¼"
—Without Arms	24¼"	48¼"	72¼"	48"					
—One 4" Arm	28¼"	52¼"	76¼"						
—One 5" Arm	29½"	53½"	77½"						
—Mobile Model	35"								
—Two 4" Arms	32½"	56¼"	80¼"						
—Two 5" Arms	35"	58¾"	82¾"						
—One Shade					26¾"	32¾"	50¾"		
—Two Shades					29¼"	35¼"	53¼"		
Height	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	48⅝"	55⅝"	55⅝"	55⅝"	35¼"	55⅝"
Arm Height	26⅜"	26⅜"	26⅜"						
Seat Depth	21⅝"	21⅝"	21⅝"	21⅝"	21⅝"	21⅝"	21⅝"	34¾"	34¾"
Seat Width	24¼"	48¼"	72¼"	48"	24¼"	30¼"	48¼"	30"	30"
Seat Height	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"
									
	45° Corner	Plateau Corner	45° Crescent	Inside Wedge	Outside Wedge	Hexagon Bench	Crescent Bench	Rectangle Bench	Square Ottoman
Depth	39"	48"	32"	25½"	25½"	41"	32"	29"	29"
Width	39"	39¼"	53"	48½"	40½"	39¼"	53"	48"	29"
Height	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	35¼"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"
Seat Depth	33¼"	27¼"	21⅝"	19"	19"	41"	29"	29"	29"
Seat Width	44½"	44½"	53"	40½"	40½"	39¼"	53"	48"	29"
Seat Height	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"

Lounges with 4" Arms on Both Sides

with Kimball Office Upholstery

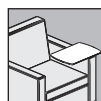
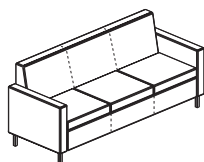
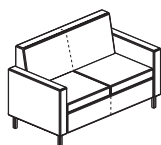
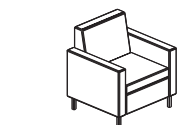
Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

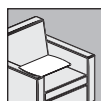
		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K601A		\$1945	\$2128	\$2246	\$2358	\$2523	\$2700	\$2877	\$3603	\$4010
K601A**F	TB133	2118	2301	2419	2531	2696	2873	3050	3776	4183
Two-Seat										
K602A		\$2634	\$2864	\$3012	\$3152	\$3360	\$3582	\$3804	\$4714	\$5224
K602A**F	TB133	2863	3093	3241	3381	3589	3811	4033	4943	5453
Three-Seat										
K603A		\$3208	\$3484	\$3662	\$3831	\$4080	\$4347	\$4614	\$5709	\$6323
K603A**F	TB133	3552	3828	4006	4175	4424	4691	4958	6053	6667

Options:

Description	Laminate		Wood	
	How to Specify	Add/Deduct \$	How to Specify	Add/Deduct \$
Tablet arm left	Specify TLL	+\$347	Specify TLW	+\$373
Tablet arm right	Specify TRL	+\$347	Specify TRW	+\$373
Tablet arm left & arm cap right	Specify TLLACRL	+\$453	Specify TLWACRW	+\$491
Tablet arm right & arm cap left	Specify TRLACLL	+\$453	Specify TRWACLW	+\$491
Tablet arms left and right	Specify TRLL	+\$694	Specify TRLW	+\$746
<i>Note: Available on two-seat and three-seat models only.</i>				
Arm caps left and right	Specify ACL	+\$212	Specify ACW	+\$236



Left



Right

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	224
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.
** = Placeholder for option designators that are part of the base model number. These appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Option designator (+\$; omit if not applicable):
➤ See options table.

Back Upholstery:

- 3 Upholstery grade
- 4 Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- 5 Upholstery grade
- 6 Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- 7 Upholstery grade
- 8 Upholstery number

Tablet Arm/Arm Cap

(omit if not applicable):

- 9 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 10 Finish designator
- 11 Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- 12 Power/USB grommet option:
➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- 13 Leg option:
➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges with 4" Arm on Left Side

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K601LA		\$1831	\$1973	\$2065	\$2153	\$2281	\$2419	\$2557	\$3123	\$3441
K601LA**F	TB133	2003	2145	2237	2325	2453	2591	2729	3295	3613
Two-Seat										
K602LA		\$2461	\$2650	\$2772	\$2888	\$3059	\$3242	\$3425	\$4175	\$4596
K602LA**F	TB133	2691	2880	3002	3118	3289	3472	3655	4405	4826
Three-Seat										
K603LA		\$3092	\$3327	\$3479	\$3624	\$3836	\$4064	\$4292	\$5227	\$5752
K603LA**F	TB133	3437	3672	3824	3969	4181	4409	4637	5572	6097

Options:

Description	Laminate		Wood	
	How to Specify	Add/Deduct \$	How to Specify	Add/Deduct \$
Tablet arm	Specify TL	+\$347	Specify TW	+\$373
Arm cap	Specify ACL	+\$106	Specify ACW	+\$118

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	224
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.
** = Placeholder for option designators that are part of the base model number. These appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Option designator (+\$; omit if not applicable):
➤ See options table.

Back Upholstery:

- 3 Upholstery grade
- 4 Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- 5 Upholstery grade
- 6 Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- 7 Upholstery grade
- 8 Upholstery number

Tablet Arm/Arm Cap

(omit if not applicable):

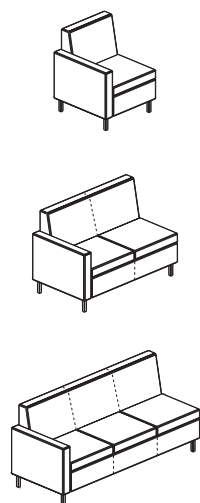
- 9 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 10 Finish designator
- 11 Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- 12 Power/USB grommet option:
➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- 13 Leg option:
➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges with 4" Arm on Right Side

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K601RA		\$1831	\$1973	\$2065	\$2153	\$2281	\$2419	\$2557	\$3123	\$3441
K601RA**F	TB133	2003	2145	2237	2325	2453	2591	2729	3295	3613
Two-Seat										
K602RA		\$2461	\$2650	\$2772	\$2888	\$3059	\$3242	\$3425	\$4175	\$4596
K602RA**F	TB133	2691	2880	3002	3118	3289	3472	3655	4405	4826
Three-Seat										
K603RA		\$3092	\$3327	\$3479	\$3624	\$3836	\$4064	\$4292	\$5227	\$5752
K603RA**F	TB133	3437	3672	3824	3969	4181	4409	4637	5572	6097

Options:

<i>Description</i>	Laminate		Wood	
	<i>How to Specify</i>	<i>Add/Deduct \$</i>	<i>How to Specify</i>	<i>Add/Deduct \$</i>
Tablet arm	Specify TL	+\$347	Specify TW	+\$373
Arm cap	Specify ACL	+\$106	Specify ACW	+\$118

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	224
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.
** = Placeholder for option designators that are part of the base model number. These appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Option designator (+\$; omit if not applicable):
➤ See options table.

Back Upholstery:

- 3 Upholstery grade
- 4 Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- 5 Upholstery grade
- 6 Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- 7 Upholstery grade
- 8 Upholstery number

Tablet Arm/Arm Cap

(omit if not applicable):

- 9 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- 10 Finish designator
- 11 Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- 12 Power/USB grommet option:
➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- 13 Leg option:
➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges with 4" Arm(s)

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K601A	2216	2341	2452	2541	2665	2783	2872	3001	3125
	3243	3437	3833	4081	4134	4181	4240	4305	4571
K601LA	2042	2140	2226	2295	2393	2485	2554	2655	2751
	2843	2994	3303	3497	3537	3575	3621	3671	3878
K601RA	2042	2140	2226	2295	2393	2485	2554	2655	2751
	2843	2994	3303	3497	3537	3575	3621	3671	3878
K602A	2975	3130	3271	3382	3536	3684	3796	3958	4114
	4262	4506	5002	5312	5380	5438	5512	5594	5928
K602LA	2742	2870	2986	3077	3205	3327	3419	3553	3681
	3803	4004	4413	4669	4724	4773	4834	4901	5176
K602RA	2742	2870	2986	3077	3205	3327	3419	3553	3681
	3803	4004	4413	4669	4724	4773	4834	4901	5176
K603A	3617	3804	3973	4107	4294	4472	4605	4801	4988
	5166	5460	6056	6430	6510	6581	6670	6768	7170
K603LA	3441	3601	3745	3859	4020	4172	4285	4453	4612
	4764	5015	5524	5844	5911	5973	6049	6132	6475
K603RA	3441	3601	3745	3859	4020	4172	4285	4453	4612
	4764	5015	5524	5844	5911	5973	6049	6132	6475

Options:

Description	Laminate		Wood	
	How to Specify	Add/Deduct \$	How to Specify	Add/Deduct \$
Tablet arm	Specify TL	+\$347	Specify TW	+\$373
Arm cap	Specify ACL	+\$106	Specify ACW	+\$118

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Overview ➤ See page 213
Finishes & Materials A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37.

How to Specify

- Model
- Option designator (+\$; (omit if n/a):
➤ See options table.

Back Upholstery:

- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number

Tablet Arm/Arm Cap (omit if n/a):

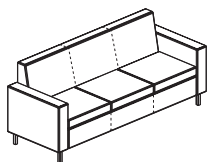
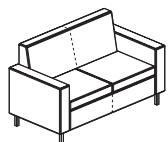
- Finish price group: **STD** = Grp. 1
- Finish designator
- Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- Power/USB grommet option:
➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- Leg option:
➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges with 5" Arms on Both Sides

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
One-Seat										
K6015A	\$2174	\$2357	\$2475	\$2587	\$2752	\$2929	\$3106	\$3832	\$4239	
K6015AF TB133	2347	2530	2648	2760	2925	3102	3279	4005	4412	
One-Seat Mobile										
<i>With Laminate Non-Handed Tablet Arm, Two Cupholders, and Front Casters</i>										
K601ACHTLM	\$2731	\$2914	\$3032	\$3144	\$3309	\$3486	\$3663	\$4389	\$4796	
K601ACHTLMF TB133	2902	3085	3203	3315	3480	3657	3834	4560	4967	
<i>With Wood Non-Handed Tablet Arm, Two Cupholders, and Front Casters</i>										
K601ACHTWM	\$2760	\$2943	\$3061	\$3173	\$3338	\$3515	\$3692	\$4418	\$4825	
K601ACHTWMF TB133	2931	3114	3232	3344	3509	3686	3863	4589	4996	
Two-Seat										
K6025A	\$2863	\$3093	\$3241	\$3381	\$3589	\$3811	\$4033	\$4943	\$5453	
K6025AF TB133	3092	3322	3470	3610	3818	4040	4262	5172	5682	
Three-Seat										
K6035A	\$3437	\$3713	\$3891	\$4060	\$4309	\$4576	\$4843	\$5938	\$6552	
K6035AF TB133	3781	4057	4235	4404	4653	4920	5187	6282	6896	

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	228
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

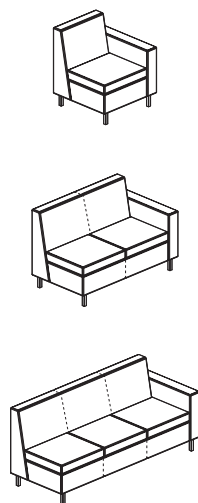
- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number
- ⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- ⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- ⑩ Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges with 5" Arm on Left Side

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K6015LA		\$2003	\$2145	\$2237	\$2325	\$2453	\$2591	\$2729	\$3295	\$3613
K6015LAF	TB133	2174	2316	2408	2496	2624	2762	2900	3466	3784
Two-Seat										
K6025LA		\$2634	\$2823	\$2945	\$3061	\$3232	\$3415	\$3598	\$4348	\$4769
K6025LAF	TB133	2863	3052	3174	3290	3461	3644	3827	4577	4998
Three-Seat										
K6035LA		\$3266	\$3501	\$3653	\$3798	\$4010	\$4238	\$4466	\$5401	\$5926
K6035LAF	TB133	3609	3844	3996	4141	4353	4581	4809	5744	6269

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	228
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

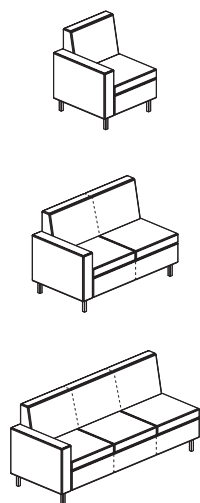
- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number
- ⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- ⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- ⑩ Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges with 5" Arms on Right Side

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
One-Seat										
K6015RA		\$2003	\$2145	\$2237	\$2325	\$2453	\$2591	\$2729	\$3295	\$3613
K6015RAF	TB133	2174	2316	2408	2496	2624	2762	2900	3466	3784
Two-Seat										
K6025RA		\$2634	\$2823	\$2945	\$3061	\$3232	\$3415	\$3598	\$4348	\$4769
K6025RAF	TB133	2863	3052	3174	3290	3461	3644	3827	4577	4998
Three-Seat										
K6035RA		\$3266	\$3501	\$3653	\$3798	\$4010	\$4238	\$4466	\$5401	\$5926
K6035RAF	TB133	3609	3844	3844	4141	4353	4581	4809	5744	6269

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	228
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Arm Upholstery:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number
- ⑧ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- ⑨ Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- ⑩ Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges with 5" Arm(s)

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K601ACHTWM	3031	3156	3267	3356	3480	3598	3687	3816	3940
	4058	4252	4648	4896	4949	4996	5055	5120	5386
K601ACHTLM	3002	3127	3238	3327	3451	3569	3658	3787	3911
	4029	4223	4619	4867	4920	4967	5026	5091	5357
K6015A	2445	2570	2681	2770	2894	3012	3101	3230	3354
	3472	3666	4062	4310	4363	4410	4469	4534	4800
K6015LA	2214	2312	2398	2467	2565	2657	2726	2827	2923
	3015	3166	3475	3669	3709	3747	3793	3843	4050
K6015RA	2214	2312	2398	2467	2565	2657	2726	2827	2923
	3015	3166	3475	3669	3709	3747	3793	3843	4050
K6025A	3204	3359	3500	3611	3765	3913	4025	4187	4343
	4491	4735	5231	5541	5609	5667	5741	5823	6157
K6025LA	2915	3043	3159	3250	3378	3500	3592	3726	3854
	3976	4177	4586	4842	4897	4946	5007	5074	5349
K6025RA	2915	3043	3159	3250	3378	3500	3592	3726	3854
	3976	4177	4586	4842	4897	4946	5007	5074	5349
K6035A	3846	4033	4202	4336	4523	4701	4834	5030	5217
	5395	5689	6285	6659	6739	6810	6899	6997	7399
K6035LA	3615	3775	3919	4033	4194	4346	4459	4627	4786
	4938	5189	5698	6018	6085	6147	6223	6306	6649
K6035RA	3615	3775	3919	4033	4194	4346	4459	4627	4786
	4938	5189	5698	6018	6085	6147	6223	6306	6649

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Overview ➤ See page 213
Finishes & Materials A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37.

How to Specify

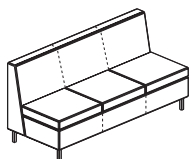
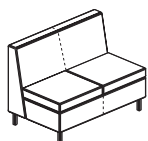
- Model
- Back Upholstery:**
Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Seat/Base Upholstery:**
Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
- Arm Upholstery:**
Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
- Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- Power/USB grommet option:
➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- Leg option:
➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges without Arms

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		<i>1 or COM</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3 or COL</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>L7</i>	<i>L8</i>
One-Seat										
K601		\$1601	\$1700	\$1764	\$1825	\$1914	\$2010	\$2106	\$2500	\$2721
K601F	TB133	1715	1814	1878	1939	2028	2124	2220	2614	2835
Two-Seat										
K602		\$2290	\$2436	\$2530	\$2619	\$2751	\$2892	\$3033	\$3611	\$3935
K602F	TB133	2461	2607	2701	2790	2922	3063	3204	3782	4106
Three-Seat										
K603		\$2921	\$3113	\$3237	\$3355	\$3528	\$3714	\$3900	\$4663	\$5091
K603F	TB133	3208	3400	3524	3642	3815	4001	4187	4950	5378

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	230
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- ⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- ⑧ Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Lounges without Arms

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K601	\$1748	\$1816	\$1876	\$1924	\$1992	\$2056	\$2104	\$2174	\$2241
	2305	2410	2625	2760	2788	2814	2846	2881	3025
K602	2507	2605	2695	2765	2863	2957	3028	3131	3230
	3324	3479	3794	3991	4034	4071	4118	4170	4382
K603	3206	3336	3454	3547	3678	3802	3894	4031	4161
	4285	4490	4905	5166	5221	5271	5333	5401	5681

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Overview ➤ See page 213
Finishes & Materials A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37.

How to Specify

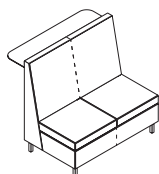
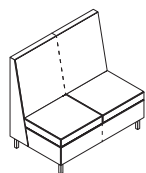
- Model
- Back Upholstery:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Seat/Base Upholstery:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - Upholstery number
- Seat cushion firmness:
 - STD** = Standard cushion
 - SOFT** = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- Power/USB grommet option:
 - See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
 - X** = No grommet
- Leg option:
 - See page 214 for designators.

Tall-Back Lounges

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA Contract Pending



	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Two-Seat									
K602TB	\$2262	\$2429	\$2537	\$2640	\$2791	\$2953	\$3115	\$2852	\$2997

Two-Seat with Floating Surface

HPL Floating Surface with Wood Knife Edge

K602TBFS1LWS	\$3191	\$3358	\$3466	\$3569	\$3720	\$3882	\$4044	\$3781	\$3926
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Wood Floating Surface with Wood Knife Edge

K602TBFS1WS	\$3291	\$3458	\$3566	\$3669	\$3820	\$3982	\$4144	\$3881	\$4026
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Floating surfaces are designed for writing, laptop work, meetings, and collaboration activities. Due to the risk of fall/injury, floating surfaces are not intended to hold small children or babies.

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	234
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models at this time.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back Upholstery:

- 2 Upholstery grade
- 3 Upholstery number
Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- 4 Upholstery grade
- 5 Upholstery number
- 6 Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)

Floating Surface (include steps 7–10 for applicable model only):

- 7 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- 8 Finish designator
- 9 Rim finish price group (include for HPL surface only):
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- 10 Rim finish designator (include for HPL surface only)
- 11 Power/USB grommet option:
➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- 12 Leg option:
➤ See page 214 for designators.

Tall-Back Lounges

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA Contract Pending

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K602TB	\$2511	\$2624	\$2727	\$2807	\$2921	\$3029	\$3110	\$3229	\$3342
	3450	3628	3990	4217	4265	4309	4363	4422	4666
K602TBFS1LWS	3440	3553	3656	3736	3850	3958	4039	4158	4271
	4379	4557	4919	5146	5194	5238	5292	5351	5595
K602TBFS1WS	3540	3653	3756	3836	3950	4058	4139	4258	4371
	4479	4657	5019	5246	5294	5338	5392	5451	5695

Floating surfaces are designed for writing, laptop work, meetings, and collaboration activities. Due to the risk of fall/injury, floating surfaces are not intended to hold small children or babies.

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Overview ➤ See page 213
Finishes & Materials A1

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Note: Leather is not available on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

- ⑥ Seat cushion firmness:

STD = Standard cushion

SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)

Floating Surface (include steps 7–10 for applicable model only):

- ⑦ Finish price group:

STD = Group 1

STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)

- ⑧ Finish designator

- ⑨ Rim finish price group (include for HPL surface only):

STD = Group 1

STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)

- ⑩ Rim finish designator (include for HPL surface only)

- ⑪ Power/USB grommet option:

➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.

X = No grommet

- ⑫ Leg option:

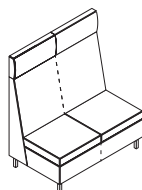
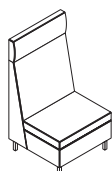
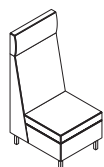
➤ See page 214 for designators.

Privacy-Back Lounges

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
24"W One-Seat										
K601FPB		\$2174	\$2306	\$2392	\$2473	\$2593	\$2721	\$2849	\$2764	\$2909
K601FPBF	TB133	2404	2536	2622	2703	2823	2951	3079	2994	3139
30"W One-Seat										
K601WFPB		\$2587	\$2733	\$2827	\$2916	\$3048	\$3189	\$3330	\$3290	\$3462
K601WFPBF	TB133	2773	2919	3013	3102	3234	3375	3516	3476	3648
Two-Seat										
K602FPB		\$3437	\$3632	\$3760	\$3881	\$4058	\$4247	\$4437	\$4333	\$4554
K602FPBF	TB133	3839	4034	4162	4283	4460	4649	4839	4735	4956

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	234
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Seat cushion firmness:

STD = Standard cushion

SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)

⑨ Power/USB grommet option:

➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.

X = No grommet

⑩ Leg option:

➤ See page 214 for designators.

Privacy-Back Lounges

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K601FPB	\$2370	\$2460	\$2541	\$2605	\$2695	\$2780	\$2845	\$2938	\$3028
	3113	3254	3540	3720	3758	3792	3835	3882	4075
K601WFPB	2803	2902	2991	3062	3160	3254	3325	3428	3527
	3621	3776	4091	4288	4331	4368	4415	4467	4679
K602FPB	3728	3860	3981	4076	4209	4336	4431	4570	4703
	4830	5038	5463	5729	5786	5836	5899	5969	6254

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Overview ➤ See page 213
Finishes & Materials A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back Upholstery:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
Note: Leather is not available on back.
- Seat/Base Upholstery:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - Upholstery number
- Accent/Headrest Upholstery:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - Upholstery number
- Seat cushion firmness:
 - STD** = Standard cushion
 - SOFT** = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- Power/USB grommet option:
 - See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
 - X** = No grommet
- Leg option:
 - See page 214 for designators.

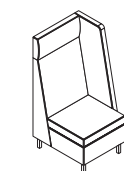
Privacy-Back Lounges with Left Shade™

with Kimball Office Upholstery

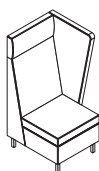
Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

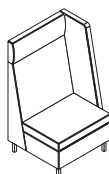
Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
24"W One-Seat										
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>										
K601FPBSUMBL		\$2371	\$2647	\$2825	\$2992	\$3241	\$3507	\$3773	\$2961	\$3106
K601FPBSUMBLF	TB133 2629	2905	3083	3250	3499	3765	4031	3219	3364	
<i>Private Shade</i>										
K601FPBSUMTL		\$2371	\$2647	\$2825	\$2992	\$3241	\$3507	\$3773	\$2961	\$3106
K601FPBSUMTLF	TB133 2629	2905	3083	3250	3499	3765	4031	3219	3364	
30"W One-Seat										
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>										
K601WFPBSUMBL		\$2784	\$3074	\$3260	\$3435	\$3696	\$3975	\$4254	\$3487	\$3659
K601WFPBSUMBLF	TB133 3093	3383	3569	3744	4005	4284	4563	3796	3968	
<i>Private Shade</i>										
K601WFPBSUMTL		\$2784	\$3074	\$3260	\$3435	\$3696	\$3975	\$4254	\$3487	\$3659
K601WFPBSUMTLF	TB133 3093	3383	3569	3744	4005	4284	4563	3796	3968	
Two-Seat										
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>										
K602FPBSUMBL		\$3633	\$3972	\$4192	\$4399	\$4705	\$5032	\$5360	\$4529	\$4750
K602FPBSUMBLF	TB133 4046	4385	4605	4812	5118	5445	5773	4942	5163	
<i>Private Shade</i>										
K602FPBSUMTL		\$3633	\$3972	\$4192	\$4399	\$4705	\$5032	\$5360	\$4529	\$4750
K602FPBSUMTLF	TB133 4046	4385	4605	4812	5118	5445	5773	4942	5163	



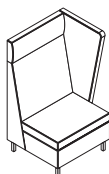
Semi-Private Shade



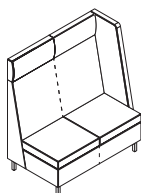
Private Shade



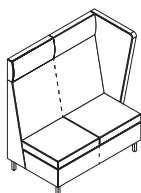
Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade



Semi-Private Shade

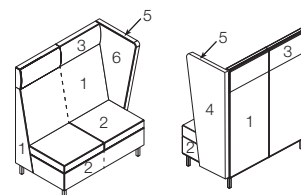


Private Shade

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.



Upholstery Key:

- 1 = Back
- 2 = Seat/Base
- 3 = Accent/Headrest
- 4 = Outside Shade
- 5 = Shade Boxing
- 6 = Inside Shade

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	238
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

- See page A9 for upholstery.
- See page A37 for COM or COL.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back Upholstery:

- 2 Upholstery grade
 - 3 Upholstery number
- Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.*

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- 4 Upholstery grade
- 5 Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:

- 6 Upholstery grade
- 7 Upholstery number

Outside Shade Upholstery:

- 8 Upholstery grade
- 9 Upholstery number

Shade Boxing Upholstery:

- 10 Upholstery grade
- 11 Upholstery number

Inside Shade Upholstery:

- 12 Upholstery grade
- 13 Upholstery number
- 14 Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
 15 Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
 16 Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

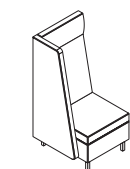
Privacy-Back Lounges with Right Shade™

with Kimball Office Upholstery

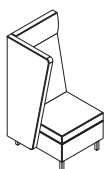
Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

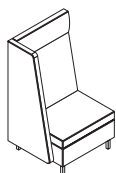
Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
24"W One-Seat										
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>										
K601FPBSUMBR	\$2371	\$2647	\$2825	\$2992	\$3241	\$3507	\$3773	\$2961	\$3106	
K601FPBSUMBRF	TB133 2629	2905	3083	3250	3499	3765	4031	3219	3364	
<i>Private Shade</i>										
K601FPBSUMTR	\$2371	\$2647	\$2825	\$2992	\$3241	\$3507	\$3773	\$2961	\$3106	
K601FPBSUMTRF	TB133 2629	2905	3083	3250	3499	3765	4031	3219	3364	
30"W One-Seat										
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>										
K601WFPBSUMBR	\$2784	\$3074	\$3260	\$3435	\$3696	\$3975	\$4254	\$3487	\$3659	
K601WFPBSUMBRF	TB133 3093	3383	3569	3744	4005	4284	4563	3796	3968	
<i>Private Shade</i>										
K601WFPBSUMTR	\$2784	\$3074	\$3260	\$3435	\$3696	\$3975	\$4254	\$3487	\$3659	
K601WFPBSUMTRF	TB133 3093	3383	3569	3744	4005	4284	4563	3796	3968	
Two-Seat										
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>										
K602FPBSUMBR	\$3633	\$3972	\$4192	\$4399	\$4705	\$5032	\$5360	\$4529	\$4750	
K602FPBSUMBRF	TB133 4046	4385	4605	4812	5118	5445	5773	4942	5163	
<i>Private Shade</i>										
K602FPBSUMTR	\$3633	\$3972	\$4192	\$4399	\$4705	\$5032	\$5360	\$4529	\$4750	
K602FPBSUMTRF	TB133 4046	4385	4605	4812	5118	5445	5773	4942	5163	



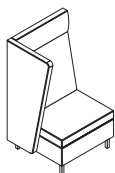
Semi-Private Shade



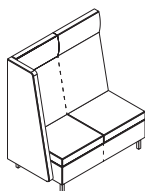
Private Shade



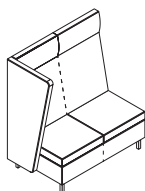
Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade



Semi-Private Shade

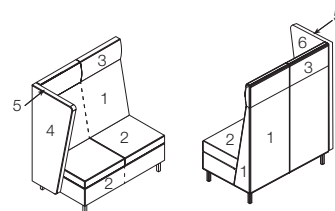


Private Shade

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.



Upholstery Key:

- 1 = Back
- 2 = Seat/Base
- 3 = Accent/Headrest
- 4 = Outside Shade
- 5 = Shade Boxing
- 6 = Inside Shade

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	238
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

- See page A9 for upholstery.
- See page A37 for COM or COL.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back Upholstery:

- 2 Upholstery grade
 - 3 Upholstery number
- Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.*

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- 4 Upholstery grade
- 5 Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:

- 6 Upholstery grade
- 7 Upholstery number

Outside Shade Upholstery:

- 8 Upholstery grade
- 9 Upholstery number

Shade Boxing Upholstery:

- 10 Upholstery grade
- 11 Upholstery number

Inside Shade Upholstery:

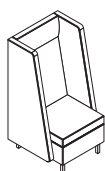
- 12 Upholstery grade
- 13 Upholstery number
- 14 Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- 15 Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- 16 Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Privacy-Back Lounges with Left and Right Shade™

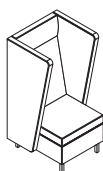
Pricing

with Kimball Office Upholstery

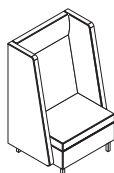
GSA SIN 711-16



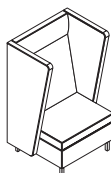
Semi-Private Shade



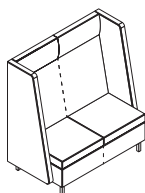
Private Shade



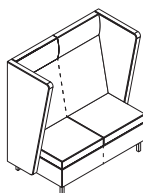
Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade



Semi-Private Shade



Private Shade

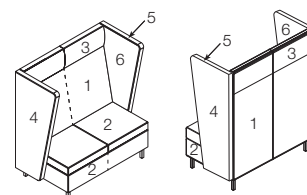
Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
24"W One-Seat									
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>									
K601FPBSUMBLR	\$2567	\$2843	\$3021	\$3188	\$3437	\$3703	\$3969	\$3157	\$3302
K601FPBSUMBLRF	TB133 2928	3204	3382	3549	3798	4064	4330	3518	3663
<i>Private Shade</i>									
K601FPBSUMTLR	\$2567	\$2843	\$3021	\$3188	\$3437	\$3703	\$3969	\$3157	\$3302
K601FPBSUMTLRF	TB133 2928	3204	3382	3549	3798	4064	4330	3518	3663
30"W One-Seat									
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>									
K601WFPBSUMBLR	\$2980	\$3270	\$3456	\$3631	\$3892	\$4171	\$4450	\$3683	\$3855
K601WFPBSUMBLRF	TB133 3393	3683	3869	4044	4305	4584	4863	4096	4268
<i>Private Shade</i>									
K601WFPBSUMTLR	\$2980	\$3270	\$3456	\$3631	\$3892	\$4171	\$4450	\$3683	\$3855
K601WFPBSUMTLRF	TB133 3393	3683	3869	4044	4305	4584	4863	4096	4268
Two-Seat									
<i>Semi-Private Shade</i>									
K602FPBSUMBLR	\$3830	\$4169	\$4389	\$4596	\$4902	\$5229	\$5557	\$4726	\$4947
K602FPBSUMBLRF	TB133 4346	4685	4905	5112	5418	5745	6073	5242	5463
<i>Private Shade</i>									
K602FPBSUMTLR	\$3830	\$4169	\$4389	\$4596	\$4902	\$5229	\$5557	\$4726	\$4947
K602FPBSUMTLRF	TB133 4346	4685	4905	5112	5418	5745	6073	5242	5463



Upholstery Key:

- 1 = Back
- 2 = Seat/Base
- 3 = Accent/Headrest
- 4 = Outside Shade
- 5 = Shade Boxing
- 6 = Inside Shade

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	238
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

➤ See page A9 for upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for COM or COL.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back Upholstery:

- 2 Upholstery grade
 - 3 Upholstery number
- Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.*

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- 4 Upholstery grade
- 5 Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:

- 6 Upholstery grade
- 7 Upholstery number

Outside Shade Upholstery:

- 8 Upholstery grade
- 9 Upholstery number

Shade Boxing Upholstery:

- 10 Upholstery grade
- 11 Upholstery number

Inside Shade Upholstery:

- 12 Upholstery grade
- 13 Upholstery number
- 14 Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)
- 15 Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- 16 Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Privacy-Back Lounges with Shade™

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K601FPBSUMBL or R	\$2779	\$2966	\$3134	\$3268	\$3453	\$3630	\$3765	\$3959	\$4145
	4322	4616	5209	5582	5663	5733	5822	5919	6320
K601FPBSUMBLR	\$2975	\$3162	\$3330	\$3464	\$3649	\$3826	\$3961	\$4155	\$4341
	4518	4812	5405	5778	5859	5929	6018	6115	6516
K601FPBSUMTL or R	2779	2966	3134	3268	3453	3630	3765	3959	4145
	4322	4616	5209	5582	5663	5733	5822	5919	4679
K601FPBSUMTLR	2975	3162	3330	3464	3649	3826	3961	4155	4341
	4518	4812	5405	5778	5859	5929	6018	6115	6516
K601WFPBSUMBL or R	3212	3408	3584	3725	3918	4104	4245	4449	4644
	4830	5138	5760	6150	6236	6309	6402	6504	6924
K601WFPBSUMBLR	3408	3604	3780	3921	4114	4300	4441	4645	4840
	5026	5334	5956	6346	6432	6505	6598	6700	7120
K601WFPBSUMTL or R	3212	3408	3584	3725	3918	4104	4431	4449	4644
	4830	5138	5760	6150	6236	6309	6402	6504	6924
K601WFPBSUMTLR	3408	3604	3780	3921	4114	4300	4441	4645	4840
	5026	5334	5956	6346	6432	6505	6598	6700	7120
K602FPBSUMBL or R	4136	4365	4573	4738	4966	5185	5350	5590	5819
	6038	6399	7131	7590	7690	7776	7885	8005	8498
K602FPBSUMBLR	4333	4562	4770	4935	5163	5382	5547	5787	6016
	6235	6596	7328	7787	7887	7973	8082	8202	8695
K602FPBSUMTL or R	4136	4365	4573	4738	4966	5185	5350	5590	5819
	6038	6399	7131	7590	7690	7776	7885	8005	8498
K602FPBSUMTLR	4333	4562	4770	4935	5163	5382	5547	5787	6016
	6235	6596	7328	7787	7887	7973	8082	8202	8695

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Note: Leather not available on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:

- ⑥ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑦ Upholstery number

Outside Shade Upholstery:

- ⑧ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑨ Upholstery number

Shade Boxing Upholstery:

- ⑩ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑪ Upholstery number

Inside Shade Upholstery:

- ⑫ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑬ Upholstery number

- ⑭ Seat cushion firmness:

STD = Standard cushion

SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 per seat cushion)

- ⑮ Power/USB grommet option:

➤ See page 215.

X = No grommet

- ⑯ Leg option:

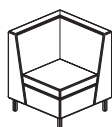
➤ See page 214 for designators.

90° Corners

with Kimball Office Upholstery

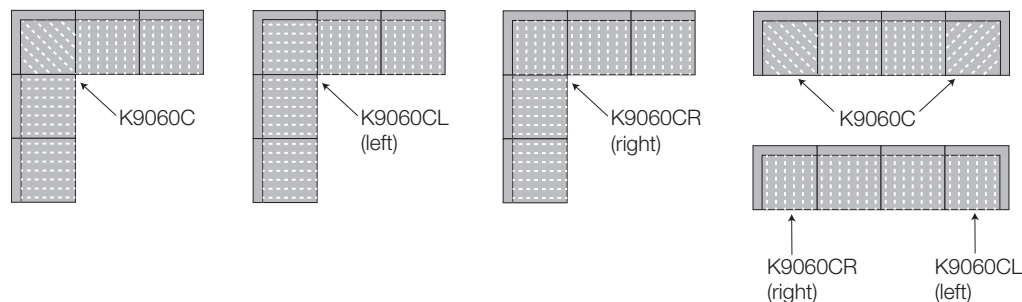
Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
90° Corner									
<i>Fabric Applied Diagonally on Seat</i>									
K6090C	\$2174	\$2326	\$2424	\$2517	\$2655	\$2802	\$2949	\$3551	\$3889
K6090CF TB133	2404	2556	2654	2747	2885	3032	3179	3781	4119
<i>Left (as seated); Fabric Applied Front to Back</i>									
K6090CL	\$2174	\$2326	\$2424	\$2517	\$2655	\$2802	\$2949	\$3551	\$3889
K6090CLF TB133	2404	2556	2654	2747	2885	3032	3179	3781	4119
<i>Right (as seated); Fabric Applied Front to Back</i>									
K6090CR	\$2174	\$2326	\$2424	\$2517	\$2655	\$2802	\$2949	\$3551	\$3889
K6090CRF TB133	2404	2556	2654	2747	2885	3032	3179	3781	4119

Fabric Application Diagrams (by model):



Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

IMPORTANT: Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called "flip." Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	242
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

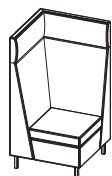
- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54)
- ⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- ⑧ Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Privacy-Back 90° Corners

with Kimball Office Upholstery

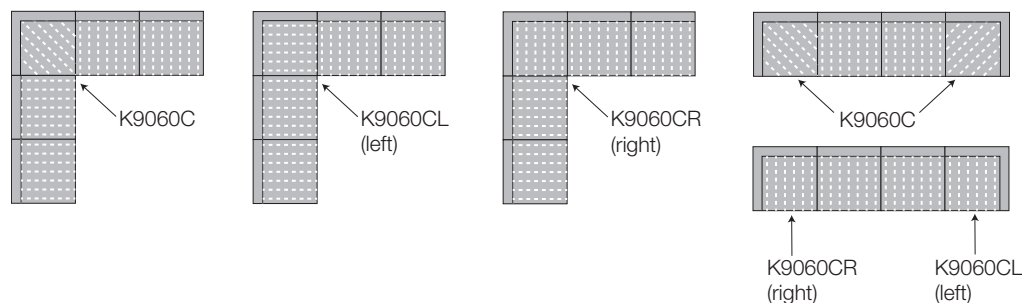
Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
90° Corner									
<i>Fabric Applied Diagonally on Seat</i>									
K6090CFPB	\$3609	\$3811	\$3941	\$4064	\$4246	\$4441	\$4636	\$4452	\$4659
K6090CFPBF TB133	4068	4270	4400	4523	4705	4900	5095	4911	5118
<i>Left (as seated); Fabric Applied Front to Back</i>									
K6090CFPBL	\$3609	\$3811	\$3941	\$4064	\$4246	\$4441	\$4636	\$4452	\$4659
K6090CFPBLF TB133	4068	4270	4400	4523	4705	4900	5095	4911	5118
<i>Right (as seated); Fabric Applied Front to Back</i>									
K6090CFPBR	\$3609	\$3811	\$3941	\$4064	\$4246	\$4441	\$4636	\$4452	\$4659
K6090CFPBRF TB133	4068	4270	4400	4523	4705	4900	5095	4911	5118

Fabric Application Diagrams (by model):



Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

IMPORTANT: Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called "flip." Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	242
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

1 Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Note: Leather is not available on back. L7 and L8 pricing reflects grade 1 fabric on back.

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Accent/Headrest Upholstery:

- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number

⑧ Seat cushion firmness:

STD = Standard cushion

SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54)

⑨ Power/USB grommet option:

➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.

X = No grommet

⑩ Leg option:

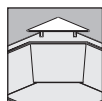
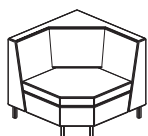
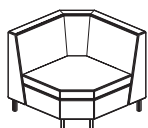
➤ See page 214 for designators.

45° Corners and Plateau Corners

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Floating top option for plateau corner model.

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

IMPORTANT: Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called “flip.” Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
45° Corner										
K6045C		\$2634	\$2795	\$2899	\$2998	\$3143	\$3299	\$3455	\$4095	\$4454
K6045CF	TB133	2863	3024	3128	3227	3372	3528	3684	4324	4683
Plateau Corner										
K60PC		\$2863	\$3024	\$3128	\$3227	\$3372	\$3528	\$3684	\$4324	\$4683
K60PC**F	TB133	3092	3253	3357	3456	3601	3757	3913	4553	4912

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	242
Finishes & Materials	A1
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.
** = Placeholder for option designators that are part of the base model number. These appear before the F designator for TB133.

How to Specify

- 1 Model
- 2 Floating top for plateau corner (omit if not applicable):
TL = Laminate top (+\$347)
TW = Wood top (+\$373)

Back Upholstery:

- 3 Upholstery grade
- 4 Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- 5 Upholstery grade
- 6 Upholstery number

Floating Top for Plateau

Corner (omit if not applicable):

- 7 Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- 8 Finish designator
- 9 Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$108)
- 10 Power/USB grommet option:
➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- 11 Leg option:
➤ See page 214 for designators.

90°, Privacy-Back 90°, 45°, and Plateau Corners

Pricing

with Alliance Program Upholstery

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K6045C	\$2873	\$2983	\$3081	\$3159	\$3269	\$3373	\$3451	\$3565	\$3674
	3778	3949	4298	4517	4563	4605	4657	4714	4948
K6090C	2399	2502	2595	2669	2771	2869	2943	3051	3154
	3252	3414	3742	3947	3992	4031	4080	4134	4355
K6090CL	2399	2502	2595	2669	2771	2869	2943	3051	3154
	3252	3414	3742	3947	3992	4031	4080	4134	4355
K6090CR	2399	2502	2595	2669	2771	2869	2943	3051	3154
	3252	3414	3742	3947	3992	4031	4080	4134	4355
K6090CFPB	3908	4045	4168	4266	4402	4532	4630	4773	4909
	5039	5254	5689	5962	6021	6073	6138	6209	6502
K6090CFPBL	3908	4045	4168	4266	4402	4532	4630	4773	4909
	5039	5254	5689	5962	6021	6073	6138	6209	6502
K6090CFPBR	3908	4045	4168	4266	4402	4532	4630	4773	4909
	5039	5254	5689	5962	6021	6073	6138	6209	6502
K60PC	3102	3212	3310	3388	3498	3602	3680	3794	3903
	4007	4178	4527	4746	4792	4834	4886	4943	5177

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37.

Overview ➤ See page 213
Finishes & Materials A1

How to Specify

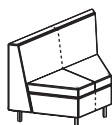
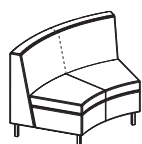
- ① Model
- ② Floating top for plateau corner (omit if not applicable):
TL = Laminate top (+\$347)
TW = Wood top (+\$373)
- Back Upholstery:**
- ③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ④ Upholstery number
- Seat/Base Upholstery:**
- ⑤ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- ⑥ Upholstery number
- Accent/Headrest Upholstery**
(include for privacy-back model):
- ⑥ Upholstery grade
- ⑦ Upholstery number
- Floating Top for Plateau Corner** (omit if not applicable):
- ⑦ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ⑧ Finish designator
- ⑨ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$54 for 90° corner, +\$108 for 45° corner and plateau corner)
- ⑩ Power/USB grommet option:
➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- ⑪ Leg option:
➤ See page 214 for designators.

Crescents and Wedges

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Certain upholsteries might wrinkle over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing when specifying contrasting fabrics.

IMPORTANT: Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called “flip.” Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.

Fabrics with a distinct pattern do not lend themselves to the curved design of crescent models and are not recommended for use on these units.
➤ See page A9.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
45° Crescent										
K60CC		\$2519	\$2677	\$2779	\$2876	\$3019	\$3172	\$3325	\$3952	\$4304
K60CCF	TB133	2749	2919	3029	3134	3288	3453	3618	4294	4674
30° Inside Wedge										
K60IW		\$2519	\$2665	\$2759	\$2849	\$2981	\$3122	\$3264	\$3842	\$4168
K60IWF	TB133	2749	2895	2989	3079	3211	3352	3494	4072	4398
150° Outside Wedge										
K60OW		\$2174	\$2313	\$2404	\$2490	\$2616	\$2752	\$2886	\$3441	\$3753
K60OWF	TB133	2404	2543	2634	2720	2846	2982	3116	3671	3983

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	244
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back Upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat/Base Upholstery:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$108)
- ⑦ Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- ⑧ Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Crescents and Wedges

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K60CC	\$2753	\$2861	\$2957	\$3034	\$3141	\$3243	\$3320	\$3432	\$3539
	3641	3809	4151	4365	4411	4452	4503	4559	4789
K60IW	2736	2834	2924	2995	3094	3187	3259	3362	3461
	3556	3710	4027	4224	4267	4304	4351	4403	4615
K60OW	2382	2477	2562	2630	2724	2815	2882	2981	3076
	3166	3315	3617	3807	3847	3883	3929	3978	4181

Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Overview ➤ See page 213
Finishes & Materials A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37.

How to Specify

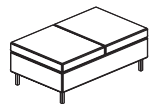
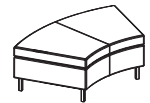
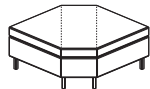
- Model
- Back Upholstery:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Seat/Base Upholstery:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - Upholstery number
- Seat cushion firmness:
 - STD** = Standard cushion
 - SOFT** = Soft cushions (+\$108)
- Power/USB grommet option:
 - See page 215 for designators and upcharges.
 - X** = No grommet
- Leg option:
 - See page 214 for designators.

Benches

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Ganging devices
➤ See page 248.

Certain upholsteries might wrinkle
over time with soft seat option.

Use an electronic specification tool for
accurate pricing when specifying
contrasting fabrics.

Fabrics with a distinct pattern do not
lend themselves to the curved design
of crescent models and are not rec-
ommended for use on these units. As
well, fabric "flip" may be more appar-
ent on crescent models.
➤ See page A9.

Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Hexagon Bench										
K60HB		\$1945	\$2081	\$2169	\$2253	\$2376	\$2508	\$2640	\$3181	\$3485
K60HBF	TB133	2174	2310	2398	2482	2605	2737	2869	3410	3714
Crescent Bench										
K60CB		\$1945	\$2085	\$2175	\$2260	\$2386	\$2521	\$2656	\$3210	\$3520
K60CBF	TB133	2060	2200	2290	2375	2501	2636	2771	3325	3635
Rectangle Bench										
K60RB		\$1486	\$1591	\$1659	\$1724	\$1819	\$1921	\$2023	\$2441	\$2676
K60RBF	TB133	1601	1706	1774	1839	1934	2036	2138	2556	2791
Square Ottoman										
K60SO		\$1142	\$1238	\$1300	\$1359	\$1446	\$1539	\$1632	\$2013	\$2227
K60SOF	TB133	1228	1324	1386	1445	1532	1625	1718	2099	2313

Overview	➤ See page 213
Alliance Program Pricing	246
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A32
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on
select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selec-
tions.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL
process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number
- ④ Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$162
for hexagon bench; +\$108 for
crescent and rectangle benches;
+\$54 for square ottoman)
- ⑤ Power/USB grommet option:
 ➤ See page 215 for designators
and upcharges.
X = No grommet
- ⑥ Leg option:
 ➤ See page 214 for designators.

Benches

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K60CB	\$2152	\$2247	\$2332	\$2400	\$2494	\$2584	\$2652	\$2751	\$2845
	2935	3084	3385	3574	3615	3651	3696	3745	3948
K60HB	2147	2240	2323	2389	2482	2570	2636	2733	2825
	2913	3058	3353	3538	3577	3613	3657	3705	3903
K60RB	1642	1714	1778	1829	1901	1969	2020	2095	2166
	2234	2346	2574	2717	2747	2775	2809	2846	2999
K60SO	1285	1350	1409	1455	1520	1582	1629	1697	1762
	1824	1926	2134	2264	2292	2317	2348	2382	2522

Overview [▶ See page 213](#)
Finishes & Materials [A1](#)

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
[▶ See page A37.](#)

How to Specify

- Model
- Seat/Base Upholstery:
 Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Seat cushion firmness:
STD = Standard cushion
SOFT = Soft cushions (+\$162 for hexagon bench; +\$108 for crescent and rectangle benches; +\$54 for square ottoman)
- Power/USB grommet option:
[▶ See page 215 for designators and upcharges.](#)
X = No grommet
- Leg option:
[▶ See page 214 for designators.](#)

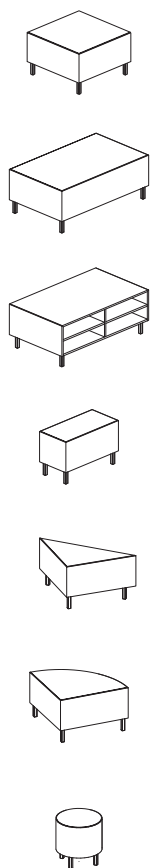
Ganging devices
[▶ See page 248.](#)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Freestanding Tables

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-11



<i>D</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Model</i>	<i>Top Material</i> <i>Laminate</i>	<i>Wood</i>	<i>Matte Glass</i>
Corner Tables						
29"	29"	18¾"	K60T292918	\$1659	\$1715	—
Magazine Tables						
29"	48"	18¾"	K60T294819	\$2060	\$2174	—
29"	60"	18¾"	K60T296019	2290	2404	—
Magazine Tables with Open Storage Area						
29"	48"	18¾"	K60TOS294819	\$4126	\$4240	—
29"	60"	18¾"	K60TOS296019	4355	4470	—
Rectangle Tables						
29"	14"	18¾"	K60T291419	\$1142	\$1257	—
90° Triangle Tables						
29⅙"	41⅙"	18¾"	K60T90T	\$1601	\$1715	—
90° Wedge Tables						
29⅙"	41⅙"	18¾"	K60T90D	\$1945	\$2060	—
Round Tables						
18" diameter		18¾"	K60TR1819	\$1348	\$1429	\$1773
30" diameter		18¾"	K60TR3019	1923	2003	2404
42" diameter		18¾"	K60TR4219	2840	2921	3552

Overview [▶ See page 213](#)
Finishes & Materials [A1](#)

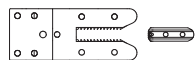
How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Top material:
L = Laminate
W = Wood
G = 202 Ice Glass (available on round table models only)
- Wood finish:**
- ③ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ④ Finish designator
- Laminate finish** (include for laminate top model only)
- ⑤ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
STD2 = Group 2 (+20%)
- ⑥ Finish designator
- ⑦ Cutout/grommet option (omit for magazine tables with open storage area):
[▶ See page 216](#) for designators and upcharges.
X = No cutout/grommet
- ⑧ Leg option:
[▶ See page 214](#) for designators.

Ganging Devices

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-16



Model

Price

Two-Piece Ganging Device

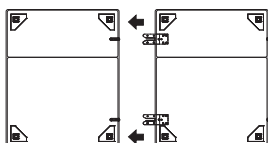
K60GB

\$34

Overview [▶ See page 213](#)
Finishes & Materials A1

How to Specify

① Model



Two ganging brackets are required to join two units together; specify two K60GB models to gang two units together. Pre-drilled holes in the base accept the ganging bracket or its small mating piece. Once brackets are installed, units slide together for a secure connection. To disconnect, lift up and pull outward on the unit with the mating pieces.

▶ Assembly instructions and video available at: www.kimballoffice.com

Lounge Seating

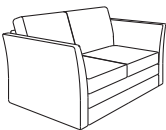
Vista seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Three-Seat Lounge

Available with or without legs.
➤ See page 251 for models with piping.
➤ See page 253 for models without piping.

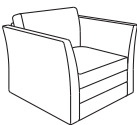
Height	31"
Width	81 1/4"
Depth	33 3/4"
Arm height	26 1/2"
Seat height	17 3/4"
Seat width	66 1/2"
Seat depth	21"



Two-Seat Lounge

Available with or without legs.
➤ See page 251 for models with piping.
➤ See page 253 for models without piping.

Height	31"
Width	59 1/4"
Depth	33 3/4"
Arm height	26 1/2"
Seat height	17 3/4"
Seat width	44 1/2"
Seat depth	21"



One-Seat Lounge

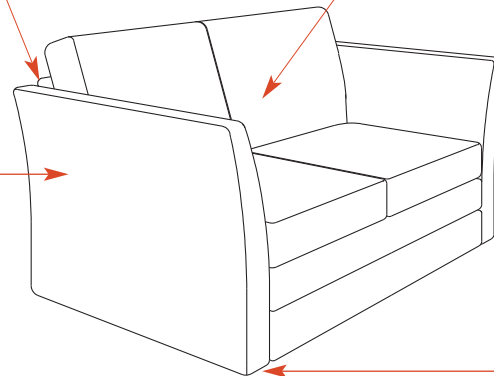
Available with or without legs.
➤ See page 251 for models with piping.
➤ See page 253 for models without piping.

Height	31"
Width	37 1/4"
Depth	33 3/4"
Arm height	26 1/2"
Seat height	17 3/4"
Seat width	22 1/2"
Seat depth	21"

Frame is constructed of plywood.

Cushions are high-resiliency, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

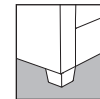
All models are fully upholstered.
Bottom is finished with a black fabric dust cover.



Non-skid glides are 1¾" in diameter and adjustable.

Details

Vista is available in three-, two-, and one-seat models and with or without piping.



Models with legs are available on all sizes. Wood finishes are standard.

Seats have a high resiliency sheet webbing suspension that is stapled to the frame. Frame construction meets or exceeds GSA Heavy Duty Testing requirements.

Seat cushions are removable and feature 7" of dual-density, custom-shaped foam. Each cushion is 22"W, slipcovered, and closed with zippers.

Back features a non-stretch woven suspension that is stapled to the frame.

Back cushions are attached and feature 5½" of dual-density, custom-shaped foam.

Armrest frames are wrapped with ½" high-density foam, slipcovered, and attached to units with three 7/16" carriage bolts per arm.

Legs, on applicable models, are kiln-dried select hardwoods and are attached using three wood screws. Each leg contains a non-skid adjustable glide.

Contrasting upholstery is available on models without piping. Back and seat upholstery applies to the cushions; arms and frame upholstery applies to remainder of the lounge model.

Contrasting piping may be specified on applicable models in Kimball Office fabric or leather.

Related Products

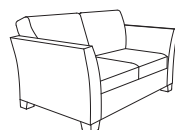
Accent pillows are available.
➤ See page 25.

Lounge Seating with Piping

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Without Legs										
Three-Seat Lounge										
1746		\$3597	\$4006	\$4270	\$4521	\$4891	\$5287	\$5683	\$7306	\$8217
1746F	TB133	5082	5491	5755	6006	6376	6772	7168	8791	9702
Two-Seat Lounge (shown)										
1744		\$2811	\$3155	\$3377	\$3588	\$3899	\$4232	\$4565	\$5930	\$6696
1744F	TB133	4063	4407	4629	4840	5151	5484	5817	7182	7948
One-Seat Lounge										
1742		\$2134	\$2370	\$2522	\$2666	\$2879	\$3107	\$3335	\$4270	\$4794
1742F	TB133	2988	3224	3376	3520	3733	3961	4189	5124	5648
Wood Finished Legs										
Three-Seat Lounge										
1746LW		\$3724	\$4133	\$4397	\$4648	\$5018	\$5414	\$5810	\$7433	\$8344
1746LWF	TB133	5210	5619	5883	6134	6504	6900	7296	8919	9830
Two-Seat Lounge (shown)										
1744LW		\$2940	\$3284	\$3506	\$3717	\$4028	\$4361	\$4694	\$6059	\$6825
1744LWF	TB133	4190	4534	4756	4967	5278	5611	5944	7309	8075
One-Seat Lounge										
1742LW		\$2262	\$2498	\$2650	\$2794	\$3007	\$3235	\$3463	\$4398	\$4922
1742LWF	TB133	3116	3352	3504	3648	3861	4089	4317	5252	5776

Contrasting upholstery option is not available on Vista models with piping.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 249
Overview	250
Alliance Program Pricing	252
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Upholstery** (primary):
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Piping:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Finish** (omit for models without legs):
 - ⑥ Finish price group: **STD** = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator

Lounge Seating with Piping

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
1742	\$2484	\$2643	\$2788	\$2902	\$3061	\$3213	\$3327	\$3494	\$3654
	3806	4057	4566	4885	4954	5014	5090	5174	5516
1742LW	2612	2771	2916	3030	3189	3341	3455	3622	3782
	3934	4185	4694	5013	5082	5142	5218	5302	5644
1744	3322	3555	3766	3932	4165	4387	4554	4798	5031
	5253	5619	6363	6829	6929	7018	7129	7251	7751
1744LW	3451	3684	3895	4061	4294	4516	4683	4927	5160
	5382	5748	6492	6958	7058	7147	7258	7380	7880
1746	4204	4481	4732	4930	5207	5471	5669	5960	6237
	6501	6937	7821	8375	8494	8600	8732	8877	9471
1746LW	4331	4608	4859	5057	5334	5598	5796	6087	6364
	6628	7064	7948	8502	8621	8727	8859	9004	9598

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery option is not available on Vista models with piping.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 249
Overview	250
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	251
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- ② Upholstery (primary):
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Piping:**
 - ④ If same, Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above); if contrasting, Kimball Office upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- Finish** (Include for LW models only):
 - ⑥ Finish price group:
 - STD** = Group 1
 - ⑦ Finish designator

Lounge Seating without Piping

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Without Legs										
Three-Seat Lounge										
1756		\$3494	\$3869	\$4111	\$4342	\$4680	\$5043	\$5406	\$6894	\$7730
1756F	TB133	4945	5320	5562	5793	6131	6494	6857	8345	9181
Two-Seat Lounge (shown)										
1754		\$2744	\$3069	\$3279	\$3479	\$3773	\$4088	\$4403	\$5695	\$6420
1754F	TB133	3857	4182	4392	4592	4886	5201	5516	6808	7533
One-Seat Lounge										
1752		\$2061	\$2284	\$2428	\$2565	\$2766	\$2983	\$3199	\$4084	\$4581
1752F	TB133	2886	3109	3253	3390	3591	3808	4024	4909	5406
Wood Finished Legs										
Three-Seat Lounge										
1756LW		\$3620	\$3995	\$4237	\$4468	\$4806	\$5169	\$5532	\$7020	\$7856
1756LWF	TB133	5073	5448	5690	5921	6259	6622	6985	8473	9309
2-Seat Lounge (shown)										
1754LW		\$2872	\$3197	\$3407	\$3607	\$3901	\$4216	\$4531	\$5823	\$6548
1754LWF	TB133	3986	4311	4521	4721	5015	5330	5645	6937	7662
One-Seat Lounge										
1752LW		\$2189	\$2412	\$2556	\$2693	\$2894	\$3111	\$3327	\$4212	\$4709
1752LWF	TB133	3013	3236	3380	3517	3718	3935	4151	5036	5533

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 249
Overview	250
Alliance Program Pricing	254
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back and seat upholstery:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Arm/frame upholstery

(primary):

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

Finish (include for LW models only):

- ⑥ Finish price group:
STD = Group 1
- ⑦ Finish designer

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Lounge Seating without Piping

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
1752	\$2393	\$2543	\$2680	\$2788	\$2939	\$3083	\$3192	\$3349	\$3501
	3645	3883	4365	4667	4733	4789	4862	4941	5265
1752LW	2521	2671	2808	2916	3067	3211	3320	3477	3629
	3773	4011	4493	4795	4861	4917	4990	5069	5393
1754	3227	3448	3647	3805	4025	4235	4393	4624	4844
	5054	5400	6104	6545	6640	6724	6829	6944	7417
1754LW	3355	3576	3775	3933	4153	4363	4521	4752	4972
	5182	5528	6232	6673	6768	6852	6957	7072	7545
1756	4051	4305	4535	4716	4970	5212	5394	5660	5914
	6156	6555	7366	7874	7983	8080	8201	8334	8878
1756LW	4177	4431	4661	4842	5096	5338	5520	5786	6040
	6282	6681	7492	8000	8109	8206	8327	8460	9004

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 249
Overview	250
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	253
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back and seat upholstery:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Arm/frame upholstery

(primary):

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

Finish (Include for LW models only):

- ⑥ Finish price group:

STD = Group 1

- ⑦ Finish designator

High-Performance Task Chairs

Wish seating models are dimensionally consistent, meet all applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards, and are rated for three-shift usage and warranted up to 400 lb. user weight.



Armless

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 266 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 267 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 268 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 270 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 272 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	40¼"–45"	37¾"–42½"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
– Seat slider	23⅞"–26⅞"	25"–28"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
– Seat slider	16⅜"–19⅜"	16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	n/a
Arm height from floor	n/a
– Seat slider	n/a
Width between armcaps	n/a
Seat height	16"–20¾"
– Seat slider	16½"–21¼"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"



Height-Adjustable Arms

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 266 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 267 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 268 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 270 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 272 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	40¼"–45"	37¾"–42½"
Width	27½"	27½"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
– Seat slider	23⅞"–26⅞"	25"–28"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
– Seat slider	16⅜"–19⅜"	16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	8⅞"–11¼"
Arm height from floor	25¼"–32⅞"
– Seat slider	25¾"–33⅞"
Width between armcaps	19⅞"
Seat height	16"–20¾"
– Seat slider	16½"–21¼"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"


Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms
 Available with 2D or 4D armcaps.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 266 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 267 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 268 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 270 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 272 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	40¼"–45"	37¾"–42½"
Width	26¼"–27⅞"	26¼"–27⅞"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
– Seat slider	23⅞"–26⅞"	25"–28"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
– Seat slider	16⅜"–19⅜"	16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	7⅞"–11⅜"
Arm height from floor	23¼"–32"
– Seat slider	23¾"–32½"
Width between armcaps	19½"–22⅞"
Seat height	16"–20¾"
– Seat slider	16½"–21¼"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"


Conference Arms
 Available with or without arm pads.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 266 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 267 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 268 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 270 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 272 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	40¼"–45"	37¾"–42½"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
– Seat slider	23⅞"–26⅞"	25"–28"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
– Seat slider	16⅜"–19⅜"	16½"–19½"
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	10⅜"
Arm height from floor	26½"–29"
– Seat slider	27"–29½"
Width between armcaps	19⅞"
Seat height	16"–20¾"
– Seat slider	16½"–21¼"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

* Armrest height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.

Wish Classic models are available.
 ➤ See page 299.

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Wish seating models are dimensionally consistent, meet all applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards, and are rated for three-shift usage and warranted up to 400 lb. user weight.



Armless

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 274 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 275 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 276 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 278 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 280 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	38 ⁷ / ₈ "–41 ¹ / ₄ "	36 ³ / ₈ "–38 ³ / ₄ "
Width	26 ¹ / ₄ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Depth	23 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
– Seat slider	23 ⁷ / ₈ "–26 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"–28"
Seat depth	16 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
– Seat slider	16 ³ / ₈ "–19 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "–19 ¹ / ₂ "
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	n/a
Arm height from floor	n/a
– Seat slider	n/a
Width between armcaps	n/a
Seat height	14 ⁵ / ₈ "–17"
– Seat slider	15 ¹ / ₈ "–17 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	19 ³ / ₄ "
Kneespace	19 ³ / ₄ "



Height-Adjustable Arms

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 274 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 275 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 276 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 278 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 280 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	38 ⁷ / ₈ "–41 ¹ / ₄ "	36 ³ / ₈ "–38 ³ / ₄ "
Width	27 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₂ "
Depth	23 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
– Seat slider	23 ⁷ / ₈ "–26 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"–28"
Seat depth	16 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
– Seat slider	16 ³ / ₈ "–19 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "–19 ¹ / ₂ "
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	8 ¹ / ₈ "–11 ¹ / ₄ "
Arm height from floor	23"–28 ³ / ₈ "
– Seat slider	23 ¹ / ₂ "–28 ⁷ / ₈ "
Width between armcaps	19 ¹ / ₈ "
Seat height	14 ⁵ / ₈ "–17"
– Seat slider	15 ¹ / ₈ "–17 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	19 ³ / ₄ "
Kneespace	19 ³ / ₄ "



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

Available with 2D or 4D armcaps.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 274 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 275 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 276 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 278 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 280 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	38 ⁷ / ₈ "–41 ¹ / ₄ "	36 ³ / ₈ "–38 ³ / ₄ "
Width	26 ¹ / ₄ "–27 ⁵ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "–27 ⁵ / ₈ "
Depth	23 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
– Seat slider	23 ⁷ / ₈ "–26 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"–28"
Seat depth	16 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
– Seat slider	16 ³ / ₈ "–19 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "–19 ¹ / ₂ "
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	7 ³ / ₈ "–11 ³ / ₈ "
Arm height from floor	21 ⁷ / ₈ "–28 ¹ / ₄ "
– Seat slider	22 ³ / ₈ "–28 ³ / ₄ "
Width between armcaps	19 ¹ / ₂ "–22 ⁵ / ₈ "
Seat height	14 ⁵ / ₈ "–17"
– Seat slider	15 ¹ / ₈ "–17 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	19 ³ / ₄ "
Kneespace	19 ³ / ₄ "



Conference Arms

Available with or without arm pads.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 274 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 275 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 276 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 278 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 280 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	38 ⁷ / ₈ "–41 ¹ / ₄ "	36 ³ / ₈ "–38 ³ / ₄ "
Width	26 ¹ / ₄ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Depth	23 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
– Seat slider	23 ⁷ / ₈ "–26 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"–28"
Seat depth	16 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
– Seat slider	16 ³ / ₈ "–19 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "–19 ¹ / ₂ "
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°

	All
Armrest height*	10 ³ / ₈ "
Arm height from floor	25"–27 ³ / ₈ "
– Seat slider	25 ¹ / ₂ "–27 ⁷ / ₈ "
Width between armcaps	19 ¹ / ₈ "
Seat height	14 ⁵ / ₈ "–17"
– Seat slider	15 ¹ / ₈ "–17 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat width	19 ³ / ₄ "
Kneespace	19 ³ / ₄ "

* Armrest height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.

Wish Classic models are available.

➤ See page 299.

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Wish seating models are dimensionally consistent, meet all applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards, and are rated for three-shift usage and warranted up to 400 lb. user weight.


Armless

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 282 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 283 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 284 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 286 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 288 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	43 ⁷ / ₈ "–51 ⁵ / ₈ "	41 ³ / ₈ "–49 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	26 ¹ / ₄ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Depth	23 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
Seat depth	16 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°
	All	
Armrest height*	n/a	
Arm height from floor	n/a	
Width between armcaps	n/a	
Seat height	18 ⁷ / ₈ "–26 ⁵ / ₈ "	
Seat width	19 ³ / ₄ "	
Kneespace	19 ³ / ₄ "	


Height-Adjustable Arms

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 282 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 283 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 284 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 286 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 288 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	43 ⁷ / ₈ "–51 ⁵ / ₈ "	41 ³ / ₈ "–49 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	27 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₂ "
Depth	23 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
Seat depth	16 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°
	All	
Armrest height*	8 ¹ / ₈ "–11 ¹ / ₄ "	
Arm height from floor	27 ⁵ / ₈ "–38 ⁷ / ₈ "	
Width between armcaps	19 ¹ / ₈ "	
Seat height	18 ⁷ / ₈ "–26 ⁵ / ₈ "	
Seat width	19 ³ / ₄ "	
Kneespace	19 ³ / ₄ "	


Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

Available with 2D or 4D armcaps.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 282 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 283 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 284 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 286 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 288 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	43 ⁷ / ₈ "–51 ⁵ / ₈ "	41 ³ / ₈ "–49 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	26 ¹ / ₄ "–27 ⁵ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "–27 ⁵ / ₈ "
Depth	23 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
Seat depth	16 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°
	All	
Armrest height*	7 ³ / ₈ "–11 ³ / ₈ "	
Arm height from floor	26 ³ / ₈ "–38 ³ / ₈ "	
Width between armcaps	19 ¹ / ₂ "–22 ⁵ / ₈ "	
Seat height	18 ⁷ / ₈ "–26 ⁵ / ₈ "	
Seat width	19 ³ / ₄ "	
Kneespace	19 ³ / ₄ "	


Conference Arms

Available with or without arm pads.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 282 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 283 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 284 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 286 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 288 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	43 ⁷ / ₈ "–51 ⁵ / ₈ "	41 ³ / ₈ "–49 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	26 ¹ / ₄ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Depth	23 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
Seat depth	16 ³ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "
Back-to-seat angle	94–112°	99–116°
	All	
Armrest height*	10 ³ / ₈ "	
Arm height from floor	30"–37 ³ / ₄ "	
Width between armcaps	19 ¹ / ₈ "	
Seat height	18 ⁷ / ₈ "–26 ⁵ / ₈ "	
Seat width	19 ³ / ₄ "	
Kneespace	19 ³ / ₄ "	

* Armrest height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.

Stools

Wish seating models are dimensionally consistent, meet all applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards, and are rated for three-shift usage and warranted up to 400 lb. user weight.


Armless

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 290 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 291 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 292 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 294 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 296 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	46"-53¾"	43½"-51¼"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94-112°	99-116°

	All
Armrest height*	n/a
Arm height from floor	n/a
Width between armcaps	n/a
Seat height	21¾"-29½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"


Height-Adjustable Arms

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 290 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 291 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 292 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 294 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 296 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	46"-53¾"	43½"-51¼"
Width	27½"	27½"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94-112°	99-116°

	All
Armrest height*	8⅞"-11¼"
Arm height from floor	29¾"-41"
Width between armcaps	19⅞"
Seat height	21¾"-29½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"


Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms
 Available with 2D or 4D armcaps.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 290 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 291 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 292 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 294 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 296 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	46"-53¾"	43½"-51¼"
Width	26¼"-27⅞"	26¼"-27⅞"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94-112°	99-116°

	All
Armrest height*	7⅜"-11⅜"
Arm height from floor	29"-40¾"
Width between armcaps	19½"-22⅝"
Seat height	21¾"-29½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"


Conference Arms

Available with or without arm pads.

Mesh back, mesh-upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 290 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 291 for aluminum wishbone.

Mesh back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 292 for plastic wishbone.
 ➤ See page 294 for aluminum wishbone.

Upholstered back, upholstered seat
 ➤ See page 296 for plastic wishbone.

	Mesh Back	Uph Back
Height	46"-53¾"	43½"-51¼"
Width	26¼"	26¼"
Depth	23⅞"	25"
Seat depth	16⅜"	16½"
Back-to-seat angle	94-112°	99-116°

	All
Armrest height*	10⅜"
Arm height from floor	32¾"-40"
Width between armcaps	19⅞"
Seat height	21¾"-29½"
Seat width	19¾"
Kneespace	19¾"

* Armrest height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.

Wish Classic models are available.

➤ See page 299.

Seating

High-Performance Task, Sit-to-Stand, and Stools

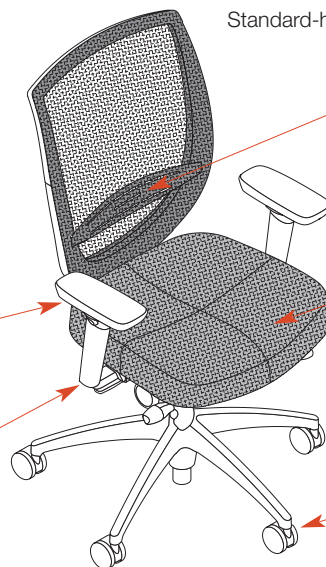
Overview

Statement of Line	▶ See page 255
Adjustability Features	260
Typical Configurations	261
Finishes & Materials	A1

High-performance task chairs, sit-to-stand seating, and stools are options-rich, making them customizable for any setting, user, or task; select from three performance mesh/upholstery combinations:

- Mesh-back with mesh-upholstered seat
- Mesh-back and upholstered seat
- Upholstered seat and back

Standard-height task



Arm caps are soft, black, self-skinning polyurethane foam, insert-molded over a steel core.

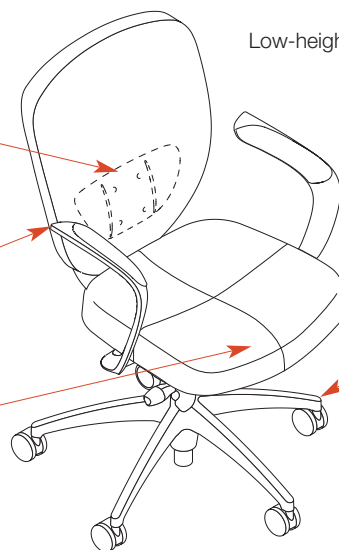
Arm supports on all height-adjustable arms are glass-filled nylon insert-molded over a steel core for superior support.

Lumbar support pad, standard on upholstered-back models, is made of polypropylene and moves 2½" for optimal comfort and support. Neoprene covers the foam in the lumbar area and facilitates movement of the lumbar pad.

Conference arms are available with or without armcaps.

Contoured seat cushions provide a waterfall front edge to enhance short- and long-term comfort.

Low-height task



Optional lumbar support on mesh-back models is made of high-performance polyurethane elastomer. Position of the lumbar support is adjusted by sliding it up and down on a track within a range of 2¾".

Seat cushion is 2½" thick and consists of 1¾" of CFC- and CHC-free molded foam over a seven-layer molded plywood shell. Select performance mesh-covered (shown) or upholstered seat cushions.

5-prong base plastic base is standard on standard-height task chairs and stools. Plastic base is constructed of rigid, glass-filled nylon, features a black textured surface for scuff resistance; aluminum base in platinum metallic or polished finish is available (upcharge applies).

65mm hard dual-wheeled casters (C40) are standard on task chairs and stools; soft dual-wheeled casters (C41) for use on hard floors are available (upcharge applies).

5-prong base aluminum base is standard on low-height task and sit-to-stand models.

55mm hard dual-wheeled casters (C3) are standard on low-height task chairs and sit-to-stand seating; soft dual-wheeled casters (C4) for use on hard floors are available (upcharge applies).

Details

Six arm styles are available on Wish. ▶ See page 260 for details.



Wishbone back is standard in plastic (injection-molded, glass-filled nylon) on all models; polished die-cast aluminum is also available as standard on mesh-back models.

Inner back panel on upholstered-back model is injection molded polypropylene, designed with a reinforcing pattern to ensure rigidity.

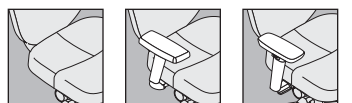
Inner seat panel is molded 9/16"-thick, 7-ply, single-shell construction with a waterfall front edge.

Wish seating (excluding Wish Classic) meets all applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards, is rated for three-shift usage, and is warranted up to 400 lb. user weight.

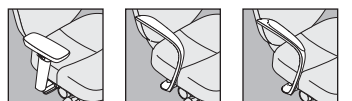


Metal footing is standard on sit-to-stand and stool models; 462 cinder.

Statement of Line	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Typical Configurations	261
Finishes & Materials	A1



Armless Height-Adjustable Height- & Width Adj. 2D



Height- & Width Adj. 4D Conference Conference with Arm Pad

Six arm styles are available on Wish seating.

Height-adjustable arms adjust up and down via a push button to one of 9 positions.

Height- and width-adjustable arms adjust up and down via a push button to one of 11 positions and side to side via lever adjustment bracket.

4-D adjustable arm caps on height- and width-adjustable arms adjust in 6 directions: left and right (width), forward and backward (depth), and in and out (pivot).

Width adjustment	
– Number of positions	5
– Range	1"
Depth adjustment	
– Number of positions	5
– Range	1¾"
Pivot adjustment	
– Number of positions	5
– Pivot (each direction)	26°

Adjustability Features

	<i>Standard Height</i>	<i>Low Height</i>	<i>Sit-to-Stand</i>	<i>Stools</i>
Synchro-tilt control	•	•	•	•
Swivel	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic height	•	•	•	•
Side tension	•	•	•	•
Lumbar				
– Mesh back	○	○	○	○
– Upholstered back	•	•	•	•
Back tilt lock	•	•	•	•
Seat slider	○	○		

• = standard ○ = option

Synchro-tilt mechanism

provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement with a 2:1 ratio. For every 2 degrees the back moves, the seat angle changes 1 degree.

Other features:

- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated)
- Control is standard in cinder paint, but may be specified with a polished shroud to go with polished aluminum wishbone (upcharge applies)

Pneumatic height adjustment

allows user to raise or lower the seat while seated. Upward movement of control lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.

Lumbar support position is adjusted by sliding it up and down on a track within a range of 2¾".

Typical Configurations

High-Performance Task Chairs

Application Guidelines

Statement of Line	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1



Application:	Executive Offices		Executive Offices		Offices and Cubicles		Offices and Cubicles	
Base Model Number:	K20TMAU4D		K20TUPU4D		K20TMPM2D		K20TUPU2D	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		Upholstered	
Seat:	Upholstered		Upholstered		Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered	
Arm Type:	4D		4D		2D		2D	
Wishbone Material:	Aluminum		Plastic		Plastic		Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):	\$1227		\$1074		\$971		\$1029	
Wishbone Finish:	497	Standard	462	Standard	501	+\$54	501	+\$54
Arm Upright Finish:	462	Standard	497	+\$54	462	Standard	462	Standard
Lumbar Support:	LUM	+\$54	LUM	Standard	LUM	+\$54	LUM	Standard
Control Finish:	497	+\$80	497	+\$80	462	Standard	462	Standard
Seat Slider:	SL	+\$74	SL	+\$74	SL	+\$74	SL	+\$74
Base Finish:	497	+\$80	462	Standard	501	+\$69	501	+\$69
Casters:	C40	Standard	C40	Standard	C40	Standard	C40	Standard
Price with Options:	\$1515		\$1282		\$1222		\$1226	
Low-Height Model with Same Options:	K20TMAU4DLH	\$1548	K20TUPU4DLH	\$1380	K20TMPM2DLH	\$1258	K20TUPU2DLH	\$1324

Typical Configurations

Application Guidelines

High-Performance Task Chairs, continued

Statement of Line	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1



Application:	Collaboration Spaces & Huddle Areas		Collaboration Spaces & Huddle Areas		High-Traffic & Multi-User Areas		High-Traffic & Multi-User Areas	
Base Model Number:	K20TMPMHA		K20TUPUHA		K20TMPMHA		K20TUPUHA	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		Upholstered	
Seat:	Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered		Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered	
Arm Type:	Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable	
Wishbone Material:	Plastic		Plastic		Plastic		Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):	\$867		\$964		\$867		\$964	
Wishbone Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard	501	+\$54
Arm Upright Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard
Lumbar Support:	LUM	+\$54	LUM	Standard	X (none)	NA	LUM	Standard
Control Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard
Seat Slider:	SL	+\$74	SL	+\$74	X (none)	NA	SL	+\$74
Base Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard	501	+\$69
Casters:	C40	Standard	C40	Standard	C40	Standard	C40	Standard
Price with Options:	\$995		\$1038		\$867		\$1161	
Low-Height Model with Same Options:	K20TMPMHALH	\$1031	K20TUPUHALH	\$1136	K20TMPMHALH	\$903	K20TUPUHALH	\$1260

Typical Configurations

Application Guidelines

High-Performance Task Chairs, continued

Statement of Line	▶ See page 255
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1



Application:	Training & Conferencing		Training & Conferencing	Training & Conferencing	
Base Model Number:	K20TMPMXA		K20TUPUXA	K20TMPUXA	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered	Mesh	
Seat:	Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered	Upholstered	
Arm Type:	Armless		Armless	Armless	
Wishbone Material:	Plastic		Plastic	Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):	\$805		\$833	\$805	
Wishbone Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462 Standard
Arm Upright Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462 Standard
Lumbar Support:	X (none)	NA	LUM	Standard	X (none) NA
Control Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462 Standard
Seat Slider:	X (none)	NA	X (none)	NA	X (none) NA
Base Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462 Standard
Casters:	C40	Standard	C40	Standard	C40 Standard
Price with Options:	\$805		\$833	\$805	
Low-Height Model with Same Options:	K20TMPMXALH	\$841	K20TUPUXALH	\$931	K20TMPUXALH \$841

Typical Configurations

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Application Guidelines

Statement of Line	➤ See page 257
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1



Application:	A&D Drafting Rooms		A&D Drafting Rooms		Labs & Hospital Nursing Stations		Labs & Hospital Nursing Stations	
Base Model Number:	K20TMAU4DSTS		K20TUPU4DSTS		K20TMPM2DSTS		K20TUPU2DSTS	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		Upholstered	
Seat:	Upholstered		Upholstered		Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered	
Arm Type:	4D		4D		2D		2D	
Wishbone Material:	Aluminum		Plastic		Plastic		Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):	\$1459		\$1342		\$1229		\$1298	
Wishbone Finish:	497	Standard	462	Standard	501	+\$54	462	Standard
Arm Upright Finish:	462	Standard	497	+\$54	462	Standard	462	Standard
Lumbar Support:	LUM	+\$54	LUM	Standard	LUM	+\$54	LUM	Standard
Control Finish:	497	+\$80	497	+\$80	462	Standard	462	Standard
Seat Slider:	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Base Finish:	497	+\$80	497	+\$80	501	+\$69	462	Standard
Footring Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard
Casters:	C40	Standard	C41	+\$25	C41	+\$25	C41	+\$25
Price with Options:	\$1673		\$1581		\$1431		\$1323	

Typical Configurations

Application Guidelines

Statement of Line	➤ See page 258
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1



Application:	Collaborative Spaces with Multi-Level Worksurfaces		Collaborative Spaces with Multi-Level Worksurfaces		High-Traffic Dining & Break Stations		Bar-Height Conferencing	
Base Model Number:	K20SMAMHA		K20SUPUHA		K20SMPUHA		K20SMPMXA	
Back:	Mesh		Upholstered		Mesh		Mesh	
Seat:	Mesh-Upholstered		Upholstered		Upholstered		Mesh-Upholstered	
Arm Type:	Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable		Height Adjustable		Armless	
Wishbone Material:	Aluminum		Plastic		Plastic		Plastic	
Base Price (Grade 1):	\$1310		\$1233		\$1146		\$1063	
Wishbone Finish:	497	Standard	462	Standard	501	+\$54	462	Standard
Arm Upright Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard
Lumbar Support:	LUM	+\$54	LUM	Standard	X (none)	NA	X (none)	NA
Control Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard
Seat Slider:	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Base Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	501	+\$69	462	Standard
Footring Finish:	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard	462	Standard
Casters:	C40	Standard	C40	Standard	C41	+\$25	C40	Standard
Price with Options:	\$1364		\$1233		\$1294		\$1063	

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Model

Price

Armless

K20TMPMXA

\$805



Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps

K20TMPMHA

\$867



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)

K20TMPM2D

\$971



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)

K20TMPM4D

\$1053



Polished Conference (C) Arms

K20TMPMCA

\$1012



Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads

K20TMPMCA8

\$1053

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators.
- Seat:**
 - ③ Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators.
 - ④ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
 - ⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑦ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Price
Armless	
K20TMAMXA	\$1004
K20TMAMXAF TB133	1055



Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps	
K20TMAMHA	\$1078
K20TMAMHAF TB133	1127



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)	
K20TMAM2D	\$1152
K20TMAM2DF TB133	1199



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)	
K20TMAM4D	\$1227
K20TMAM4DF TB133	1271



Polished Conference (C) Arms	
K20TMAMCA	\$1189
K20TMAMCAF TB133	1235



Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads	
K20TMAMCA8	\$1227
K20TMAMCA8F TB133	1271

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on mesh-back models with an aluminum wishbone.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators.
- Seat:**
 - ③ Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators.
- ④ Wishbone finish:
 - 497** = Polished aluminum
- ⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- ⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
- ⑦ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑧ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
- ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑩ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless									
K20TMPUXA	\$805	\$833	\$851	\$868	\$893	\$920	\$947	\$1058	\$1120
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps									
K20TMPUHA K	\$867	\$895	\$913	\$930	\$955	\$982	\$1009	\$1120	\$1182
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)									
K20TMPU2D	\$971	\$999	\$1017	\$1034	\$1059	\$1086	\$1113	\$1224	\$1286
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)									
K20TMPU4D	\$1053	\$1081	\$1099	\$1116	\$1141	\$1168	\$1195	\$1306	\$1368
Polished Conference (C) Arms									
K20TMPUCA	\$1012	\$1040	\$1058	\$1075	\$1100	\$1127	\$1154	\$1265	\$1327
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads									
K20TMPUCA8	\$1053	\$1081	\$1099	\$1116	\$1141	\$1168	\$1195	\$1306	\$1368

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	269
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators.
- Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
 - ⑨ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑪ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TMPU2D	\$1012	\$1031	\$1048	\$1062	\$1081	\$1099	\$1112	\$1132	\$1151
	1169	1199	1259	1297	1305	1312	1321	1331	1372
K20TMPU4D	1094	1113	1130	1144	1163	1181	1194	1214	1233
	1251	1281	1341	1379	1387	1394	1403	1413	1454
K20TMPUCA	1053	1072	1089	1103	1122	1140	1153	1173	1192
	1210	1240	1300	1338	1346	1353	1362	1372	1413
K20TMPUCA8	1094	1113	1130	1144	1163	1181	1194	1214	1233
	1251	1281	1341	1379	1387	1394	1403	1413	1454
K20TMPUHA	908	927	944	958	977	995	1008	1028	1047
	1065	1095	1155	1193	1201	1208	1217	1227	1268
K20TMPUXA	846	865	882	896	915	933	946	966	985
	1003	1033	1093	1131	1139	1146	1155	1165	1206

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	268
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators.
- Seat:**
 - ③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ④ Upholstery number
- ⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
X = None
- ⑧ Seat slider: **X** = None
SL = Seat slider (+\$74)
- ⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑪ Casters: **C40** = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Armless										
K20TMAUXA	\$1004	\$1032	\$1050	\$1067	\$1092	\$1119	\$1146	\$1257	\$1319	
K20TMAUXAF TB133	1055	1081	1097	1114	1138	1163	1188	1292	1350	

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TMAUHA	\$1078	\$1106	\$1124	\$1141	\$1166	\$1193	\$1220	\$1331	\$1393	
K20TMAUHAF TB133	1127	1153	1169	1186	1210	1235	1260	1364	1422	

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TMAU2D	\$1152	\$1180	\$1198	\$1215	\$1240	\$1267	\$1294	\$1405	\$1467	
K20TMAU2DF TB133	1199	1225	1241	1258	1282	1307	1332	1436	1494	

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TMAU4D	\$1227	\$1255	\$1273	\$1290	\$1315	\$1342	\$1369	\$1480	\$1542	
K20TMAU4DF TB133	1312	1340	1358	1375	1400	1427	1454	1565	1627	

Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TMAUCA	\$1189	\$1217	\$1235	\$1252	\$1277	\$1304	\$1331	\$1442	\$1504	
K20TMAUCAF TB133	1235	1261	1277	1294	1318	1343	1368	1472	1530	

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TMAUCA8	\$1227	\$1255	\$1273	\$1290	\$1315	\$1342	\$1369	\$1480	\$1542	
K20TMAUCA8F TB133	1271	1297	1313	1330	1354	1379	1404	1508	1566	

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	271
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators.
- Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
X = None
 - ⑧ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+\$74)
X = None
 - ⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TMAU2D	\$1193	\$1212	\$1229	\$1243	\$1262	\$1280	\$1293	\$1313	\$1332
	1350	1380	1440	1478	1486	1493	1502	1512	1553
K20TMAU4D	1268	1287	1304	1318	1337	1355	1368	1388	1407
	1425	1455	1515	1553	1561	1568	1577	1587	1628
K20TMAUCA	1230	1249	1266	1280	1299	1317	1330	1350	1369
	1387	1417	1477	1515	1523	1530	1539	1549	1590
K20TMAUCA8	1268	1287	1304	1318	1337	1355	1368	1388	1407
	1425	1455	1515	1553	1561	1568	1577	1587	1628
K20TMAUHA	1119	1138	1155	1169	1188	1206	1219	1239	1258
	1276	1306	1366	1404	1412	1419	1428	1438	1479
K20TMAUXA	1045	1064	1081	1095	1114	1132	1145	1165	1184
	1202	1232	1292	1330	1338	1345	1354	1364	1405

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	270
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37 for overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back:**
 - Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators.
- Seat:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Wishbone finish:
 - 497** = Polished aluminum
- Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
- Seat slider:
 - X** = None
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
- Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Armless										
K20TUPUXA		\$833	\$880	\$910	\$938	\$980	\$1025	\$1070	\$1255	\$1358
K20TUPUXAF	TB133	922	969	999	1027	1069	1114	1159	1344	1447

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TUPUHA		\$964	\$1011	\$1041	\$1069	\$1111	\$1156	\$1201	\$1386	\$1489
K20TUPUHAF	TB133	1053	1100	1130	1158	1200	1245	1290	1475	1578

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TUPU2D		\$1029	\$1076	\$1106	\$1134	\$1176	\$1221	\$1266	\$1451	\$1554
K20TUPU2DF	TB133	1118	1165	1195	1223	1265	1310	1355	1540	1643

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TUPU4D		\$1074	\$1121	\$1151	\$1179	\$1221	\$1266	\$1311	\$1496	\$1599
K20TUPU4DF	TB133	1163	1210	1240	1268	1310	1355	1400	1585	1688

Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TUPUCA		\$1033	\$1080	\$1110	\$1138	\$1180	\$1225	\$1270	\$1455	\$1558
K20TUPUCAF	TB133	1121	1168	1198	1226	1268	1313	1358	1543	1646

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TUPUCA8		\$1074	\$1121	\$1151	\$1179	\$1221	\$1266	\$1311	\$1496	\$1599
K20TUPUCA8F	TB133	1163	1210	1240	1268	1310	1355	1400	1585	1688

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 255
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	273
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- ⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- ⑧ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
- ⑨ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑩ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑪ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TUPU2D	\$1098	\$1129	\$1158	\$1181	\$1212	\$1242	\$1264	\$1297	\$1329
	1359	1409	1509	1572	1586	1597	1612	1629	1697
K20TUPU4D	1143	1174	1203	1226	1257	1287	1309	1342	1374
	1404	1454	1554	1617	1631	1642	1657	1674	1742
K20TUPUCA	1102	1133	1162	1185	1216	1246	1268	1301	1333
	1363	1413	1513	1576	1590	1601	1616	1633	1701
K20TUPUCA8	1143	1174	1203	1226	1257	1287	1309	1342	1374
	1404	1454	1554	1617	1631	1642	1657	1674	1742
K20TUPUHA	1033	1064	1093	1116	1147	1177	1199	1232	1264
	1294	1344	1444	1507	1521	1532	1547	1564	1632
K20TUPUXA	902	933	962	985	1016	1046	1068	1101	1133
	1163	1213	1313	1376	1390	1401	1416	1433	1501

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 255
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	272
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ▶ See page A37 for process overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
- Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
- Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model *Price*

Armless

K20TMPMXALH \$841



Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps

K20TMPMHALH \$903



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)

K20TMPM2DLH \$1007



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)

K20TMPM4DLH \$1089



Polished Conference (C) Arms

K20TMPMCALH \$1048



Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads

K20TMPMCA8LH \$1089



Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 256
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators.
- Seat:**
 - ③ Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators.
 - ④ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
 - ⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑦ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Casters:
 - C3** = Hard 55mm
 - C4** = Soft 55mm (+\$25)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Price
Armless	
K20TMAMXALH	\$1037
K20TMAMXALHF TB133	1087



Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps	
K20TMAMHALH	\$1111
K20TMAMHALHF TB133	1159



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)	
K20TMAM2DLH	\$1185
K20TMAM2DLHF TB133	1231



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)	
K20TMAM4DLH	\$1260
K20TMAM4DLHF TB133	1303



Polished Conference (C) Arms	
K20TMAMCALH	\$1222
K20TMAMCALHF TB133	1267



Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads	
K20TMAMCA8LH	\$1260
K20TMAMCA8LHF TB133	1303

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 256
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on mesh-back models with an aluminum wishbone.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators.
- Seat:**
 - ③ Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators
 - ④ Wishbone finish:
 - 497** = Polished aluminum
 - ⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑦ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Casters:
 - C3** = Hard 55mm
 - C4** = Soft 55 mm (+\$25)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless									
K20TMPUXALH	\$841	\$869	\$887	\$904	\$929	\$956	\$983	\$1094	\$1156

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps									
K20TMPUHALH	\$903	\$931	\$949	\$966	\$991	\$1018	\$1045	\$1156	\$1218

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)									
K20TMPU2DLH	\$1007	\$1035	\$1053	\$1070	\$1095	\$1122	\$1149	\$1260	\$1322

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)									
K20TMPU4DLH	\$1089	\$1117	\$1135	\$1152	\$1177	\$1204	\$1231	\$1342	\$1404

Polished Conference (C) Arms									
K20TMPUCALH	\$1048	\$1076	\$1094	\$1111	\$1136	\$1163	\$1190	\$1301	\$1363

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads									
K20TMPUCA8LH	\$1089	\$1117	\$1135	\$1152	\$1177	\$1204	\$1231	\$1342	\$1404

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 256
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	277
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
 - ⑨ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑪ Casters:
 - C3** = Hard 55mm
 - C4** = Soft 55 mm (+\$25)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TMPU2DLH	\$1048	\$1067	\$1084	\$1098	\$1117	\$1135	\$1148	\$1168	\$1187
	1205	1235	1295	1333	1341	1348	1357	1367	1408
K20TMPU4DLH	1130	1149	1166	1180	1199	1217	1230	1250	1269
	1287	1317	1377	1415	1423	1430	1439	1449	1490
K20TMPUCALH	1089	1108	1125	1139	1158	1176	1189	1209	1228
	1246	1276	1336	1374	1382	1389	1398	1408	1449
K20TMPUCA8LH	1130	1149	1166	1180	1199	1217	1230	1250	1269
	1287	1317	1377	1415	1423	1430	1439	1449	1490
K20TMPUHALH	944	963	980	994	1013	1031	1044	1064	1083
	1101	1131	1191	1229	1237	1244	1253	1263	1304
K20TMPUXALH	882	901	918	932	951	969	982	1002	1021
	1039	1069	1129	1167	1175	1182	1191	1201	1242

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 256
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	276
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
 - Seat:**
 - ③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish: **462** = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
X = None
 - ⑧ Seat slider: **X** = None
SL = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - ⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑪ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55 mm (+\$25)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Armless										
K20TMAUXALH	\$1037	\$1065	\$1083	\$1100	\$1125	\$1152	\$1179	\$1290	\$1352	
K20TMAUXALHF TB133	1087	1113	1129	1146	1170	1195	1220	1324	1382	

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20TMAUHALH	\$1111	\$1139	\$1157	\$1174	\$1199	\$1226	\$1253	\$1364	\$1426	
K20TMAUHALHF TB133	1159	1185	1201	1218	1242	1267	1292	1396	1454	

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20TMAU2DLH	\$1185	\$1213	\$1231	\$1248	\$1273	\$1300	\$1327	\$1438	\$1500	
K20TMAU2DLHF TB133	1231	1257	1273	1290	1314	1339	1364	1468	1526	

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20TMAU4DLH	\$1260	\$1288	\$1306	\$1323	\$1348	\$1375	\$1402	\$1513	\$1575	
K20TMAU4DLHF TB133	1303	1329	1345	1362	1386	1411	1436	1540	1598	

Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20TMAUCALH	\$1222	\$1250	\$1268	\$1285	\$1310	\$1337	\$1364	\$1475	\$1537	
K20TMAUCALHF TB133	1267	1293	1309	1326	1350	1375	1400	1504	1562	

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20TMAUCA8LH	\$1260	\$1288	\$1306	\$1323	\$1348	\$1375	\$1402	\$1513	\$1575	
K20TMAUCA8LHF TB133	1303	1329	1345	1362	1386	1411	1436	1540	1598	

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 256
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	279
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color ➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
 - 497** = Polished aluminum
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
 - ⑨ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑪ Casters:
 - C3** = Hard 55mm
 - C4** = Soft 55 mm (+\$25)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TMAU2DLH	\$1226	\$1245	\$1262	\$1276	\$1295	\$1313	\$1326	\$1346	\$1365
	1383	1413	1473	1511	1519	1526	1535	1545	1586
K20TMAU4DLH	1301	1320	1337	1351	1370	1388	1401	1421	1440
	1458	1488	1548	1586	1594	1601	1610	1620	1661
K20TMAUCALH	1263	1282	1299	1313	1332	1350	1363	1383	1402
	1420	1450	1510	1548	1556	1563	1572	1582	1623
K20TMAUCA8LH	1301	1320	1337	1351	1370	1388	1401	1421	1440
	1458	1488	1548	1586	1594	1601	1610	1620	1661
K20TMAUHALH	1152	1171	1188	1202	1221	1239	1252	1272	1291
	1309	1339	1399	1437	1445	1452	1461	1471	1512
K20TMAUXALH	1078	1097	1114	1128	1147	1165	1178	1198	1217
	1235	1265	1325	1363	1371	1378	1387	1397	1438

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 256
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	278
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
➤ See page A37 for overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
X = None
 - ⑧ Seat slider: **X** = None
SL = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - ⑨ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑪ Casters:
C3 = Hard 55mm
C4 = Soft 55 mm (+\$25)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless									
K20TUPUXALH	\$931	\$978	\$1008	\$1036	\$1078	\$1123	\$1168	\$1353	\$1456
K20TUPUXALHF TB133	1020	1067	1097	1125	1167	1212	1257	1442	1545

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps									
K20TUPUHALH	\$1062	\$1109	\$1139	\$1167	\$1209	\$1254	\$1299	\$1484	\$1587
K20TUPUHALHF TB133	1151	1198	1228	1256	1298	1343	1388	1573	1676

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)									
K20TUPU2DLH	\$1127	\$1174	\$1204	\$1232	\$1274	\$1319	\$1364	\$1549	\$1652
K20TUPU2DLHF TB133	1216	1263	1293	1321	1363	1408	1453	1638	1741

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)									
K20TUPU4DLH	\$1172	\$1219	\$1249	\$1277	\$1319	\$1364	\$1409	\$1594	\$1697
K20TUPU4DLHF TB133	1261	1308	1338	1366	1408	1453	1498	1683	1786

Polished Conference (C) Arms									
K20TUPUCALH	\$1131	\$1178	\$1208	\$1236	\$1278	\$1323	\$1368	\$1553	\$1656
K20TUPUCALHF TB133	1219	1266	1296	1324	1366	1411	1456	1641	1744

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads									
K20TUPUCA8LH	\$1172	\$1219	\$1249	\$1277	\$1319	\$1364	\$1409	\$1594	\$1697
K20TUPUCA8LHF TB133	1261	1308	1338	1366	1408	1453	1498	1683	1786

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 256
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	281
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- ⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- ⑧ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
- ⑨ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑩ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑪ Casters:
 - C3** = Hard 55mm
 - C4** = Soft 55mm (+\$25)

Low-Height High-Performance Task Chairs

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TUPU2DLH	\$1196	\$1227	\$1256	\$1279	\$1310	\$1340	\$1362	\$1395	\$1427
	1457	1507	1607	1670	1684	1695	1710	1727	1795
K20TUPU4DLH	1241	1272	1301	1324	1355	1385	1407	1440	1472
	1502	1552	1652	1715	1729	1740	1755	1772	1840
K20TUPUCALH	1200	1231	1260	1283	1314	1344	1366	1399	1431
	1461	1511	1611	1674	1688	1699	1714	1731	1799
K20TUPUCA8LH	1241	1272	1301	1324	1355	1385	1407	1440	1472
	1502	1552	1652	1715	1729	1740	1755	1772	1840
K20TUPUHALH	1131	1162	1191	1214	1245	1275	1297	1330	1362
	1392	1442	1542	1605	1619	1630	1645	1662	1730
K20TUPUXALH	1000	1031	1060	1083	1114	1144	1166	1199	1231
	1261	1311	1411	1474	1488	1499	1514	1531	1599

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 256
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	280
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤ See page A37 for process overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
- Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
- Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Casters:
 - C3** = Hard 55mm
 - C4** = Soft 55mm (+\$25)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model

Price

Armless

K20TMPMXASTS

\$1063

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps

K20TMPMHAITS

\$1125

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)

K20TMPM2DSTS

\$1229

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)

K20TMPM4DSTS

\$1311

Polished Conference (C) Arms

K20TMPMCASTS

\$1270

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads

K20TMPMCA8STS

\$1311



Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 257
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators
 - Seat:**
 - ③ Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators
 - ④ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
 - ⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑦ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑧ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - ⑩ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model *Price*

Armless

K20TMAMXASTS	\$1236
K20TMAMXASTSF TB133	1280

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps

K20TMAMHASTS	\$1310
K20TMAMHASTSF TB133	1352

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)

K20TMAM2DSTS	\$1385
K20TMAM2DSTSF TB133	1424

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)

K20TMAM4DSTS	\$1459
K20TMAM4DSTSF TB133	1496

Polished Conference (C) Arms

K20TMAMCASTS	\$1422
K20TMAMCASTSF TB133	1460

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads

K20TMAMCA8STS	\$1459
K20TMAMCA8STSF TB133	1496



Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 257
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on mesh-back models with an aluminum wishbone.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators
 - ④ Wishbone finish:
 - 497** = Polished aluminum
 - ⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑦ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑧ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - ⑩ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



<i>Model</i>	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless									
K20TMPUXASTS	\$1063	\$1091	\$1109	\$1126	\$1151	\$1178	\$1205	\$1316	\$1378

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps									
K20TMPUHAHASTS	\$1125	\$1153	\$1171	\$1188	\$1213	\$1240	\$1267	\$1378	\$1440

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)									
K20TMPU2DSTS	\$1229	\$1257	\$1275	\$1292	\$1317	\$1344	\$1371	\$1482	\$1544

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)									
K20TMPU4DSTS	\$1311	\$1339	\$1357	\$1374	\$1399	\$1426	\$1453	\$1564	\$1626

Polished Conference (C) Arms									
K20TMPUCAHASTS	\$1270	\$1298	\$1316	\$1333	\$1358	\$1385	\$1412	\$1523	\$1585

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads									
K20TMPUCA8STS	\$1311	\$1339	\$1357	\$1374	\$1399	\$1426	\$1453	\$1564	\$1626

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 257
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	285
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - ⑩ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TMPU2DSTS	\$1270	\$1289	\$1306	\$1320	\$1339	\$1357	\$1370	\$1390	\$1409
	1427	1457	1517	1555	1563	1570	1579	1589	1630
K20TMPU4DSTS	1352	1371	1388	1402	1421	1439	1452	1472	1491
	1509	1539	1599	1637	1645	1652	1661	1671	1712
K20TMPUCASTS	1311	1330	1347	1361	1380	1398	1411	1431	1450
	1468	1498	1558	1596	1604	1611	1620	1630	1671
K20TMPUCA8STS	1352	1371	1388	1402	1421	1439	1452	1472	1491
	1509	1539	1599	1637	1645	1652	1661	1671	1712
K20TMPUHAISTS	1166	1185	1202	1216	1235	1253	1266	1286	1305
	1323	1353	1413	1451	1459	1466	1475	1485	1526
K20TMPUXASTS	1104	1123	1140	1154	1173	1191	1204	1224	1243
	1261	1291	1351	1389	1397	1404	1413	1423	1464

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 257
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	284
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- ④ Upholstery number
- ⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
X = None
- ⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder
- ⑪ Casters: **C40** = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20TMAUXASTS		\$1236	\$1264	\$1282	\$1299	\$1324	\$1351	\$1378	\$1489	\$1551
K20TMAUXASTSF	TB133	1280	1306	1322	1339	1363	1388	1413	1517	1575

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps

K20TMAUHASTS		\$1310	\$1338	\$1356	\$1373	\$1398	\$1425	\$1452	\$1563	\$1625
K20TMAUHASTSF	TB133	1352	1378	1394	1411	1435	1460	1485	1589	1647

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)

K20TMAU2DSTS		\$1385	\$1413	\$1431	\$1448	\$1473	\$1500	\$1527	\$1638	\$1700
K20TMAU2DSTSF	TB133	1424	1450	1466	1483	1507	1532	1557	1661	1719

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)

K20TMAU4DSTS		\$1459	\$1487	\$1505	\$1522	\$1547	\$1574	\$1601	\$1712	\$1774
K20TMAU4DSTSF	TB133	1496	1522	1538	1555	1579	1604	1629	1733	1791

Polished Conference (C) Arms

K20TMAUCASTS		\$1422	\$1450	\$1468	\$1485	\$1510	\$1537	\$1564	\$1675	\$1737
K20TMAUCASTSF	TB133	1460	1486	1502	1519	1543	1568	1593	1697	1755

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads

K20TMAUCA8STS		\$1459	\$1487	\$1505	\$1522	\$1547	\$1574	\$1601	\$1712	\$1774
K20TMAUCA8STSF	TB133	1496	1522	1538	1555	1579	1604	1629	1733	1791

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 257
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	287
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
X = None
 - ⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on aluminum base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder
 - ⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TMAU2DSTS	\$1426	\$1445	\$1462	\$1476	\$1495	\$1513	\$1526	\$1546	\$1565
	1583	1613	1673	1711	1719	1726	1735	1745	1786
K20TMAU4DSTS	1500	1519	1536	1550	1569	1587	1600	1620	1639
	1657	1687	1747	1785	1793	1800	1809	1819	1860
K20TMAUCASTS	1463	1482	1499	1513	1532	1550	1563	1583	1602
	1620	1650	1710	1748	1756	1763	1772	1782	1823
K20TMAUCA8STS	1500	1519	1536	1550	1569	1587	1600	1620	1639
	1657	1687	1747	1785	1793	1800	1809	1819	1860
K20TMAUHASTS	1351	1370	1387	1401	1420	1438	1451	1471	1490
	1508	1538	1598	1636	1644	1651	1660	1670	1711
K20TMAUXASTS	1277	1296	1313	1327	1346	1364	1377	1397	1416
	1434	1464	1524	1562	1570	1577	1586	1596	1637

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 257
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	286
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.
▶ See page A37 for overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back:**
 - Mesh color
 - ▶ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Wishbone finish:
 - 497** = Polished aluminum
- Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
- Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
- Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model 1 or COM 2 3 or COL 4 5 6 7 L7 L8

Armless

K20TUPUXASTS		\$1102	\$1149	\$1179	\$1207	\$1249	\$1294	\$1339	\$1524	\$1627
K20TUPUXASTSF	TB133	1190	1237	1267	1295	1337	1382	1427	1612	1715

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps

K20TUPUHASTS		\$1233	\$1280	\$1310	\$1338	\$1380	\$1425	\$1470	\$1655	\$1758
K20TUPUHASTSF	TB133	1322	1369	1399	1427	1469	1514	1559	1744	1847

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)

K20TUPU2DSTS		\$1298	\$1345	\$1375	\$1403	\$1445	\$1490	\$1535	\$1720	\$1823
K20TUPU2DSTSF	TB133	1387	1434	1464	1492	1534	1579	1624	1809	1912

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)

K20TUPU4DSTS		\$1342	\$1389	\$1419	\$1447	\$1489	\$1534	\$1579	\$1764	\$1867
K20TUPU4DSTSF	TB133	1431	1478	1508	1536	1578	1623	1668	1853	1956

Polished Conference (C) Arms

K20TUPUCA8STS		\$1301	\$1348	\$1378	\$1406	\$1448	\$1493	\$1538	\$1723	\$1826
K20TUPUCA8STSF	TB133	1390	1437	1467	1495	1537	1582	1627	1812	1915

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads

K20TUPUCA8STS		\$1342	\$1389	\$1419	\$1447	\$1489	\$1534	\$1579	\$1764	\$1867
K20TUPUCA8STSF	TB133	1431	1478	1508	1536	1578	1623	1668	1853	1956

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 257
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	289
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ▶ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ▶ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Upholstery grade
 - ③ Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - ④ Upholstery grade
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- ⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- ⑧ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑩ Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
- ⑪ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Sit-to-Stand Seating

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20TUPU2DSTS	\$1367	\$1398	\$1427	\$1450	\$1481	\$1511	\$1533	\$1566	\$1598
	1628	1678	1778	1841	1855	1866	1881	1898	1966
K20TUPU4DSTS	1411	1442	1471	1494	1525	1555	1577	1610	1642
	1672	1722	1822	1885	1899	1910	1925	1942	2010
K20TUPUCASTS	1370	1401	1430	1453	1484	1514	1536	1569	1601
	1631	1681	1781	1844	1858	1869	1884	1901	1969
K20TUPUCA8STS	1411	1442	1471	1494	1525	1555	1577	1610	1642
	1672	1722	1822	1885	1899	1910	1925	1942	2010
K20TUPUHA8STS	1302	1333	1362	1385	1416	1446	1468	1501	1533
	1563	1613	1713	1776	1790	1801	1816	1833	1901
K20TUPUXASTS	1171	1202	1231	1254	1285	1315	1337	1370	1402
	1432	1482	1582	1645	1659	1670	1685	1702	1770

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 257
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	288
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ▶ See page A37 for process overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
- Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on aluminum base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
- Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Price
Armless	
K20SMPMXA	\$1063
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps	
K20SMPMHA	\$1146
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)	
K20SMPM2D	\$1229
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)	
K20SMPM4D	\$1311
Polished Conference (C) Arms	
K20SMPMCA	\$1270
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads	
K20SMPMCA8	\$1311



Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 258
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- ④ Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- ⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- ⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
- ⑦ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑧ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑨ Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
- ⑩ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Mesh-Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model *Price*

Armless

K20SMAMXA		\$1236
K20SMAMXAF	TB133	1280

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps

K20SMAMHA		\$1310
K20SMAMHAF	TB133	1352

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)

K20SMAM2D		\$1385
K20SMAM2DF	TB133	1424

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)

K20SMAM4D		\$1459
K20SMAM4DF	TB133	1496

Polished Conference (C) Arms

K20SMAMCA		1422
K20SMAMCAF	TB133	1460

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads

K20SMAMCA8		\$1459
K20SMAMCA8F	TB133	1496



Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 258
Overview	259
Adjustability Features	260
Finishes & Materials	A1

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on mesh-back models with an aluminum wishbone.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color:
Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Mesh color:
Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- ④ Wishbone finish:
497 = Polished aluminum
- ⑤ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- ⑥ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
X = None
- ⑦ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑧ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- ⑨ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder
- ⑩ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless									
K20SMPUXA	\$1063	\$1091	\$1109	\$1126	\$1151	\$1178	\$1205	\$1316	\$1378
Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps									
K20SMPUHA	\$1146	\$1174	\$1192	\$1209	\$1234	\$1261	\$1288	\$1399	\$1461
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)									
K20SMPU2D	\$1229	\$1257	\$1275	\$1292	\$1317	\$1344	\$1371	\$1482	\$1544
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)									
K20SMPU4D	\$1311	\$1339	\$1357	\$1374	\$1399	\$1426	\$1453	\$1564	\$1626
Polished Conference (C) Arms									
K20SMPUCA	\$1270	\$1298	\$1316	\$1333	\$1358	\$1385	\$1412	\$1523	\$1585
Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads									
K20SMPUCA8	\$1311	\$1339	\$1357	\$1374	\$1399	\$1426	\$1453	\$1564	\$1626

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 258
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	293
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color:
Mesh color
➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
LUM = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
X = None
 - ⑧ Control finish:
462 = Cinder
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder on plastic base
501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Footring finish:
462 = Cinder
 - ⑪ Casters:
C40 = Hard 65mm
C41 = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20SMPU2D	\$1270	\$1289	\$1306	\$1320	\$1339	\$1357	\$1370	\$1390	\$1409
	1427	1457	1517	1555	1563	1570	1579	1589	1630
K20SMPU4D	1352	1371	1388	1402	1421	1439	1452	1472	1491
	1509	1539	1599	1637	1645	1652	1661	1671	1712
K20SMPUCA	1311	1330	1347	1361	1380	1398	1411	1431	1450
	1468	1498	1558	1596	1604	1611	1620	1630	1671
K20SMPUCA8	1352	1371	1388	1402	1421	1439	1452	1472	1491
	1509	1539	1599	1637	1645	1652	1661	1671	1712
K20SMPUHA	1187	1206	1223	1237	1256	1274	1287	1307	1326
	1344	1374	1434	1472	1480	1487	1496	1506	1547
K20SMPUXA	1104	1123	1140	1154	1173	1191	1204	1224	1243
	1261	1291	1351	1389	1397	1404	1413	1423	1464

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	▶ See page 258
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	292
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is not available on these models.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back:**
 - Mesh color ▶ See page A15.
- Seat:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
- Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
- Castors:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Stools

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat | Aluminum Wishbone

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Armless										
K20SMAUXA		\$1236	\$1264	\$1282	\$1299	\$1324	\$1351	\$1378	\$1489	\$1551
K20SMAUXAF	TB133	1280	1306	1322	1339	1363	1388	1413	1517	1575

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps										
K20SMAUHA		\$1310	\$1338	\$1356	\$1373	\$1398	\$1425	\$1452	\$1563	\$1625
K20SMAUHAF	TB133	1352	1378	1394	1411	1435	1460	1485	1589	1647

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)										
K20SMAU2D		\$1385	\$1413	\$1431	\$1448	\$1473	\$1500	\$1527	\$1638	\$1700
K20SMAU2DF	TB133	1424	1450	1466	1483	1507	1532	1557	1661	1719

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)										
K20SMAU4D		\$1459	\$1487	\$1505	\$1522	\$1547	\$1574	\$1601	\$1712	\$1774
K20SMAU4DF	TB133	1496	1522	1538	1555	1579	1604	1629	1733	1791

Polished Conference (C) Arms										
K20SMAUCA		\$1422	\$1450	\$1468	\$1485	\$1510	\$1537	\$1564	\$1675	\$1737
K20SMAUCAF	TB133	1460	1486	1502	1519	1543	1568	1593	1697	1755

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads										
K20SMAUCA8		\$1459	\$1487	\$1505	\$1522	\$1547	\$1574	\$1601	\$1712	\$1774
K20SMAUCA8F	TB133	1496	1522	1538	1555	1579	1604	1629	1733	1791



Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 258
Overview	259
Alliance Program Pricing	295
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery. ➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections. ➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
- Back:**
 - ② Mesh color ➤ See page A15 for designators
- Seat:**
 - ③ Upholstery grade
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
 - 497** = Polished aluminum
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - ⑪ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Stools

Pricing

Mesh Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Aluminum Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20SMAU2D	\$1426	\$1445	\$1462	\$1476	\$1495	\$1513	\$1526	\$1546	\$1565
	1583	1613	1673	1711	1719	1726	1735	1745	1786
K20SMAU4D	1500	1519	1536	1550	1569	1587	1600	1620	1639
	1657	1687	1747	1785	1793	1800	1809	1819	1860
K20SMAUCA	1463	1482	1499	1513	1532	1550	1563	1583	1602
	1620	1650	1710	1748	1756	1763	1772	1782	1823
K20SMAUCA8	1500	1519	1536	1550	1569	1587	1600	1620	1639
	1657	1687	1747	1785	1793	1800	1809	1819	1860
K20SMAUHA	1351	1370	1387	1401	1420	1438	1451	1471	1490
	1508	1538	1598	1636	1644	1651	1660	1670	1711
K20SMAUXA	1277	1296	1313	1327	1346	1439	1377	1397	1416
	1434	1464	1524	1562	1570	1577	1586	1596	1637

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 258
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	294
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Mesh color
 - See page A15 for designators
 - Seat:**
 - ③ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = Knoll Textiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ④ Upholstery number
 - ⑤ Wishbone finish:
 - 497** = Polished aluminum
 - ⑥ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Lumbar support (shown):
 - LUM** = Adjustable lumbar (+\$54)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
 - ⑩ Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - ⑪ Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Stools

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat | Plastic Wishbone

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade

Model 1 or COM 2 3 or COL 4 5 6 7 L7 L8

Armless

K20SUPUXA		\$1102	\$1149	\$1179	\$1207	\$1249	\$1294	\$1339	\$1524	\$1627
K20SUPUXAF	TB133	1190	1237	1267	1295	1337	1382	1427	1612	1715

Height-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps

K20SUPUHA		\$1233	\$1280	\$1310	\$1338	\$1380	\$1425	\$1470	\$1655	\$1758
K20SUPUHAF	TB133	1322	1369	1399	1427	1469	1514	1559	1744	1847

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Fixed Armcaps (2D)

K20SUPU2D		\$1298	\$1345	\$1375	\$1403	\$1445	\$1490	\$1535	\$1720	\$1823
K20SUPU2DF	TB133	1387	1434	1464	1492	1534	1579	1624	1809	1912

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms with Adjustable Armcaps (4D)

K20SUPU4D		\$1342	\$1389	\$1419	\$1447	\$1489	\$1534	\$1579	\$1764	\$1867
K20SUPU4DF	TB133	1431	1478	1508	1536	1578	1623	1668	1853	1956

Polished Conference (C) Arms

K20SUPUCA		\$1301	\$1348	\$1378	\$1406	\$1448	\$1493	\$1538	\$1723	\$1826
K20SUPUCAF	TB133	1390	1437	1467	1495	1537	1582	1627	1812	1915

Polished Conference (C) Arms with PU Arm Pads

K20SUPUCA8		\$1342	\$1389	\$1419	\$1447	\$1489	\$1534	\$1579	\$1764	\$1867
K20SUPUCA8F	TB133	1431	1478	1508	1536	1578	1623	1668	1853	1956

Actual Dimensions ▶ See page 258

Overview 259

Alliance Program Pricing 297

COM/COL Yardage Req. A34

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.

▶ See page A9 for upholstery selections.

▶ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

② Upholstery grade

③ Upholstery number

Seat:

④ Upholstery grade

⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Wishbone finish:

462 = Cinder

501 = Platinum metallic (+\$54)

⑦ Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):

462 = Cinder

497 = Polished aluminum (+\$54)

⑧ Control finish:

462 = Cinder

497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)

⑨ Base finish:

462 = Cinder on plastic base

501 = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)

497 = Polished aluminum (+\$80)

⑩ Footring finish:

462 = Cinder

⑪ Casters:

C40 = Hard 65mm

C41 = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Stools

Pricing

Upholstered Back | Upholstered Seat (Alliance Program) | Plastic Wishbone GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20SUPU2D	\$1367	\$1398	\$1427	\$1450	\$1481	\$1511	\$1533	\$1566	\$1598
	1628	1678	1778	1841	1855	1866	1881	1898	1966
K20SUPU4D	1411	1442	1471	1494	1525	1555	1577	1610	1642
	1672	1722	1822	1885	1899	1910	1925	1942	2010
K20SUPUCA	1370	1401	1430	1453	1484	1514	1536	1569	1601
	1631	1681	1781	1844	1858	1869	1884	1901	1969
K20SUPUCA8	1411	1442	1471	1494	1525	1555	1577	1610	1642
	1672	1722	1822	1885	1899	1910	1925	1942	2010
K20SUPUHA	1302	1333	1362	1385	1416	1446	1468	1501	1533
	1563	1613	1713	1776	1790	1801	1816	1833	1901
K20SUPUXA	1171	1202	1231	1254	1285	1315	1337	1370	1402
	1432	1482	1582	1645	1659	1670	1685	1702	1770

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Actual Dimensions	➤ See page 258
Overview	259
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	296
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery. ➤ See page A37 for process overview.

How to Specify

- Model
- Back:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- Upholstery number
- Seat:**
 - Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
- Upholstery number
- Wishbone finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum metallic (+\$54)
- Arm upright finish (include for 2D or 4D models only):
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$54)
- Control finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder on plastic base
 - 501** = Platinum metallic on aluminum base (+\$69)
 - 497** = Polished aluminum (+\$80)
- Footring finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
- Casters:
 - C40** = Hard 65mm
 - C41** = Soft 65mm (+\$25)

Task Chairs and Stools

Wish Classic seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



Task Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms

➤ See page 302 to specify.

Height	39"-44¾"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	7"-9½"
Seat height	17"-21½"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	19"



Task Chairs with Conference Arms

➤ See page 302 to specify.

Height	39"-44¾"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	8¾"
Seat height	17"-21½"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	19"



Task Chairs without Arms

➤ See page 302 to specify.

Height	39"-44¾"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	—
Seat height	17"-21½"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	19"



Task 300 Chairs with Height-Adjustable Arms

➤ See page 304 to specify.

Height	38¾"-43¼"
Width	26¾"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	7¾"-10⅜"
Seat height	16½"-21⅞"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17⅝"



Task 300 Chairs with Conference Arms

➤ See page 304 to specify.

Height	38¾"-43¼"
Width	26¾"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	9⅜"
Seat height	16½"-21⅞"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17⅝"



Task 300 Chairs without Arms

➤ See page 304 to specify.

Height	38¾"-43¼"
Width	26¾"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	—
Seat height	16½"-21⅞"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17⅝"



Stools with Height-Adjustable Arms

➤ See page 306 to specify.

Height	44½"-52¼"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	8¼"-10½"
Seat height	22"-29¾"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17"



Stools with Conference Arms

➤ See page 306 to specify.

Height	44½"-52¼"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	9"
Seat height	22"-29¾"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17"



Stools without Arms

➤ See page 306 to specify.

Height	44½"-52¼"
Width	27½"
Depth	26½"
Arm height*	—
Seat height	22"-29¾"
Seat width	18¾"
Seat depth	17"

➤ See page 301 for additional actual dimensions, including kneespace, arm support width, arm cap distance, seat slider and low-seat options.

* Arm height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.

Lumbar support pad, made of polypropylene, moves 21½" for optimal comfort and support. Neoprene covers the foam in the lumbar area and facilitates movement of the lumbar pad.

Height-adjustable arms adjust with a push button to one of 5 positions within a range of 2¼" and can be specified with fixed arm caps.

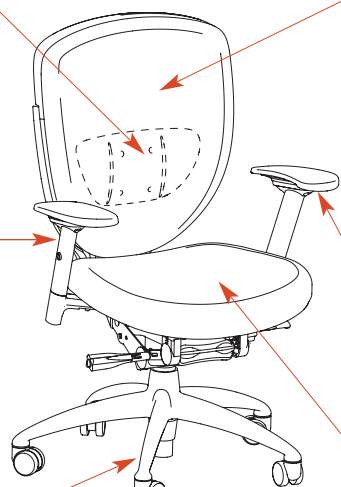
Arm supports are glass filled nylon, insert molded over a steel core for superior support.

5-prong base is constructed of rigid, glass-filled nylon. Black surface is textured for scuff resistance.

5-prong, 27" black aluminum base on Task 300 chairs was tested using 450 lbs. of force.

Seat slider option is available on task chairs to adjust the seat depth for comfort. Seat depth is adjusted via a single lever and locks in one of 6 positions within a 2" range. Upcharge applies. Seat slider is not available on stools.

Low seat-height option, compatible with the BIFMA recommended minimum of 15", is available. The seat height adjustment range is 3". Upcharge applies. Not available on Task 300.



Contoured CFC-free polyurethane foam provides comfort consistency and proper ergonomic support.

Back cushions have 1¾" CFC-free polyurethane foam to enhance comfort and reduce fatigue. Edges of foam used on seat and back are wrapped with ¾" of higher density foam for cleaner edges and contours.

Arm caps are soft, black, self-skinning polyurethane foam, insert molded over a steel core for strength.

Seat cushions have 2" base foam, plus a ½" soft topper pad to enhance comfort and reduce fatigue. Base foam includes ½" filler centered on the bottom of the cushion for added support. Seat cushions feature a waterfall front edge.

Hard dual-wheel casters (C1) are standard.

Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors. Casters are black. Upcharge applies. Not available on Task 300.

Foot ring on stools is height adjustable with a total range of 3½". Foot ring is black tubular steel.

Details



Fixed Conference

Task chairs are available with adjustable-height arms with fixed arms caps, conference arms, or without arms.

Stools are available with adjustable height arms and fixed arm caps or without arms.



Wishbone back frame is injection molded, glass-filled nylon. Frame is attached with 2 high-tensile M10-1.5 x 35mm Allen-head bolts with grade 8 heavy steel flat washers.

Inner back panel is injection molded polypropylene, designed with a reinforcing pattern to ensure rigidity.

Inner seat panel is molded 9/16"-thick, 9-ply (1/16" poplar per ply), single-shell construction with a waterfall front edge.

Seamed slipcover-style upholstery on the back and seat accommodates a wide variety of fabrics and leather.

Task 300 chairs are rated to seat individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Swivel	•
Pneumatic height	•
Side tension	•
Lumbar	•
Seat slider	◦
Back tilt lock	•
Arm height	◦

• = standard ◦ = option

Synchro-tilt mechanism

provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement with a 2:1 ratio. For every 2 degrees the back moves, the seat angle changes 1 degree.

Other features:

- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated).

Pneumatic height adjustment

allows user to raise or lower the seat while seated. Upward movement of control lever located beneath the seat activates a gas cylinder to quickly adjust the chair.



Task Chairs



Task 300 Chairs



Stools

Height	39"–44¾"	38¾"–43¼"	44½"–52¼"
Width	27½"	26¾"	27½"
Depth	26½"	26½"	26½"
Arm height*			
• Height-adjustable arm models	7"–9½"	7¾"–10¾"	8¼"–10½"
• Conference arm models	8¾"	9¾"	9"
Arm support width			
• Height-adjustable arm models	18½"	18½"	18½"
• Conference arm models	21¼"	21¼"	21¼"
Arm cap width distance on height-adjustable arms	18½"	18½"	—
Seat height			
• Standard pneumatic	17"–21½"	16½"–21½"	22"–29¾"
• Standard pneumatic; seat slider	18"–22½"	17½"–22¼"	—
• Low-seat pneumatic	15"–18"	—	—
• Low-seat pneumatic; seat slider	16"–19"	—	—
Seat width	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"
Seat depth			
• Without seat slider	19"	17⅝"	17"
• Seat slider	19"–21½"	16½"–18¼"	16¼"–18¼"
Kneespace	18¾"	18¾"	18¾"

Wish Classic chairs are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.

* Arm height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.

Task Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
<i>Model</i>		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Height-Adjustable Arms										
With Fixed Arm Caps										
K20BT		\$975	\$1013	\$1037	\$1059	\$1093	\$1129	\$1165	\$1313	\$1395
K20BTF	TB133	1067	1105	1129	1151	1185	1221	1257	1405	1487



Conference Arms										
K20JT		\$1042	\$1080	\$1104	\$1126	\$1160	\$1196	\$1232	\$1380	\$1462
K20JTF	TB133	1136	1174	1198	1220	1254	1290	1326	1474	1556



Armless										
K20AT		\$839	\$877	\$901	\$923	\$957	\$993	\$1029	\$1177	\$1259
K20ATF	TB133	931	969	993	1015	1049	1085	1121	1269	1351

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool
for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Matched directional fabrics may
not be aligned due to chair shape
and contour.

Overview	➤ See page 300
Actual Dimensions	301
Alliance Program Pricing	303
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on
select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selec-
tions.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL
process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Back frame finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+\$54)
- ⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+\$74)
X = None
- ⑧ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
LS = Low seat (+\$27)
- ⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder
- ⑩ Casters:
C1 = Hard
C2 = Soft (+\$25)

Task Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20AT	\$895	\$919	\$943	\$961	\$985	\$1009	\$1027	\$1053	\$1079
	1103	1143	1223	1273	1285	1293	1305	1319	1373
K20BT	1031	1055	1079	1097	1121	1145	1163	1189	1215
	1239	1279	1359	1409	1421	1429	1441	1455	1509
K20JT	1098	1122	1146	1164	1188	1212	1230	1256	1282
	1306	1346	1426	1476	1488	1496	1508	1522	1576

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Overview	➤ See page 300
Actual Dimensions	301
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	302
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - ⑥ Back frame finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Seat slider:
 - SL** = Seat slider (+\$74)
 - X** = None
 - ⑧ Pneumatic cylinder:
 - STD** = Standard
 - LS** = Low seat (+\$27)
 - ⑨ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - ⑩ Casters:
 - C1** = Hard
 - C2** = Soft (+\$25)

Task 300 Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	
Height-Adjustable Arms										
With Fixed Arm Caps										
K20MT		\$1199	\$1237	\$1261	\$1283	\$1317	\$1353	\$1389	\$1537	\$1619
K20MTF	TB133	1291	1329	1353	1375	1409	1445	1481	1629	1711
Conference Arms										
K20NT		\$1199	\$1237	\$1261	\$1283	\$1317	\$1353	\$1389	\$1537	\$1619
K20NTF	TB133	1291	1329	1353	1375	1409	1445	1481	1629	1711
Armless										
K20LT		\$891	\$929	\$953	\$975	\$1009	\$1045	\$1081	\$1229	\$1311
K20LTF	TB133	983	1021	1045	1067	1101	1137	1173	1321	1403

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool
for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Matched directional fabrics may
not be aligned due to chair shape
and contour.

Overview	➤ See page 300
Actual Dimensions	301
Alliance Program Pricing	305
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on
select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selec-
tions.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL
process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Back frame finish:
462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+\$54)
- ⑦ Seat slider:
SL = Seat slider (+\$74)
X = None
- ⑧ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
- ⑨ Base finish:
462 = Cinder
- ⑩ Casters:
C1 = Hard

Task 300 Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20LT	\$947	\$971	\$995	\$1013	\$1037	\$1061	\$1079	\$1105	\$1131
	1155	1195	1275	1325	1337	1345	1357	1371	1425
K20MT	1255	1279	1303	1321	1345	1369	1387	1413	1439
	1463	1503	1583	1633	1645	1653	1665	1679	1733
K20NT	1255	1279	1303	1321	1345	1369	1387	1413	1439
	1463	1503	1583	1633	1645	1653	1665	1679	1733

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Overview	➤ See page 300
Actual Dimensions	301
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	304
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

- ⑥ Back frame finish:

462 = Cinder

501 = Platinum (+\$54)

- ⑦ Seat slider:

SL = Seat slider (+\$74)

X = None

- ⑧ Pneumatic cylinder:

STD = Standard

- ⑨ Base finish:

462 = Cinder

- ⑩ Casters:

C1 = Hard

Stools

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model	Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade									
	1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8	

Height-Adjustable Arms

With Fixed Arm Caps

K20ET		\$1218	\$1256	\$1280	\$1302	\$1336	\$1372	\$1408	\$1556	\$1638
K20ETF	TB133	1311	1349	1373	1395	1429	1465	1501	1649	1731

Conference Arms

K20KT		\$1286	\$1324	\$1348	\$1370	\$1404	\$1440	\$1476	\$1624	\$1706
K20KTF	TB133	1379	1417	1441	1463	1497	1533	1569	1717	1799

Armless

K20DT		\$1086	\$1124	\$1148	\$1170	\$1204	\$1240	\$1276	\$1424	\$1506
K20DTF	TB133	1179	1217	1241	1263	1297	1333	1369	1517	1599

Seat slider option is not available on Wish stools.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Overview	➤ See page 300
Actual Dimensions	301
Alliance Program Pricing	307
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A31

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selections.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Back frame finish:

462 = Cinder
501 = Platinum (+\$54)

⑦ Pneumatic cylinder:

STD = Standard

⑧ Base finish:

462 = Cinder

⑨ Casters:

C1 = Hard
C2 = Soft (+\$25)

Stools

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K20DT	\$1142	\$1166	\$1190	\$1208	\$1232	\$1256	\$1274	\$1300	\$1326
	1350	1390	1470	1520	1532	1540	1552	1566	1620
K20ET	1274	1298	1322	1340	1364	1388	1406	1432	1458
	1482	1522	1602	1652	1664	1672	1684	1698	1752
K20KT	1342	1366	1390	1408	1432	1456	1474	1500	1526
	1550	1590	1670	1720	1732	1740	1752	1766	1820

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Matched directional fabrics may not be aligned due to chair shape and contour.

Overview	➤ See page 300
Actual Dimensions	301
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	306
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A34

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - ⑥ Back frame finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - 501** = Platinum (+\$54)
 - ⑦ Pneumatic cylinder:
 - STD** = Standard
 - ⑧ Base finish:
 - 462** = Cinder
 - ⑨ Casters:
 - C1** = Hard
 - C2** = Soft (+\$25)

Desk Chairs and Stools

Xtreme seating models are dimensionally consistent and meet or exceed the applicable BIFMA/ANSI standards.



High Back with Adjustable Arms

➤ See page 312 to specify.

Height	37¼"–45¼"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	17½"–22½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"



High Back without Arms

➤ See page 312 to specify.

Height	37¼"–45¼"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	17½"–22½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"



Mid-Back with Adjustable Arms

➤ See page 314 to specify.

Height	34¼"–42½"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	17½"–22½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"



Mid-Back without Arms

➤ See page 314 to specify.

Height	34¼"–42½"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	17½"–22½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"



Mid-Back Stool with Adjustable Arms

➤ See page 316 to specify.

Height	44"–53½"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	26½"–33¼"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"



Mid-Back Stool without Arms

➤ See page 316 to specify.

Height	44"–53½"
Width	27¾"
Depth	25½"
Seat height	26½"–33¼"
Seat width	20½"
Seat depth	16½"

Adjustable-arm models are available with choice of:

- Height-adjustable arms
- Height- and width-adjustable arms
- Fully adjustable arms.

➤ See page 311 for additional actual dimensions, including kneespace, arm support width, arm cap distance, seat slider and telescoping pneumatic options.

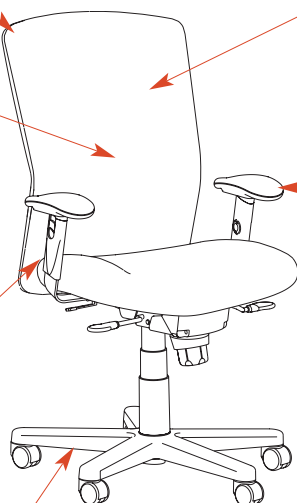
Outer back is fully upholstered.

Adjustable-height back, standard on all models, allows proper positioning of lumbar, helping prevent lower back fatigue and ensure comfort. Back adjusts through 6 positions over a 3¼" range.

Arms have a structural metal upright encased in an injection molded, glass-filled nylon shroud. Arms are secured to the chair with metal brackets and ¼" fasteners.

Black, glass-filled base, is available on high and mid-back chairs, is textured for scuff resistance.

Base on stool has a metal under-structure and a two-piece polypropylene overlay and lower shroud.



Two densities of CFC-free urethane foam provide seat and back with consistent comfort and appropriate contours for superior ergonomic support.

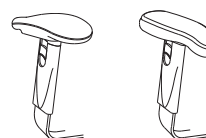
Adjustable arms adjust in width via a lever to one of 4 positions within a 3" range. Push button allows arm height to be adjusted and locked into one of 7 positions within a 2½" range.

Fully adjustable arms combine the standard height and width adjustments with the added benefit of a pivot adjustment. Pivot adjustment allows arm caps to rotate inward or outward to one of 3 different positions over a 30° range.

Black, dual-wheel casters for use on carpeted floors are standard.

Soft, black, dual-wheel casters are available as an option and should be specified for use on hard floors. Upcharge applies.

Details



Standard TB133 compliant

Arms caps on TB133 models have a different profile than those on standard models.

Outer shell is injection-molded polypropylene.

Inner shell is blow-molded polypropylene, designed with a deep ribbing pattern to ensure rigidity.

Seat cushions have 2¼" base foam, plus a ¼" soft topper pad to enhance comfort and reduce fatigue.

Back cushions have 2¾" contoured base foam to enhance comfort and reduce fatigue.

Seamed slipcover-style upholstery on both the back and seat accommodates a wide variety of fabrics and leather.

Seat slider models allow the user to set the depth of the seat to match their physical requirements. Seat depth is adjusted via a single lever and locks in one of 7 positions within a 1¾" range.

Adjustability Features

Synchro-tilt	•
Swivel	•
Pneumatic height	•
• = standard ◦ = option	

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides fully synchronized seat-to-back movement with a 2:1 ratio. For every 2 degrees the back moves, the seat angle changes 1 degree. Other features:

- Free-float movement allows user to lock the chair in multiple positions within the range of movement using a single lever.
- Anti-kickback clutch controls forward movement of backrest when the lock is disengaged.
- Reclining tension adjustment is user friendly and accommodates a wide range of weights via a single lever on the left side of the chair (as seated).

Seat height is adjusted pneumatically. Range varies with model and choice of options from 15¼"-20½" to 17½"-22¼".
▶ See page 311.

Telescoping pneumatic cylinder (P3) is available on desk chairs for lower seat-height requirements. Upcharge applies.

Foot ring on stools is height adjustable in 1" increments with a total range of 4". Foot ring is tubular and wire steel.



High Back



Mid-Back



Stool

Height	37 1/4"–45 1/4"	34 1/4"–42 1/2"	44"–53 1/2"
Width	27 3/4"	27 3/4"	27 3/4"
Depth	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"
Arm height*			
• Height-adjustable arms	8 1/4"–10 1/2"	8 1/4"–10 1/2"	8 1/4"–10 1/2"
• Height- and width-adjustable arms	7 3/4"–10 1/2"	7 3/4"–10 1/2"	7 3/4"–10 1/2"
• Fully adjustable arms	8 3/4"–11 7/8"	8 3/4"–11 7/8"	8 3/4"–11 7/8"
• Armless	—	—	—
Arm support width			
• Height adjustable arms	19"	19"	19"
• Height and width adjustable arms	17 1/4"–21"	17 1/4"–21"	17 1/4"–21"
• Fully adjustable arms	15 3/4"–20 1/2"	15 3/4"–20 1/2"	15 3/4"–20 1/2"
Arm caps width distance	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"
Seat height			
• Standard pneumatic	17 1/2"–22 1/2"	17 1/2"–22 1/2"	26 1/2"–33 1/4"
• Standard pneumatic; seat slider	17 1/2"–22 1/2"	17 1/2"–22 1/2"	—
• Telescoping pneumatic (P3)	15 1/4"–20 1/2"	15 1/4"–20 1/2"	—
• Telescoping pneumatic (P3); seat slider	15 1/4"–20 1/2"	15 1/4"–20 1/2"	—
Seat width	20 1/2"	20 1/2"	20 1/2"
Seat depth			
• Base model (static seat)	16 1/2"	16 1/2"	16 1/2"
• Seat slider	16 3/4"–18 1/2"	16 3/4"–18 1/2"	—
Kneespace	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"
Back height adjustment	3 1/4"	3 1/4"	3 1/4"

* Arm height measurements for high performance task seating are made from upper seat surface to upper arm surface with a BIFMA sanctioned CMD.

Xtreme chairs and stools are dimensionally consistent. Measurements were obtained using the ANSI/BIFMA accepted chair measurement device and process.

High Back Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Height-Adjustable Arms										
K31WY		\$1314	\$1366	\$1401	\$1433	\$1481	\$1531	\$1583	\$1791	\$1909
K31WYF	TB133	1406	1458	1493	1525	1573	1623	1675	1883	2001
With Seat Slider Option										
K31XZ		\$1408	\$1460	\$1495	\$1527	\$1575	\$1625	\$1677	\$1885	\$2003
K31XZF	TB133	1501	1553	1588	1620	1668	1718	1770	1978	2096
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
K31AD		\$1488	\$1540	\$1575	\$1607	\$1655	\$1705	\$1757	\$1965	\$2083
K31ADF	TB133	1581	1633	1668	1700	1748	1798	1850	2058	2176
With Seat Slider Option										
K31BE		\$1583	\$1635	\$1670	\$1702	\$1750	\$1800	\$1852	\$2060	\$2178
K31BEF	TB133	1675	1727	1762	1794	1842	1892	1944	2152	2270
Fully Adjustable Arms										
K31VW		\$1488	\$1540	\$1575	\$1607	\$1655	\$1705	\$1757	\$1965	\$2083
K31VWF	TB133	1581	1633	1668	1700	1748	1798	1850	2058	2176
With Seat Slider Option										
K31XY		\$1583	\$1635	\$1670	\$1702	\$1750	\$1800	\$1852	\$2060	\$2178
K31XYF	TB133	1675	1727	1762	1794	1842	1892	1944	2152	2270
Armless										
K31EH		\$1187	\$1239	\$1274	\$1306	\$1354	\$1404	\$1456	\$1664	\$1782
K31EHF	TB133	1280	1332	1367	1399	1447	1497	1549	1757	1875
With Seat Slider Option										
K31HJ		\$1281	\$1333	\$1368	\$1400	\$1448	\$1498	\$1550	\$1758	\$1876
K31HJF	TB133	1374	1426	1461	1493	1541	1591	1643	1851	1969

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool
for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Leather is upholstered in loose
fashion.

Overview	➤ See page 310
Actual Dimensions	311
Alliance Program Pricing	313
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A35

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on
select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selec-
tions.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL
process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
P3 = Telescoping (+\$89)
- ⑦ Casters:
C9 = Hard casters
C2 = Soft casters (+\$25)

High Back Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Alliance Upholstery Price Grade

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K31AD	\$1566	\$1602	\$1634	\$1660	\$1696	\$1729	\$1755	\$1792	\$1828
	1862	1918	2032	2104	2119	2132	2149	2168	2244
K31BE	\$1662	\$1697	\$1729	\$1755	\$1791	\$1824	\$1850	\$1887	\$1923
	1957	2013	2127	2198	2214	2227	2244	2263	2340
K31EH	1266	1301	1333	1359	1395	1428	1454	1491	1527
	1561	1617	1731	1802	1818	1831	1848	1867	1944
K31HJ	1360	1395	1427	1453	1489	1522	1548	1585	1621
	1655	1711	1825	1896	1912	1925	1942	1961	2038
K31VW	1567	1602	1634	1660	1696	1729	1755	1792	1828
	1862	1918	2032	2103	2119	2132	2149	2168	2245
K31WY	1393	1428	1460	1486	1522	1555	1581	1618	1654
	1688	1744	1858	1929	1945	1958	1975	1994	2071
K31XY	1662	1697	1729	1755	1791	1824	1850	1887	1923
	1957	2013	2127	2198	2214	2227	2244	2263	2340
K31XZ	1487	1522	1554	1580	1616	1649	1675	1712	1748
	1782	1838	1952	2023	2039	2052	2069	2088	2165

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 310
Actual Dimensions	311
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	312
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A35

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

- ⑥ Pneumatic cylinder:

STD = Standard

P3 = Telescoping (+\$89)

- ⑦ Casters:

C9 = Hard casters

C2 = Soft casters (+\$25)

Mid-Back Chairs

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade										
Model		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8
Height-Adjustable Arms										
K31JM		\$1252	\$1302	\$1334	\$1364	\$1409	\$1457	\$1505	\$1702	\$1812
K31JMF	TB133	1344	1394	1426	1456	1501	1549	1597	1794	1904
With Seat Slider Option										
K31KP		\$1347	\$1397	\$1429	\$1459	\$1504	\$1552	\$1600	\$1797	\$1907
K31KPF	TB133	1439	1489	1521	1551	1596	1644	1692	1889	1999
Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms										
K31RT		\$1425	\$1475	\$1507	\$1537	\$1582	\$1630	\$1678	\$1875	\$1985
K31RTF	TB133	1517	1567	1599	1629	1674	1722	1770	1967	2077
With Seat Slider Option										
K31SV		\$1520	\$1570	\$1602	\$1632	\$1677	\$1725	\$1773	\$1970	\$2080
K31SVF	TB133	1612	1662	1694	1724	1769	1817	1865	2062	2172
Fully Adjustable Arms										
K31ZA		\$1425	\$1475	\$1507	\$1537	\$1582	\$1630	\$1678	\$1875	\$1985
K31ZAF	TB133	1517	1567	1599	1629	1674	1722	1770	1967	2077
With Seat Slider Option										
K31BD		\$1520	\$1570	\$1602	\$1632	\$1677	\$1725	\$1773	\$1970	\$2080
K31BDF	TB133	1612	1662	1694	1724	1769	1817	1865	2062	2172
Armless										
K31RR		\$1125	\$1175	\$1207	\$1237	1282	\$1330	\$1378	\$1575	\$1685
K31RRF	TB133	1218	1268	1300	1330	1375	1423	1471	1668	1778
With Seat Slider Option										
K31SS		\$1220	\$1270	\$1302	\$1332	\$1377	\$1425	\$1473	\$1670	\$1780
K31SSF	TB133	1312	1362	1394	1424	1469	1517	1565	1762	1872

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool
for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Leather is upholstered in loose
fashion.

Overview	➤ See page 310
Actual Dimensions	311
Alliance Program Pricing	315
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A35

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on
select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selec-
tions.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL
process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number
- ⑥ Pneumatic cylinder:
STD = Standard
P3 = Telescoping (+\$89)
- ⑦ Casters:
C9 = Hard casters
C2 = Soft casters (+\$25)

Mid-Back Chairs

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K31BD	1593	1627	1658	1682	1715	1747	1771	1807	1840
	1872	1925	2032	2100	2113	2127	2142	2160	2232
K31JM	1325	1359	1390	1414	1447	1479	1503	1539	1572
	1604	1657	1764	1832	1845	1859	1874	1892	1964
K31RR	1198	1232	1263	1287	1320	1352	1376	1412	1445
	1477	1530	1637	1705	1718	1732	1747	1765	1837
K31RT	1498	1532	1563	1587	1620	1652	1676	1712	1745
	1777	1830	1937	2005	2018	2032	2047	2065	2137
K31ZA	1498	1532	1563	1587	1620	1652	1676	1712	1745
	1777	1830	1937	2005	2018	2032	2047	2065	2137
K31KP	1420	1454	1485	1509	1542	1574	1598	1634	1667
	1699	1752	1859	1927	1940	1954	1969	1987	2059
K31SS	1293	1327	1358	1382	1415	1447	1471	1507	1540
	1572	1625	1732	1800	1813	1827	1842	1860	1932
K31SV	1593	1627	1658	1682	1715	1747	1771	1807	1840
	1872	1925	2032	2100	2113	2127	2142	2160	2232

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Overview	➤ See page 310
Actual Dimensions	311
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	314
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A35

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:

ARC[grade] = Arc Com

CAR[grade] = Carnegie

CFS[grade] = CF Stinson

KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles

MHM[grade] = Maharam

MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics

MOM[grade] = Momentum

ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics

- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)

- ⑤ Upholstery number

- ⑥ Pneumatic cylinder:

STD = Standard

P3 = Telescoping (+\$89)

- ⑦ Casters:

C9 = Hard casters

C2 = Soft casters (+\$25)

Mid-Back Stools

with Kimball Office Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18



Model		Kimball Office Upholstery Price Grade								
		1 or COM	2	3 or COL	4	5	6	7	L7	L8

Height-Adjustable Arms

K31DJ		\$1520	\$1570	\$1602	\$1632	\$1677	\$1725	\$1773	\$1970	\$2080
K31DJF	TB133	1612	1662	1694	1724	1769	1817	1865	2062	2172

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms

K31HM		\$1694	\$1744	\$1776	\$1806	\$1851	1899	\$1947	\$2144	\$2254
K31HMF	TB133	1786	1836	1868	1898	1943	1991	2039	2236	2346

Fully Adjustable Arms

K31DH		\$1694	\$1744	\$1776	\$1806	\$1851	\$1899	\$1947	\$2144	\$2254
K31DHF	TB133	1786	1836	1868	1898	1943	1991	2039	2236	2346

Armless

K31ST		\$1396	\$1446	\$1478	\$1508	\$1553	\$1601	\$1649	\$1846	\$1956
K31STF	TB133	1487	1537	1569	1599	1644	1692	1740	1937	2047

Contrasting upholstery is available.
Use an electronic specification tool
for accurate pricing.
➤ See page A16.

Leather is upholstered in loose
fashion.

Overview	➤ See page 310
Actual Dimensions	311
Alliance Program Pricing	317
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A35

TB133

Fire code treatment is available on
select Kimball Office upholstery.
➤ See page A9 for upholstery selec-
tions.
➤ See page A37 for COM or COL
process overview.

How to Specify

① Model

Back:

- ② Upholstery grade
- ③ Upholstery number

Seat:

- ④ Upholstery grade
- ⑤ Upholstery number

⑥ Casters:

C1 = Hard for stools
C2 = Soft for stools (+\$25)

Mid-Back Stools

with Alliance Program Upholstery

Pricing

GSA SIN 711-18

Model	Alliance Upholstery Price Grade								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
K31DH	1767	1801	1832	1856	1889	1921	1945	1981	2014
	2046	2099	2206	2274	2287	2301	2316	2334	2406
K31DJ	1593	1627	1658	1682	1715	1747	1771	1807	1840
	1872	1925	2032	2100	2113	2127	2142	2160	2232
K31HM	1767	1801	1832	1856	1889	1921	1945	1981	2014
	2046	2099	2206	2274	2287	2301	2316	2334	2406
K31ST	1469	1503	1534	1558	1591	1623	1647	1683	1716
	1748	1801	1908	1976	1989	2003	2018	2036	2108

Overview	➤ See page 310
Actual Dimensions	311
Kimball Office Uph. Pricing	316
COM/COL Yardage Req.	A35

TB133

TB133 fire code treatment is available on select Alliance Program upholstery.

➤ See page A37 for process and pricing overview.

How to Specify

- ① Model
 - Back:**
 - ② Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade:
 - ARC**[grade] = Arc Com
 - CAR**[grade] = Carnegie
 - CFS**[grade] = CF Stinson
 - KNL**[grade] = KnollTextiles
 - MHM**[grade] = Maharam
 - MAF**[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
 - MOM**[grade] = Momentum
 - ULT**[grade] = Ultrafabrics
 - ③ Upholstery number
 - Seat:**
 - ④ Alliance partner designator and upholstery grade (see above)
 - ⑤ Upholstery number
 - ⑥ Casters:
 - C9** = Hard casters
 - C2** = Soft casters (+\$25)

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for chairs specified with Alliance Program upholstery.

Contrasting upholstery is available. Use an electronic specification tool for accurate pricing.

➤ See page A16.

Model Number Index

Terms & Conditions	➤ See page 4
Product Warranty	6
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page
1742	251	76-0016	165	974N	153	K20SMPM4D	290	K20TMAUCA	270
1742LW	251	76-0017	165	974T	153	K20SMPMCA	290	K20TMAUCA8	270
1744	251	76-5012	165	974TN	153	K20SMPMCA8	290	K20TMAUCA8LH	278
1744LW	251	76-5014	165	995	157	K20SMPMHA	290	K20TMAUCA8STS	286
1746	251	76-5015	165	996	157	K20SMPMXA	290	K20TMAUCALH	278
1746LW	251	81	151	997	157	K20SMPU2D	292	K20TMAUCASTS	286
1752	253	82	151	998	157	K20SMPU4D	292	K20TMAUHA	270
1752LW	253	83408	85	ARP-GC4A	37	K20SMPUCA	292	K20TMAUHALH	278
1754	253	83409	85	ARP-GC4E	37	K20SMPUCA8	292	K20TMAUHASTS	286
1754LW	253	83410	86	K11AA	201	K20SMPUHA	292	K20TMAUXA	270
1756	253	83411	86	K11BB	201	K20SMPUXA	292	K20TMAUXALH	278
1756LW	253	83422	85	K11CC	201	K20SUPU2D	296	K20TMAUXASTS	286
20-2612T	92	84	151	K11DD	201	K20SUPU4D	296	K20TMPM2D	266
20-2612V	92	942	155	K11EE	203	K20SUPUCA	296	K20TMPM2DLH	274
20-2613T	91	944	155	K11FF	203	K20SUPUCA8	296	K20TMPM2DSTS	282
20-2613V	91	95-1D	131	K15C27	81	K20SUPUHA	296	K20TMPM4D	266
20-2632T	92	95-1R	131	K172H	147	K20SUPUXA	296	K20TMPM4DLH	274
20-2632V	92	95-2D	131	K172H7	147	K20TMAM2D	267	K20TMPM4DSTS	282
20-2633T	91	95-2R	131	K17C27	81	K20TMAM2DLH	275	K20TMPMCA	266
20-2633V	91	95-3D	133	K20AT	302	K20TMAM2DSTS	283	K20TMPMCA8	266
20-5012T	93	95-3R	133	K20BT	302	K20TMAM4D	267	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
20-5012V	93	95-4D	133	K20DT	306	K20TMAM4DLH	275	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
22-2832H	178	95-4R	133	K20ET	306	K20TMAM4DSTS	283	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
22-2832T	178	95-5D	132	K20JT	302	K20TMAMCA	267	K20TMPMCASTS	282
22-2832V	178	95-5R	132	K20KT	306	K20TMAMCA8	267	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
22-2833H	177	95-6D	134	K20LT	304	K20TMAMCA8LH	275	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
22-2833T	177	95-6R	134	K20MT	304	K20TMAMCA8STS	283	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
22-2833V	177	95-7D	134	K20NT	304	K20TMAMCALH	275	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
22-5032H	179	95-7R	134	K20SMAM2D	291	K20TMAMCASTS	283	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
22-5032T	179	95-9D	131	K20SMAM4D	291	K20TMAMHA	267	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
22-5032V	179	95-9R	131	K20SMAMCA	291	K20TMAMHALH	275	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
4600	98	95-A	131, 133	K20SMAMCA8	291	K20TMAMHASTS	283	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
4605	97	95-TD	131	K20SMAMHA	291	K20TMAMXA	267	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
4610	98	956	159	K20SMAMXA	291	K20TMAMXALH	275	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
4620	97	957	159	K20SMAU2D	294	K20TMAMXASTS	283	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
4630	98	958	159	K20SMAU4D	294	K20TMAU2D	270	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
4635	97	972	153	K20SMAUCA	294	K20TMAU2DLH	278	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
4640	98	972N	153	K20SMAUCA8	294	K20TMAU2DSTS	286	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
4642	98	972T	153	K20SMAUHA	294	K20TMAU4D	270	K20TMPMCA8LH	274
4644	98	972TN	153	K20SMAUXA	294	K20TMAU4DLH	278	K20TMPMCA8STS	282
76-0012	165	974	153	K20SMPM2D	290	K20TMAU4DSTS	286	K20TMPMCA8LH	274

Model Number Index

continued

Terms & Conditions	➤ See page 4
Product Warranty	6
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page
K20TMPUCASTS	284	K31RT	314	K431A	127	K58DET	47	K601FPB	233
K20TMPUHA	268	K31SS	314	K432A	127	K58DT	43	K601FPBSUMBL	235
K20TMPUHALH	276	K31ST	316	K433A	127	K58ET	43	K601FPBSUMBLR	237
K20TMPUHASTS	284	K31SV	314	K46AA	23	K58HT	43	K601FPBSUMBR	236
K20TMPUXA	268	K31VW	312	K46BB	23	K58JT	46	K601FPBSUMTL	235
K20TMPUXALH	276	K31WY	312	K46CC	23	K58KT	46	K601FPBSUMTLR	237
K20TMPUXASTS	284	K31XY	312	K46DD	23	K58MT	46	K601FPBSUMTR	236
K20TUPU2D	272	K31XZ	312	K46EE	23	K58PT	46	K601LA	222
K20TUPU2DLH	280	K31ZA	314	K46HH	23	K58RT	46	K601RA	223
K20TUPU2DSTS	288	K35AA	193	K50AA	63	K58ST	46	K601WFPB	233
K20TUPU4D	272	K35BB	193	K50AE	63	K58STLRHT	48	K601WFPBSUMBL	235
K20TUPU4DLH	280	K35CC	193	K50AH	63	K58STLRUT	48	K601WFPBSUMBLR	237
K20TUPU4DSTS	288	K35DD	194	K50AW	63	K58TEN252120W	60	K601WFPBSUMBR	236
K20TUPUCA	272	K35EE	194	K50GB	63	K58TGC264218W	50	K601WFPBSUMTL	235
K20TUPUCA8LH	280	K35FF	194	K50NA	63	K58TGI2025W	50	K601WFPBSUMTLR	237
K20TUPUCA8STS	288	K35GB	193	K50NE	63	K58TGL202518W	50	K601WFPBSUMTR	236
K20TUPUCALH	280	K35JJ	195	K50NH	63	K58TGR202518W	50	K602	229
K20TUPUCASTS	288	K35KK	195	K50NW	63	K58TMG204018W	60	K6025A	225
K20TUPUHA	272	K35LL	195	K50SNA	64	K58TT4	59	K6025LA	226
K20TUPUHALH	280	K35MM	195	K50SNE	64	K58TT5	59	K6025RA	227
K20TUPUHASTS	288	K35T242416W	197	K50SNH	64	K58TT6	59	K602A	221
K20TUPUXA	272	K35T244816W	197	K50SNW	64	K58VT	54	K602FPB	233
K20TUPUXALH	280	K35T246016W	197	K52S1AUFBU	19	K58VT1	54	K602FPBSUMBL	235
K20TUPUXASTS	288	K35T303016W	197	K52S1AUWTRU	19	K58VT12	54	K602FPBSUMBLR	237
K30AA	201	K38AA	171	K52S1AWHBU	19	K58VT2	54	K602FPBSUMBR	236
K30BB	201	K38BB	171	K53S1AUCOU	207	K58WT	55	K602FPBSUMTL	235
K30CC	201	K38CC	173	K53T2AUCOU	207	K58WT1	55	K602FPBSUMTLR	237
K30DD	201	K38DD	173	K53T3AUCOU	207	K58XT	56	K602FPBSUMTR	236
K30EE	203	K38EE	171	K54GC	183	K58XT1	56	K602LA	222
K30FF	203	K38GG	171	K55AA	29	K58XT12	56	K602RA	223
K31AD	312	K38HH	171	K55BB	29	K58XT2	56	K602TB	231
K31BD	314	K38JJ	171	K55CC	29	K58YT	57	K602TBFS1LWS	231
K31BE	312	K38KK	172	K570H	148	K58YT1	57	K602TBFS1WS	231
K31DH	316	K38MM	172	K58AB	46	K58ZZT	47	K603	229
K31DJ	316	K38PP	172	K58ADDCHT	48	K601	229	K6035A	225
K31EH	312	K38RR	173	K58ADDCUT	48	K6015A	225	K6035LA	226
K31HJ	312	K38SS	173	K58AT	43	K6015LA	226	K6035RA	227
K31HM	316	K38TT	171	K58BT	43	K6015RA	227	K603A	221
K31JM	314	K38VV	171	K58BW	47	K601A	221	K603LA	222
K31KP	314	K38WW	173	K58BX	47	K601ACHTLM	225	K603RA	223
K31RR	314	K38XX	173	K58CT	43	K601ACHTWM	225	K6045C	241

Model Number Index

continued

Terms & Conditions	➤ See page 4
Product Warranty	6
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page	Model	➤ See page
K6090C	239	K76BMUG1	139	K90BC	114	K92130R	122
K6090CFPB	240	K76BMUG1XA	142	K90BD	118	K92136A	121
K6090CFPBL	240	K76BMUG2	139	K90CC	104	K92136R	122
K6090CFPBR	240	K76BMUG2XA	142	K90CE	118	K92251A	121
K6090CL	239	K76BMUG4	139	K90DD	104	K92251R	122
K6090CR	239	K76BMUG4XA	142	K90DDTL	104	K92MO24	123
K60CB	245	K76CMUC1	140	K90DDTR	104	K92RAO20	123
K60CC	243	K76CMUC1XA	143	K90DH	118	K92SAO20	123
K60GB	121, 122	K76CMUC2	140	K90EE	104	K95BRCH5	187
K60HB	245	K76CMUC2XA	143	K90EJ	118	K95M	187
K60IW	243	K76CMUC4	140	K90HH	104	K95P	187
K60OW	243	K76CMUC4XA	143	K90HK	118	K95TD	187
K60PC	241	K76CMUG1	140	K90JJ	106		
K60RB	245	K76CMUG1XA	143	K90JM	118		
K60SO	245	K76CMUG2	140	K90KK	106		
K60T291419	247	K76CMUG2XA	143	K90KP	118		
K60T292918	247	K76CMUG4	140	K90MM	108		
K60T294819	247	K76CMUG4XA	143	K90MMTB	108		
K60T296019	247	K76GB	139, 140, 142, 143	K90MMTL	108		
K60T90D	247	K76TT	139, 140	K90MMTR	108		
K60T90T	247	K77P1124	25	K90MR	118		
K60TOS294819	247	K77P1124WLT	25	K90PP	108		
K60TOS296019	247	K77P1818	25	K90PS	118		
K60TR1819	247	K77P1818WLT	25	K90RR	110		
K60TR3019	247	K77P216	25	K90RRTB	110		
K60TR4219	247	K77P216WLT	25	K90RRTL	110		
K741A	74	K781XA	67	K90RRTR	110		
K741AT	74	K78TE244817	70	K90RT	118		
K742A	75	K78TR482417	70	K90SS	110		
K742AT	75	K78TRND2422	69	K90SV	118		
K743A	76	K78TRSC162226	70	K90TBLTARMT	116		
K743AT	76	K78TRSC482417	70	K90TBLTARMW	116		
K75CFMBBSL	33	K78TS242422	69	K90TT	112		
K75CSHBBSL	33	K78TS363617	70	K90VV	114		
K75CSMBBSL	33	K78TSSC242422	69	K90WW	112		
K76BMUC1	139	K78TSSC363617	70	K90XX	114		
K76BMUC1XA	142	K90AA	104	K90YY	112		
K76BMUC2	139	K90AB	112	K90ZZ	114		
K76BMUC2XA	142	K90AC	106	K92124A	121		
K76BMUC4	139	K90ARM	116	K92124R	122		
K76BMUC4XA	142	K90BB	104	K92130A	121		

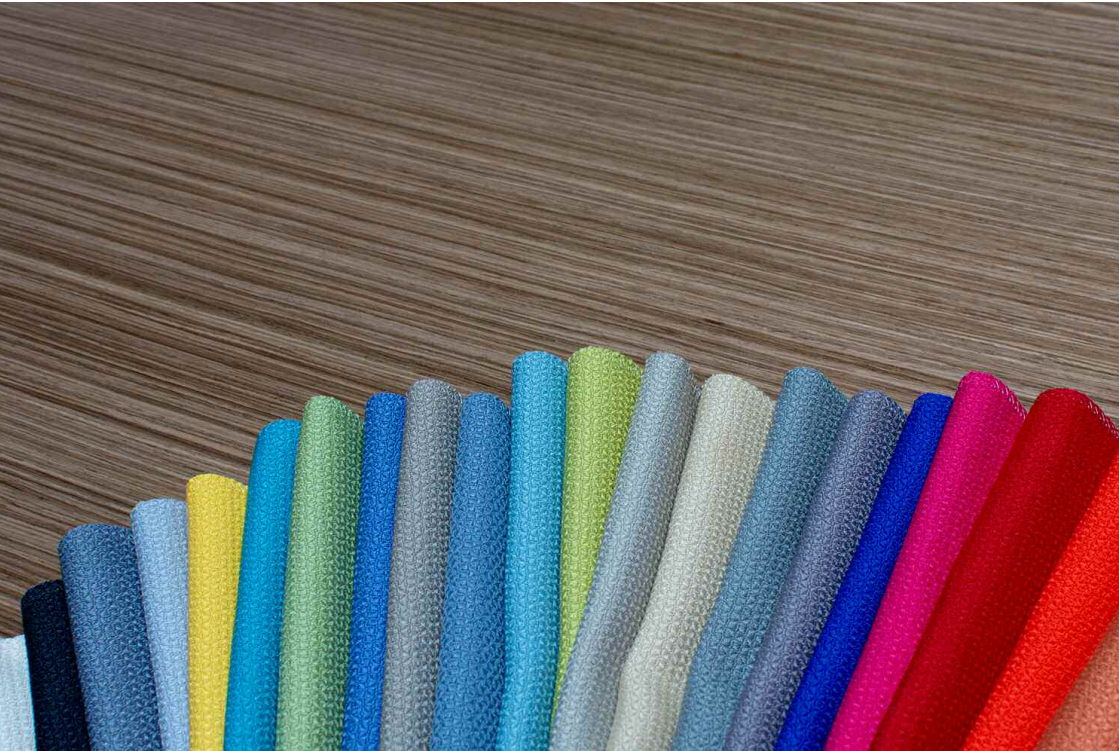
Terms & Conditions	▶ See page 4
Product Warranty	6
ANSI/BIFMA	9

Samples:

Samples of Kimball Office materials are available upon request. Samples are to be used as guidelines only. Slight variations within commercial tolerance may occur between samples and finished products. Kimball Office carefully selects all materials used in every product, ensuring a commercially acceptable color and finish.

To order samples:

- Visit the Partner web site at www.kimballoffice.com to order materials electronically
- Contact your Kimball Office Sales Representative or the nearest Kimball Office Showroom
- For Alliance program fabrics, contact our Alliance partner directly.



➤ See page

Program Overview	A2
Wood Finishes	A3
Special Wood Finishes	A4
Characteristics & Care	A5
Laminate	A6
Solid Surface	A7
Paint and Non-Paint	A8
Kimball Office Fabrics	A9
Fabric Application Matrix	A9
Faux Leather & Leather	
Application Matrix	A10
Flammability Testing	A11
Colorways	A12
Cut Yardage	A12
Cleaning Fabrics	A14
Cleaning Leather	A15
Contrasting Options	A16
Alliance Program Fabrics	A17
Applicability Guidelines	A18
Carded Patterns	A19
COM & COL	A23
Applicability Guidelines	A24
Additional Information	A25
Yardage Requirements	A26
Interstuhl Application	A36
Test Form	
TB133 Process Overview	
for COM, COL, and	
Alliance Program Fabrics	A37
Inquiry Form	A38

Program Overview

Fabric Collection:

Our collection of fabrics offers a wide variety of materials that include both timeless classics, as well as a selection of trendy colors and patterns to keep the offering fresh and current.

The classic patterns are perfect for establishing new standard color palettes, while the trendy patterns are great for adding accents and pops of color to make a statement and to show that you are in tune with the pulse of today's fast-paced world.

The fabric collection was developed with an international flare to make it easy for global companies to standardize in all locations. It contains both standard in-line and alliance patterns. Our alliance partners are chosen with great care to give us the best selections and service in the industry.

You will find that colors were developed to coordinate very well between the in-line and alliance offerings, as well as between the seating and panel fabric offerings.

The fabric collection will provide options for the discerning client for many years to come.

Wood Collection:

Our wood finishes offer fresh options that provide natural-looking finishes to meet today's design expectations. From the lightest Brighton Maple to the darkness of Urban Walnut, these finishes were chosen with great attention to offer a complete range of color options making it simple to specify the look you want. You can achieve contemporary or transitional looks, or choose to update your traditional style by selecting one of the newer walnut or cherry finishes.

Kimball Office carefully selects veneers and solid woods to provide high quality wood furniture. Variations in color, grain, and texture occur naturally in all wood species, but are most apparent in lighter colored woods, and especially in natural finishes.

The wood collection offers a number of light finishes that will not hide or mask the natural characteristics of wood. Mineral streaks, pitch pockets, and color variations from piece to piece are all characteristics that occur in natural veneers and are what make each piece unique. While the finishing process is identical for all pieces, each finished piece accepts the stain differently to create its own individual beauty. These characteristics are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Darker finishes can be selected to hide more of the veneer's characteristics. Several beautiful coordinating woodgrain laminate options are also available for the customer who wants complete color and grain consistency throughout.

Two surfaces with grain directions that are at different angles to a light source will reflect the light differently and look a slightly different color. This natural phenomenon is called flip. This can happen within a single piece as alternating veneer leaves are placed side by side or from piece to piece. Flip is often noticed on work-surfaces installed at a 90° angle to each other.

Two premium veneers—Sapele and Zebrawood—are part of the standard offering to provide options for high impact styles without having to quote custom veneers. Premium veneers could receive extended lead times based on supplier availability at the time the order is placed.

Wood Finishes	➤See page A3
Kimball Office Upholstery	A9
Alliance Program Uphol.	A17
COM & COL	A23

Discontinuation Policy:

Kimball Office strives to give all business partners advanced notification of surface materials that are scheduled for discontinuation. Efforts will be made to support discontinued materials as specified in the deletion announcement. Pricing cannot be guaranteed. Extended leadtimes and minimum order requirements may apply.

Disclaimer:

Kimball Office will make every reasonable effort to maintain our commitments. If surface material changes must occur due to unforeseen circumstances, we will work with you on an alternative recommendation. Kimball Office reserves the right to cancel or make changes to standard products and surface materials.

Wood Finishes

Key:

- = Available
- † = Exceptions apply (see below)

[illegible]

Bingo is available in Amber, Ebony, Honey, and White. Bingo model numbers incorporate the finish designators.

Bloom seating, Event, Itsa, Wish, and Xtreme are non-wood series.

CX Coco and SX Sienna price group 1 finishes on wood seating coordinate, but are not a direct match, with the price group 2 Sapele finishes with the same name that are available on Delano and tables.

† Adagiato and Beo are constructed of beech wood. Brighton and Monterey wood finishes on Beech is complimentary to Brighton on maple and Monterey on oak, but are not a direct match.

Price Group Designators:

STD = Group 1 (list price)
STD2 = Group 2 (20% upcharge)

Wood Finishes

Special Wood Finishes

Kimball Office offers the following options for special wood finishes:

- Standard finish color on alternate wood species
- Previously developed special finish
- Custom finish

Standard finish colors available on an alternate wood species include:

- Amber on Maple
- Amber on Walnut
- Mocha on Walnut

These finishes can be specified without going through the finish approval process described at right.

Previously developed special finishes can be selected from an extensive library developed by Kimball Office. Samples of previously developed special finishes are available from Customer Service upon request.

Custom finishes can be developed to meet specific needs, if an acceptable match is not available in our library.

IMPORTANT: Kimball Office reserves the right to decline the opportunity to match a finish color.

Upcharges:

A one-time fee of **\$300** (net) will be billed for the development of each new custom finish. This fee covers all Kimball Office product lines on which the finish may be used.

A **10%** upcharge per line item (model number) will be applied for a standard finish on an alternative wood species, a previously developed special finish,

or a custom finish. This upcharge is calculated on the base price, before other option upcharges are added.

For upholstered products, the upcharge is calculated on the Grade 1 upholstery price then added to the price for the selected fabric grade, to arrive at the list price.

Custom Finish

Approval Process:

- ① Send desired finish sample (no smaller than 3" x 5"), along with a purchase order for the \$300 (net) special finish development fee, to Customer Service along with a complete list of the products and wood species to which the special custom finish is to be applied. Include dealer name, contact, and project reference.
- ② If a previously developed sample is found to be compatible, a sample will be sent for customer approval. If not, a custom finish will generally require at least a week for a matched sample. Samples sent to the customer will advise of any restrictions that may apply.
- ③ Customer signs off on the sample and returns the approval form to Customer Service. Approval is required prior to order entry.

Note: The one-time fee of \$300 will not be charged unless a custom match finish is required.

Applicability:

Applicability of special finish colors depends on the wood species to which they are applied. The matrix below shows the types of woods used for each series.

Price Group	Beech 1	Cherry 1	Maple 1	Walnut 1	Sapele 2
Abbott	•				
Acapella			•		
Adagiato	•				
Arpeggio			•		
Beo	•				
Bloom Tables		•	•	•	•
Carrington			•		
Clairmont			•		
Collage			•		
Enjoy			•		
Independence			◦		
Innsbruck			•		
Muirfield			•		
Nash	•				
Osterley Park			•		
Pose Lounge			•		
Pose Tables		•	•	•	•
Stature			•		
Tucker	•				
Villa Lounge			•		
Villa Tables		•	•	•	•
Vista			•		

Note: Delano and Bingo are not available in special finishes. Special finishes are not available on Zebrawood, Canyon Oak, Monterey Oak, or Tuscan Walnut.

Key:

- = standard wood species
- = standard wood species on most models in series.

How to Specify

① Model:

Build the complete model specification by following the How to Specify steps on the pricing page for the product that is to receive the special finish.

② Finish type:

For the "Finish type" step, insert a special code (in place of STD):
ZCHY1 = Special cherry finish
ZMAP1 = Special maple finish
ZWAL1 = Special walnut finish
ZSAP1 = Special sapele finish
Note: Choose the special finish code based on the standard wood species used in the case-goods line (see matrix at left).

③ Finish designator:

For the "Finish designator" step, insert the designator below or the one provided to you by Customer Service:
MA00174KOG = Amber on Maple
WA02905KOG = Amber on Walnut
WA02905KOG = Mocha on Walnut

Wood Finishes

Characteristics Care and Maintenance Tips

Kimball Office's experience in wood finishing extends from past generations of craftsmen to present day state-of-the-art technology.

Our Pura® finish is a proprietary, water-based, ultraviolet (UV) wood finish that has virtually no volatile organic compounds (VOCs). It uses less energy than our conventional finishing process and meets or exceeds BIFMA Furniture Emission Standards (FES) and U.S. Green Building Council LEED requirements for indoor air quality. Pura is exceptionally clear and durable and allows the beauty of our wood to shine through. The durability, depth, clarity, and beauty of Pura meets the high expectations customers have of Kimball Office finishes.

Finish fill and sheen level for the top surfaces is appropriate for the design and wood species. If different specifications are required, contact Customer Service.

➤ See the individual chapters for fill and sheen information by line.

All wood products are very susceptible to darkening from age and exposure to UV rays (sunlight and other sources), especially cherry and maple. Although a special UV inhibitor is added to finishes, care in placement of furniture near light sources and elimination of prolonged covering of surfaces is necessary to reduce uneven color change of the wood.

Fine scratches from everyday use may be more visible on furniture with dark finishes. Darker finishes absorb more light, while fine scratches reflect the light. Therefore, scratches can be more emphasized due to this contrast. The use of a desk pad is recommended to keep scratching to a minimum.

The beauty of wood is that, as a natural product, it will have differences in grain characteristics, color, and other features among wood species. The characteristics of our top grade veneers are appreciated and welcomed; it's the differences in characteristics that offer each office a unique look.

Maple veneers are slip matched. Brighton Maple is a clear finish for those who appreciate the inherent beauty of wood. Differences in grain character and color are natural characteristics of wood and will show through in the finished product.

Walnut veneers are flat cut and applied book and center matched, except for Tuscan Walnut which is quarter cut.

Cherry veneers are slip matched. Grain characteristics of cherry veneer such as gum streaks and gum pockets occur naturally and add to the authentic look and feel of natural veneer. These are inherent to this veneer and should not be considered defects.

Oak veneer is quarter cut.

Specification of particular cuts, characteristics, or wood species can be accommodated. For example, a customer may ask for a limited amount of cathedrals or very limited variation in color from one veneer flitch to the next. Kimball Office systems products are able to satisfy those expectations, as long as we are notified prior to order placement. Depending on the request, the higher grade veneer may require an upcharge. Orders would also need to be handled through our custom quote process.

The wood species on seating may vary from the wood species on the casegood or system. Different wood species offer unique texture and grain which provide more variation in finish color; however seating finishes are compatible with casegoods and systems finishes.

Wood Finishes	➤ See page A3
Kimball Office Upholstery	A9
Alliance Program Uphol.	A17
COM & COL	A23

To Maximize Longevity and Beauty of the Wood Finish:

- Clean all surfaces frequently with a water dampened soft cloth following direction of the grain.
- Dry with a separate cloth if needed.
- Avoid exposure to strong sunlight or extremes in temperature or humidity.
- Avoid exposure to harsh solvents and always remove any spilled liquids immediately.
- Use a desk pad. This will help protect against possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects.
- Pads with foam backing are not recommended.
- If using a protective glass top, always place felt spacer pads under the glass to allow the wood to breathe.
- Do not leave plastic, vinyl, or rubber items on finished wood surfaces. Sustained contact could damage the finish.

Laminate

Key:

• = Available

	Woodgrain													Solid												
	MC Amber Cherry	CC Cordoba Cherry	MH Mocha Cherry	SC Sedona Cherry	IM Brighton Maple	TM Huntington Maple	CO Canyon Oak	YO Monterey Oak	MW Midtown Walnut	TW Tribeca Walnut	NW Tuscan Walnut	UW Urban Walnut	CZ Clear Zebrawood	480 Antique White	403 Chamois	462 Cinder	440 Cloud	405 Designer White	450 Fog	488 Frosty White	461 Graphite	416 Putty	420 Sandstone	425 Shadow	460 Storm	419 Wallaby
Price Group	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Villa arm caps, tablet arms, floating tops, table tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bloom TFL or HPL table tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	Woodgrain					Solid					Pattern	
	CO Canyon Oak	MH Mocha Cherry	YO Monterey Oak	NW Tuscan Walnut	480 Antique White	462 Cinder	440 Cloud	405 Designer White	450 Fog	420 Sandstone	484 Cashmere Fiber	466 Concrete Fiber
Bloom 3D laminate table tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Woodgrain laminate is a commercially compatible match to the wood finish of the same name and designator with consideration for the most common application—laminate surfaces on a wood chassis. When laminate and wood are mixed in other applications, the flip that occurs naturally in veneer may influence the overall match from piece to piece.

Price Group Designator:
STD = Group 1 (list price)

Note: Price group designator is not required for 3D laminate or TFL on Bloom.

Solid Surface

Key:

- = Available

Key:

- = Available

Diagram illustrating the assembly of a table top. The components shown are:

- Solid**: A dark gray panel.
- 405 Designer White**: A white panel with a gray border.
- Bloom table tops**: A label pointing to the white panel.
- Assembly Point**: A black dot on the white panel indicates where the solid panel is attached.

Paint and Non-Paint Finishes

Key:

- = Available
- \$ = Option; upcharge applies

	462 Cinder	405 Designer White	503 Satin Nickel	501 Platinum Metallic	Black	Ebony	White	500 Light-Brushed Aluminum	497 Polished Aluminum	Black	Black Aluminum	Black Plastic	Brilliant Silver	Chrome	Polished Aluminum
	Paint							Non-Paint							
Adagiato		•	•												
Alumma													•		
Bingo					•	•							•		
Bloom								•							
Boyd	•	•	•												
Campos								•	•						
Dwell								•							
Flip	•												•		
Event	•			\$											
Hero. Just for You. Desk										\$	•	\$		\$	
Hero. Just for You. Side					•								\$		
Itsa	•														
Poly													•		
Stature									•						
Villa	•	•	•					•							
Wish	•			\$											
Wish Classic	•			\$											
Xtreme									•						

Upcharges:

10% upcharge applies for metallic paint on Event. Upcharge is calculated on the Grade 1 upholstery price, then added to the price for the selected fabric grade, to arrive at the list price.

Flat upcharge applies for metallic paint on Wish.

➤ See individual pricing pages.

Characteristics:

Metallic paint finishes may appear to have variations in color due to its reflective qualities.

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Fabric Application Matrix

		Blink	Disperse	Lifesaver	Seasons	Soundbyte	Flicker	Mingle	Spectrum	Twilight	Silvertex	Chambray	Network
Price Grade	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	4	5	5	
Abbott	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Acapella	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Accent pillows	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Adagiato	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Arpeggio	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Beo	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Bloom	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Boyd	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Campos	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Carrington	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Clairmont	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Collage	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Delano	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Dwell	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Enjoy	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	●	●	●	
Event	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Flip	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Independence	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Itsa	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Muirfield	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Nash	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Pose	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	●	●	●	
Stature	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Tucker	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Villa	◆	◆	◇◇	◆	◆	◇◇	◆	◆	◆	◇	◇	◇	
Vista	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Wish	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	
Wish Classic	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
Xtreme	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	

Key:

- = Available
- = Available (but not on all models)
- ◆ = Available; TB133 available
- ◇ = TB133 available (but not on all models)

Characteristics:

- Certain fabrics may relax over time (e.g., some woven fabrics) creating a loosely upholstered appearance.
- Some fabrics may wrinkle, pill, fuzz, or puddle as a normal, inherent characteristic. This does not indicate that the covering or application is deficient.
- Fabrics are cut to provide the best match possible when transitioning from piece to piece.
- Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called "flip." Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.
- Kimball Office will always ship a satisfactory commercial match. Because of industry dye-lot variation, colors may not match exactly.
- Fabrics are not warranted against fading and wear, discoloration from contact with liquids, or change in color or texture caused by application of finishes (flame proofing, stain resistance).

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Faux Leather and Leather Application Matrix

	Faux Leathers						Leathers		
	Dolce	Essence	Ultraleather				Davenport	Heritage	Showcase
Price Grade	2	6					L7	L8	L8
Abbott	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Acapella	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Accent pillows	●	●					●	●	●
Adagiato	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Arpeggio	●	●					◆	◆	◆
Beo	◆◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Bloom	●	●					●	●	●
Boyd	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Campos	●	◆					◆	◆	◆
Carrington	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Clairmont	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Collage	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Delano	◆	●					◆	◆	◆
Dwell	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Enjoy	●	●					◆	◆	◆
Event	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Flip	●	●					●	●	●
Independence	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Itsa	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Muirfield	●	●					◆	◆	◆
Nash	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Pose	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Stature	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Tucker	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Villa	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆
Vista	●	●					◆	◆	◆
Wish	●	●					●	●	●
Wish Classic	◆	◆						◆	◆
Xtreme	◆	◆					◆	◆	◆

Key:

- = Available
- = Available (but not on all models)
- ◆ = Available; TB133 available
- ◆ = TB133 available (but not on all models)

Characteristics:

- Certain leathers and faux leathers may relax over time (e.g., some woven fabrics) creating a loosely upholstered appearance.
- Some leathers and faux leathers may wrinkle or puddle as a normal, inherent characteristic. This does not indicate that the covering or application is deficient.
- Leather is a natural product. Healed scars, scratches, cuts, and stretch marks are natural markings and are characteristic of leather.
- Kimball Office will always ship a satisfactory commercial match. Because of industry dye-lot variation, colors may not match exactly.
- Leathers and faux leathers are not warranted against fading and wear, discoloration from contact with liquids, or change in color or texture caused by application of finishes (flame proofing, stain resistance).

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Flammability Standard Regulation Testing

<i>Pattern</i>	<i>California TB117– 2013</i>	<i>UFAC Classification 1 or A</i>	<i>Port Authority of NY and NJ (Method 5903)</i>
Blink	•	•	
Chambray	•	•	•
Davenport	•	•	•
Disperse	•	•	
Dolce	•	•	
Essence/Ultraleather™	•	•	
Flicker	•	•	
Heritage	•	•	•
Lifesaver	•	•	
Mingle	•	•	
Network	•	•	•
Seasons	•	•	
Showcase	•	•	•
Silvertex	•	•	
Soundbyte	•	•	
Spectrum	•	•	•
Twilight	•	•	•

TB117–2013

California Flammability Regulation #117–2013 is a set of minimum allowable standards of flammability to which all upholstered furniture sold in the State of California must comply. It relates primarily to fabric coverings and resilient fillings. All shipments of Kimball Office upholstery comply with Regulation #117–2013 and our invoices and law labels for such goods bear certification that our upholstered products comply.

UFAC

All Kimball Office seating is made in accordance with the Upholstered Furniture Action Council (UFAC) criteria to reduce chance of ignition by burning cigarettes.

TB133 Factor

TB133 factor is a full-scale fire test for furniture manufactured for public use in which an entire piece of furniture is tested as a unit. Kimball Office offers a wide variety of seating products that can be manufactured to meet TB133.

Key:

- = Complies with standard
- ▲ = Test not conducted by supplier

Advisory

Purchaser must consult local fire and code official to determine the suitability of product being selected for any particular application.

Certain jurisdictions may require the use of additional fire retardants or composite flammability testing. Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for composite testing or for compliance with any particular code or other flammability standards different than as contained in applicable catalog information unless such requirements are specified in writing by purchaser to Kimball Office prior to confirmation of order. Cost of additional flammability treatments or testing needs of purchaser shall be borne by purchaser.

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Colorways

Price Grade 1

COM (Customer's Own Material)

► See page A23.

Blink

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 87.6% post-industrial recycled polyester; 12.4% post-consumer recycled polyester
Width: 54"W
Repeat: 0.35"H; 0.23"V
Abrasion: **A** 100,000 Double Rubs
Cleaning: WS

11800	Sandollar
11801	Driftwood
11802	Sea Mist
11803	Caribbean Breeze
11804	Tropical Waters
11805	Seaweed
11806	Indigo
11808	Sangria
11809	Dahlia
11810	Sunrise
11811	Java
11812	Black Magic

Disperse

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 100% polyester, (62% recycled)
Finish: Stain repellent
Backing: Latex
Width: 54"W
Repeat: None
Abrasion: **A** 100,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

11750	Wasabi
11751	Meadow
11752	Oceanside
11753	Aquamarine
11754	Latte
11755	Scarlet
11756	Cocoa
11757	Midnight Blue
11758	Smoke
11759	Ash
11760	Cabernet
11761	Noir

Lifesaver

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 92% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 8% post-consumer recycled polyester
Finish: Scotchguard®
Width: 54"W
Repeat: .625"H x .625"V
Abrasion: **A** 40,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

10940	Carbon
10941	Cocoa
10942	Fir
10944	French Navy
10945	Hot Sun
10946	Lapis
10947	Poppy
10948	Port

10949	Ruby
10950	Safari
10951	Sunglow

Seasons

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 50% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 50% post-consumer recycled polyester
Width: 54"W
Repeat: 4"H x 1.7"V
Abrasion: **A** 50,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

10980	Almond
10981	Espresso
10982	Fern
10984	Lakeshore
10985	Nightline
10986	Ruby
10987	Slate

Soundbyte

Price Grade: **1**
Content: 100% recycled polyester
Finish: Scotchguard®
Width: 54"W
Repeat: 7"H x 35"V
Abrasion: **A** 30,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

10900	Cactus
10901	Carbon
10902	Heatwave
10903	Lakeshore
10904	Merlot
10905	Mudbath
10906	Poppy
10907	Safari
10908	Solar
10909	Topaz

Price Grade 2

Dolce (polyurethane)

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 70% polyurethane, 30% rayon
Finish: Superior Abrasion/Silverguard
Backing: 100% rayon
Width: 54"W
Repeat: None
Abrasion: **A** 400,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS; cleanable with diluted bleach solution
Restrictions: Not available on tack-boards or fabric-covered overheads

11900	Black
11901	Mocha
11902	Meteor
11903	Artesian
11904	Indigo
11905	Peacock
11906	Grass
11907	Citron
11908	Fuschia
11909	Poppy
11910	Tangelo
11911	Burgundy
11912	Chocolate
11913	Lion
11914	Latte
11915	Ivory
11916	White
11917	Camel
11918	Mushroom
11919	Ecru
11920	Dune
11921	Sand
11922	Cumin
11923	Russet
11924	Fog
11925	Bramble
11926	Moss
11927	Jet

Key:

A = Heavy duty upholstery
a = General contract upholstery

Cut Yardage:

Kimball Office upholstery is available in whole yards for fabric or faux leather and in half or whole hides for leather. List prices include freight.

Price Grade	List Price per yard
1	\$36
2	55
3	72
4	94
5	123
6	164
7	209

Leather Grade	List Price per Half Hide (25-28 sq ft)	List Price per Full Hide (50-57 sq ft)
L7	\$550	\$1129
L8	653	1344

How to Specify

- Model number:
KOUPHCUTYDG = fabric or faux leather
KOLTHRFHIDE = leather (full hide)
KOLTHRRHIDE = leather (half hide)
- Upholstery grade
- Upholstery number

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Colorways, continued

Flicker

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 78% post-industrial recycled polyester, 22% post-consumer recycled polyester
Width: 54"W
Repeat: .84"H x 2.5"V
Abrasion: **A** 51,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

11130	Parchment
11133	Ruby
11134	Sangria
11137	Heron
11138	Ironwork
11139	Lapis
11140	Midnight Blue
11141	Pine
11143	Riviera

Mingle

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 100% Eco-Intelligent® polyester
Width: 54"W
Repeat: .08"H x .12"V
Abrasion: **A** 100,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

11000	Basket
11001	Capri
11003	Cobalt
11005	Ink
11006	Laguna
11007	Limeade
11008	Mandarin
11009	Pony
11010	Scarlet
11011	Seagull
11012	Willow

Spectrum

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 100% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Finish: Blockaide™
Backing: SBR latex
Width: 54"W
Repeat: None
Abrasion: **A** 100,000+ double rubs
Cleaning: WS

20001	Mimosa
20003	Lime
20020	Black
20022	Burgundy
20033	Pine
20039	Cornflower
20040	Ruby
20045	Chocolate
20050	Camel
20062	Grey
20067	Navy
20072	Breeze
20079	Tangerine
20081	Charcoal
20095	Red

Twilight

Price Grade: **2**
Content: 100% pre-consumer recycled polyester; Green-e certified
Finish: Blockaide™
Width: 54"W
Repeat: None
Abrasion: **A** 50,000 double rubs
Cleaning: WS

23101	Ocean
23103	Nightshadow
23104	Gaze
23105	Goldrush
23106	Saucy
23108	Rust
23109	Barley
23110	Espresso
23111	Bronze
23114	Willow
23115	Fresh
23116	Cinder
23117	Vapor
23119	Tangerine
23120	Nude

Price Grade 3

No fabrics available in price grade 3 at this time.

Key:

A = Heavy duty upholstery
a = General contract upholstery

Railroad Application:

Railroad application of any fabric must be custom quoted.

►Please contact **By Design**.

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Colorways, continued

Price Grade 4

Silvertex

Price Grade: **4**
 Content: 60% vinyl, 30% polyester, 10% urethane
 Finish: SILVERGUARD®/ PER-MABLOK®
 Backing: 100% Hi-Loft²™
 Width: 54"W
 Repeat: None
 Abrasion: **A** 100,000+ double rubs
 Cleaning: WS/B

41301	Basil
41302	Ice
41303	Mandarin
41304	Raspberry
41305	Sunkist
41306	Mocha
41307	Carbon
41308	Jet
41309	Storm
41310	Sapphire
41311	Champagne
41312	Celery
41313	Meteor
41314	Cream
41315	Chestnut
41316	Luggage
41317	Taupe
41318	Borscht
41319	Lagoon
41320	Turquoise
41321	Marine Blue
41322	Umber
41323	Blackberry
41324	Sage
41325	Bottle

Price Grade 5

Chambray

Price Grade: **5**
 Content: 70% PVC, 30% polyester
 Finish: Mildew resistant
 Backing: 100% Hi-Loft²™
 Width: 54"W
 Repeat: 18" x 18"
 Abrasion: **A** 100,000 double rubs
 Cleaning: WS

1525	Citron
1526	Aquamarine
1527	Cloud
1528	Sagebrush
1529	Sun
1530	Limestone
1531	Briquette
1532	Mocha
1533	Green Grass
1534	Seafoam
1535	Light Navy
1536	Grey

Network

Price Grade: **5**
 Content: 70% PVC, 30% polyester
 Finish: Mildew resistant
 Backing: 100% Hi-Loft²™
 Width: 54"W
 Repeat: 18" x 18"
 Abrasion: **A** 100,000 double rubs
 Cleaning: WS

1551	Citronella
1552	Aqua
1553	Pale Cloud
1554	Sage
1555	Sunshine
1556	Silica
1557	Brick
1558	Latte
1559	Grass
1560	Sea
1561	Navy
1562	Charcoal

Price Grade 6

Essence/Ultraleather™

Price Grade: **6**
 Content: 100% polyurethane
 Backing: 100% reinforced rayon
 Width: 54"W
 Repeat: None
 Abrasion: **A** 400,000 double rubs
 Cleaning: WS/B

3611	Light Oyster
3612	Red
3613	Wheat
3614	Stone
3615	Dove Grey
3617	White
3628	Midnight Metallic
3636	Chamois
3640	Garnet
3647	Loden
3651	Green Tea Metallic
3663	Walnut
3667	Taupe
3679	Raven
3683	Pecan
3684	Charcoal
3685	Chianti
3686	Curry
3687	Ermine
3688	Granite
3689	Parrot
3690	Papyrus
3691	Pelican
3692	Admiral
3693	Pine Cone
3694	Schooner

Key:

- A** = Heavy duty upholstery
- a** = General contract upholstery

Cleaning Codes:

Cleaning Code B

- Cleanable with diluted bleach solution

Cleaning Code D

- Dry clean only.

Cleaning Code L

- Use a clean cloth with warm water and mild soap as soon as possible.

Cleaning Code S

- Use only mild, pure water-free cleaning solvents.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Cleaning Code W

- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam.

Cleaning Code WS

- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam. Mild water-free solvents may also be used.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Fire Retardant Fabrics

- Solvent-based fabric cleaning or dry cleaning are recommended.
- Cleaning with water or water-based cleaners could result in salt ringing.
- Test proposed cleaning procedure on a small portion of fabric before cleaning entire piece.

Kimball Office Seating Fabrics

Colorways, continued

Price Grade 7

No fabrics available in price grade 7 at this time.

Price Grade L7

Davenport

Price Grade: **L7**
Content: Top grain leather
Abrasion: **A** 1,000+ cycles
(Tabor Test)

70101	Chamois
70102	Camel
70103	Earthy
70105	Bark
70106	Fennel
70107	Glass Block
70108	Celadon
70109	Austin
70110	Olive
70111	Brown
70112	Atlantis
70113	Yonder
70114	Tomato
70115	Black 
70116	Plum
70117	Smoke
70118	Dusk

Price Grade L8

Heritage

Price Grade: **L8**
Content: Top grain leather;
two-toned savage
Abrasion: **A** 1,000+ cycles
(Tabor Test)

81002	Carnelian
81005	Carob
81028	Sorrel
81041	Rosewood
81060	Avocado
81075	Titan
81076	Navy

Showcase

Price Grade: **L8**
Content: Full grain leather;
chrome-free
Abrasion: **A** 1,000+ cycles
(Tabor Test)

80101	Sky
80102	Butler
80103	Cream
80104	Bonton
80105	Greige
80106	Power
80107	Garnet
80108	Chestnut
80109	Bittersweet
80110	Jet

Mesh

Applies to:

- Wish

8150	Sand
8151	Java
8152	Raven
8153	Grey
8154	Quick Silver
8155	Magenta
8156	Yellow
8157	Moss
8158	Turquoise

Key:

- A** = Heavy duty upholstery
- a** = General contract upholstery

Cleaning Leather:

Regular Cleaning

- Remove as much soil or staining as possible by carefully vacuuming or brushing.
- Dust with a dry or damp cloth.

Deep Cleaning

- Use mild non-detergent soap or cleaner. Wipe surface with a light circular motion. Repeat with clean water.
- Do not soak leather.
- Air dry.

Note: Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, ammonia, wax, or saddle soaps on leather.

Characteristics:

- Leather is a natural product. Healed scars, scratches, cuts, and stretch marks are natural markings and are characteristic of leather.

Contrasting Upholstery and Piping Options

Overview	➤ See page A2
Fabric Application Matrix	A9
Faux Leather & Leather	A10

Contrasting Upholstery:

Contrasting upholstery is defined by entire back and seat upholstery application. Contrasting upholstery is available on the following seating series:

- Adagiato (half- and full-height back cushion models)
- Beo
- Bloom
- Boyd (all models)
- Delano (lounge and tandem models)
- Enjoy (all models)
- Event (all models)
- Pose (lounge models)
- Villa (lounge, corner, and wedge models)
- Wish (upholstered-back models)
- Wish Classic (all models)
- Xtreme (all models)

Select any contrasting Kimball Office, Alliance Program, COM, or COL upholstery.

IMPORTANT: When specifying contrasting fabric, use an electronic specification tools for pricing. If one is not available, you may contact Customer Service.

Special Applications:

- Arpeggio pillow back models—Back upholstery applies to pillow back only. Remainder of the chair (seat, arms, outer shell) is contrasting.
- Delano back upholstery applies to back; bolster applies to pillow; seat and arms applies to remainder of chair. The bolster and seat/arms can both be contrasting.
- Vista (models without piping)—Back and seat upholstery applies to cushions. Remainder of the chair (arms and frame) is contrasting.
- Pose contrasting back upholstery applies to the cushion back only. Remainder of the chair (seat, arms, and outer shell) is contrasting.

Contrasting Button:

Contrasting button is available on the following seating series at no upcharge:

- Beo (button back model)

Kimball Office fabric or leather **MUST** be specified if you desire a contrasting upholstery on the button; Alliance program upholstery is not available for contrasting button.

Contrasting Piping:

Contrasting piping is available on the following Kimball Office seating at no upcharge:

- Arpeggio (all models)
- Pose (lounge models)
- Vista (models with piping)

Kimball Office fabric or leather **MUST** be specified; Alliance program upholstery is not available for contrasting piping.

How to Specify

- ① Follow the “How to Specify” steps on the appropriate pricing pages for the seating model, indicating the contrasting fabric, button, or piping information in the order outlined.

Alliance Program Fabrics

Program Overview

Kimball Office has formed partnerships with the top textile companies in the industry to provide a broad range of design-oriented fabrics. These fabrics can be specified using our standard ordering process, eliminating the need for additional expense and efforts required for COMs.

Patterns from Arc Com, Carnegie, CF Stinson, KnollTextiles, Maharam, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum, and Ultrafabrics are available in a variety of design aesthetics and price points to meet all of your fabric needs. Carded fabrics are listed in this price list.
➤See Surface Materials at www.kimballoffice.com for a wide variety of additional graded-in fabrics from Arc Com, Carnegie, CF Stinson, KnollTextiles, Maharam, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum, and Ultrafabrics.

IMPORTANT: Orders cannot be cancelled for alliance program fabrics.

Application of Alliance Program fabrics will be as depicted on the website or memo sample unless otherwise instructed on the order.

Directional fabrics, such as stripes, patterns, and plaids, may not be suitable for chairs with contoured shapes, tufting, or decorative stitching. Every effort is made to upholster all chairs as expertly as possible; however such orders are not subject to return.

Fabric that requires non-stock special treatments such as flame proofing, anti-microbial treatment, electrical conductive backing, water repellent, stain repellent, or acrylic backing are not part of this program. Such orders should be specified as a COM.

Alliance graded pricing includes the cost of the material. Repeat is also accounted for and no additional upcharge is required.

Different fabrics and seating constructions will respond better than others to specific seating applications. Certain fabric constructions are more prone to relaxing over time and may demonstrate characteristics such as wrinkling, pilling, fuzzing, or puddling. This does not indicate that the fabric or application is deficient, but is considered normal behavior as an inherent characteristic of the fabric.

IMPORTANT: The information provided in this section of the price list is the most current information available at the time this price list was published. Contact Customer Service before finalizing any orders to check availability.

Lead Time:

Lead times for alliance fabrics are based on supplier availability. Pre-planning orders can help facilitate arrival of products as needed. Each supplier reserves the right to discontinue patterns or colors. Kimball Office will not be held responsible for supplying discontinued patterns/colors or when minimum order quantities apply. Contact Customer Service for availability before finalizing orders.

TB133:

Contact Customer Service about TB133 requirements.
Note: Many of these fabrics may pass additional flammability tests. Please inquire about compliance with specific regulations.

Samples:

For memo samples, contact our alliance partners directly.

Arc Com

800.223.5466
www.arc-com.com

Carnegie

800.727.6770
www.carnegiefabrics.com

CF Stinson

800.841.6279
www.cfstinson.com

KnollTextiles

866.565.5858
www.knolltextiles.com

Maharam

800.645.3943
www.maharam.com

Mayer Fabrics

800.428.4415
www.mayerfabrics.com

Momentum Textiles

800.366.6839
www.themomgroup.com

Ultrafabrics

877.309.6648
www.ultrafabricsllc.com

Overview	➤See page A2
Applicability Guidelines	A18
TB133 Information	A37
TB133 Inquiry Form	A38

How to Specify

- Follow the “How to Specify” steps listed on the alliance upholstery pricing page within each section.
- For the “upholstery grade” step, add the appropriate three-letter supplier prefix to the fabric grade:
ARC[grade] = Arc Com
CAR[grade] = Carnegie
CFS[grade] = CF Stinson
KNL[grade] = KnollTextiles
MHM[grade] = Maharam
MAF[grade] = Mayer Fabrics
MOM[grade] = Momentum
ULT[grade] = Ultrafabrics
- For the “upholstery designator” use the designator for the pattern/color:

Example:

① ② ③ ④
K46CC **CARJ** 6136_10 STD
⑤
MC

Alliance Program Fabric

Applicability by Seating Line

Kimball Office has listed general applicability guidelines for each seating frame due to application constraints or aesthetic concerns in the matrix at right.

Appearance guidelines indicate characteristics that may be apparent when certain types of fabrics are applied; these are not restrictions, but are intended to educate customers on the potential appearance of their product. Guidelines 1 through 4 are explanations of what you may see on your chair. We can still upholster fabrics associated with these guidelines, but you may see some of the characteristics described.

Restrictions indicate types of fabrics that cannot be used on the indicated seating line. Fabrics associated with guidelines 5 and 6 prevent us from upholstering them on the applicable chair series.

Note: Specific seating and fabric combinations that are not possible are noted for applicable graded-in Alliance fabrics on the following pages.

IMPORTANT: These guidelines do not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Kimball Office as to appearance, behavior, or durability of a material.

	Appearance Guidelines				Restrictions	
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Abbott	•		•	•		
Acapella	•	•	•	•		
Adagiato	•		•	•		•
Arpeggio	•	•	•	•		•
Beo	•		•	•		•
Bloom	•	•	•	•		•
Boyd	•	•	•	•		•
Campos	•		•	•		•
Carrington	•		•	•		
Clairmont	•	•	•	•		•
Collage	•		•	•		
Delano	•	•	•	•		•
Enjoy	•	•	•	•		•
Event	•		•	•		•
Flip	•	•	•	•		
Independence Richland	•		•	•		•
Independence (all others)	•	•	•	•		•
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	•		•	•		
Itsa	•	•	•	•		•
Muirfield	•	•	•	•		•
Nash	•	•	•	•		
Pose	•	•	•	•		•
Stature with accent header	•	•	•	•		•
Stature (all others)	•		•	•		
Tucker	•		•	•		
Villa	•	•	•	•		•
Vista	•	•	•	•		•
Wish and Wish Classic	•	•	•	•		•
Xtreme	•		•	•	•	•

Key:

- = Guideline or restriction applies to seating line.

Appearance Guidelines:

- 1 Thick or stiff textiles may result in gathers and puckers around corners, contours and certain seams.
- 2 Matched directional textiles, such as stripes, plaids, and patterns, may not align properly (e.g., decorative stitching, tufting, buttons, seams, seat-to-back match, etc.)
- 3 Textiles with high nylon or wool content (more than 50%) may show signs of material stretch and lack of rebound when room temperatures fluctuate.
- 4 Mohair, velvet, and chenille may be easily bruised or have the potential for crooked seams due to the heavy nap and flip.

Restrictions:

- 5 Textiles that are not approved for glue application cannot be used. Potential issues could include poor adhesion quality to the mating surface, separation of the fabric face from the backing, or glue bleeding through the fabric.
- 6 Thin and/or loosely woven textiles cannot be used due to potential fabric separation at the seams.

Alliance Program Fabrics

Carded Patterns

Kimball Office has formed partnerships with Arc Com, Carnegie, CF Stinson, KnollTextiles, Maharam, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum, and Ultrafabrics to provide a broad range of design-oriented fabrics. Carded patterns are listed here.

►To view the complete offering of graded-in fabrics, visit www.kimballoffice.com.

CFStinson		<i>Pattern</i>	<i>Price Grade</i>	Momentum		<i>Pattern</i>	<i>Price Grade</i>
800.841.6279		Runner Standard	I	800.366.6839		Tradition	A
www.cfstinson.com		Shuttle Standard	H	www.themomgroup.com		Velocity	D
		Technic	B			Via	B
		Waxen	D			Vox	A
<i>Pattern</i>	<i>Price Grade</i>	Mayer Fabrics		<i>Pattern</i>	<i>Price Grade</i>	Ultrafabrics	
Avant	B	800.428.4415		Amuse	E	877.309.6648	
Carlisle	B	www.mayerfabrics.com		Avenue	F	www.ultrafabricsllc.com	
Cassidy	B			Banter	O	<i>Pattern</i>	<i>Price Grade</i>
Excursion	C			Beeline	B	Brisa	I
Juxy	F			Bravo II	B	Brisa Distressed	J
Lava	K			Camber	L	Brisa Fresco	K
Martini	F			Canter	A	Ultraleather Pro	J
Natural World	H			Clang	C	Viva	G
Script	D			Course	G		
Tendrill	B			Cover Cloth	C		
Wicker	G			Current	B		
Wyatt	D			Eon	B		
Maharam		<i>Pattern</i>	<i>Price Grade</i>	Epic	A		
800.645.3943		Antique	D	Free	B		
www.maharam.com		Bolero	D	Fuse	A		
		Caressa FR	D	Habit	C		
		Dazzle	F	Infinity	A		
		Echo	F	Keynote	C		
		Florentino	A	Kinney	C		
		Intrigue	E	Knack	B		
		Jekkyll & Hyde	C	Line Up	B		
		Maverick	B	Marathon	A		
		Meander	C	Medley	J		
		Monogram	E	Millenium	A		
		Outback	F	Odyssey	A		
		Reverb	C	Silica	F		
		Shantung	C	Silica Leather	F		
				Silica Tech	F		
				Solace	C		
				Syntax	B		
				Torque	I		
<i>Pattern</i>	<i>Price Grade</i>						
Abacus Standard	F						
Bar	C						
Bevel	D						
Coin	B						
Disc	C						
Divide	C						
Exchange	E						
Lariat	C						
Manner	B						
Medium	B						
Messenger	B						
Oblique	C						
Pick	B						
Plait	F						

Samples:

For memo samples, contact our alliance partners directly.

Arc Com

800.223-5466
www.arc-com.com

Carnegie

800.727.6770
www.carnegiefabrics.com

CF Stinson

800.841.6279
www.cfstinson.com

KnollTextiles

866.565.5858
www.knolltextiles.com

Maharam

800.645.3943
www.maharam.com

Mayer Fabrics

800.428.4415
www.mayerfabrics.com

Momentum Textiles

800.366.6839
www.themomgroup.com

Ultrafabrics

877.309.6648
www.ultrafabricsllc.com

Interstuhl Seating Fabrics

Application Matrix

	Aquarius	Divina Melange	King	Lucia	Magic	Nappa Leather	Remix	Royal	Semi-Aniline Leather	Steelcut
Hero. Just for You.	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

- = Available
- = Available (but not on all models)
- ◆ = Available; TB133 available
- ◇ = TB133 available (but not on all models)

Characteristics:

- Certain fabrics may relax over time (e.g., some woven fabrics) creating a loosely upholstered appearance.
- Some fabrics may wrinkle, pill, fuzz, or puddle as a normal, inherent characteristic. This does not indicate that the covering or application is deficient.
- Fabrics are cut to provide the best match possible when transitioning from piece to piece.
- Fabrics reflect light differently when viewed at various angles, creating a natural phenomenon called "flip." Flip is visible on all fabrics and is not considered a defect; it is more easily recognized on fabrics with a nap or shimmer and more apparent on crescent or corner units.
- Kimball Office will always ship a satisfactory commercial match. Because of industry dye-lot variation, colors may not match exactly.
- Fabrics are not warranted against fading and wear, discoloration from contact with liquids, or change in color or texture caused by application of finishes (flame proofing, stain resistance).

Interstuhl Seating Fabrics

Fabric and Leather Colorways

Fabric

Aquarius

100% Pure New Wool; 55"W
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: WS

4101	Cool Grey
4102	Black
4108	Bright Red
4109	Berry
4112	Wine
4116	Ocean Blue
4120	Pine
4128	Mushroom
4129	Peridot
4199	Dark Chocolate

Divina Melange

100% New Wool
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: S
Abrasion: 45,000 cycles, Martindale

DM01	Night Sky
DM02	Tidewater
DM04	Lime Twist
DM06	Firefly
DM11	Charcoal
DM17	Limestone

King

100% Polyester Trevira CS; 55"W
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: WS

KI01	Black
KI02	Medium Blue
KI03	Bright Red
KI04	Spring Green
KI05	Camel
KI12	Bright Blue
KI51	Warm Grey

Lucia

100% Polyester; 55"W
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: WS

5800	Black
5802	Grey
5807	Red
5892	Beige
6015	Dark Blue
6040	Wine

Magic

Leatherette (Polyamid, Polymethan)
Repeat: None

MG01	Obsidian
MG02	Marina Blue
MG11	Pewter

Remix

90% New Wool, 10% Nylon
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: S
Abrasion: 100,000 cycles, Martindale

RE02	Midnight
RE05	Mohave
RE12	Deep Indigo
RE13	Bittersweet
RE42	Aquamarine
RE61	Onyx

Leather

Royal

100% Polyester
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: WS
Abrasion: 200,000 cycles, Martindale

RO01	Raven
RO02	Sky Blue
RO03	Poppy
RO04	Willow
RO22	Ocean
RO41	Slate

Steelcut

90% New Wool, 10% Nylon
Repeat: None
Cleaning Code: S
Abrasion: 80,000 cycles, Martindale

SC01	Iron
SC03	Mango
SC06	Citron
SC12	Commodore
SC22	Calypso
SC81	Gunmetal

Leather

Nappa Leather

Dyed-Through Leather

0781	Coal
0782	Lakeshore
0786	Greystone

Semi-Aniline Leather

Fully-Grained Natural Nappa Leather with Light Finish

SA01	Ebony
SA03	Blaze
SA04	Moss
SA05	Chestnut
SA17	Crème

Overview

➤ See page A2

Contrasting Upholstery A22

COM & COL A23

Cleaning Codes:

Cleaning Code D

- Dry clean only.

Cleaning Code S

- Use only mild, pure water-free cleaning solvents.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Cleaning Code W

- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam.

Cleaning Code WS

- Use water-based cleaning agents or foam. Mild water-free solvents may also be used.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Interstuhl Seating Fabrics

Flammability Standard Regulation Testing

<i>Pattern</i>	<i>California TB117-2013</i>	<i>UFAC Classification 1 or A</i>
Aquarius	•	•
Divina Melange	•	•
King	•	•
Lucia	•	•
Magic	•	•
Remix	•	•
Steelcut	•	•

TB117-2013

California Flammability Regulation #117-2013 is a set of minimum allowable standards of flammability to which all upholstered furniture sold in the State of California must comply. It relates primarily to fabric coverings and resilient fillings. All shipments of Kimball Office upholstery comply with Regulation #117-2013 and our invoices and law labels for such goods bear certification that our upholstered products comply.

UFAC

All Kimball Office seating is made in accordance with the Upholstered Furniture Action Council (UFAC) criteria to reduce chance of ignition by burning cigarettes.

TB133 Factor

TB133 factor is a full-scale fire test for furniture manufactured for public use in which an entire piece of furniture is tested as a unit. Kimball Office offers a wide variety of seating products that can be manufactured to meet TB133.

Advisory

Purchaser must consult local fire and code official to determine the suitability of product being selected for any particular application.

Certain jurisdictions may require the use of additional fire retardants or composite flammability testing. Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for composite testing or for compliance with any particular code or other flammability standards different than as contained in applicable catalog information unless such requirements are specified in writing by purchaser to Kimball Office prior to confirmation of order. Cost of additional flammability treatments or testing needs of purchaser shall be borne by purchaser.

Flame Resistance



Flammability testing determines a fabrics resistance to burning.

<i>Application</i>	<i>Passes</i>
Upholstery	California Bulletin 117-2013
Panels and uphol. walls	ASTM E-84 (unadhered method), Class A or 1

Key:

- = Complies with standard

Cut Yardage:

Kimball Office Interstuhl upholstery is available on a cut yardage basis; whole yards only. List prices include freight.

<i>Fabric Pattern</i>	<i>List Price per yard</i>
Aquarius	\$188
Divina Melange	306
King	147
Lucia	147
Magic	188
Remix	174
Royal	147
Steelcut	306

<i>Leather</i>	<i>List Price per Full Hide (50-57 sq ft)</i>
Nappa	\$1328
Semi-Aniline	1328

How to Specify

- ① Model number:
KOUPHCUTYDG2 = fabric
KOLTHRFHIDE2 = leather
(full hide)
- ② Upholstery pattern
- ③ Upholstery color number

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Process Overview

GSA Non-Contract

Applicability	➤ See page A24
Additional Information	A25
Yardage Requirements	A26
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

Kimball Office and Interstuhl will upholster its products in fabric or leather supplied by the customer whenever possible.

IMPORTANT: Before placing an order utilizing COM or COL, please read all the information in this section. Orders for COM or COL are not subject to return.

Kimball Office Seating

Step ①

Review applicability guidelines and restrictions for the seating frame.

➤ See page A24.

Step ②

Send a sample to Kimball Office for approval. Sample should be no smaller than 5" x 7" for fabric or 4" x 4" for leather. Include a list of model numbers on which you wish to use the COM. Reference "application approval" and send to:

Kimball Office
Attn: COM Administration
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, IN 47549

Kimball Office will advise of approval or disapproval. Approval signifies only that such fabric or leather can be applied to the products for which intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Kimball Office as to appearance, behavior, or durability of the fabric or leather.

Step ③

Verify yardage requirements.

➤ See page A26.

Step ④

Prepare and send your purchase order. Purchase order must include:

- Fabric vendor
- Pattern number and name
- Color number and name
- Application instructions (i.e., direction of pattern) for striped, plaid, patterned, or unusual fabrics and which face to use if fabric is reversible.

Note: If you do not supply application instructions, Kimball Office will apply the fabric in what it determines to be the best manner, and cannot be held responsible after the upholstery is applied.

Kimball Office will send an acknowledgement of your order with a tentative order ship date and the date by which your COM or COL must be received. If your material is not received by the specified date, your ship date will be reassigned.

Step ⑤

After you receive order acknowledgment from Kimball Office, ship your material to:

Kimball Office

Attn: COM Department
340 East 11th Avenue
Jasper, IN 47549-1001

Please include:

- Dealer name and p.o. number
- Kimball Office seating model number
- Quantity of chairs
- Kimball Office acknowledgement number

Interstuhl Seating

Applies to Hero. Just For You. models only.

Step ①

Request application testing.

➤ See form and specific instructions on page A36.

Step ②

You will receive notification of approval or disapproval via e-mail. Kimball Office approval signifies only that such fabric or leather can be applied to the products for which intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Kimball Office as to appearance, behavior, or durability of the fabric or leather.

Step ③

Submit your purchase order.

Note: Order will be acknowledged with a tentative ship date and notification of the date COM/COL must be received. If not received by that date, your ship date will be reassigned.

Step ④

After order acknowledgement is received, ship fabric or leather "DDP" (delivered duty paid) to:

Interstuhl Büromöbel GmbH & Co. KG

Brühlstrasse 21
Wareneingang Textil—Rampe 1
D-72469 Messstetten-Tieringen
Germany
Attn: COM/COL Application Test Department

Please include:

- Dealer name and p.o. number
- Kimball Office seating model number
- Quantity of chairs
- Kimball Office acknowledgement number

IMPORTANT: Due to specific international shipping requirements, it is recommended that COM/COL be shipped directly from the mill.

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Applicability by Seating Line

GSA Non-Contract

Kimball Office has listed general applicability guidelines for each seating frame due to application constraints or aesthetic concerns in the matrix at right.

Appearance guidelines indicate characteristics that may be apparent when certain types of fabrics are applied; these are not restrictions, but are intended to educate customers on the potential appearance of their product. Guidelines 1 through 4 are explanations of what you may see on your chair. We can still upholster fabrics associated with these guidelines, but you may see some of the characteristics described.

Restrictions indicate types of fabrics that cannot be used on the indicated seating line. Fabrics associated with guidelines 5 and 6 prevent us from upholstering them on the applicable chair series.

IMPORTANT: These guidelines do not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Kimball Office as to appearance, behavior, or durability of a material.

	Appearance Guidelines				Restrictions	
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Abbott	•		•	•		
Acapella	•	•	•	•		
Adagiato	•		•	•		•
Arpeggio	•	•	•	•		•
Beo	•		•	•		•
Bloom	•	•	•	•		•
Boyd	•	•	•	•		•
Campos	•		•	•		•
Carrington	•		•	•		
Clairmont	•	•	•	•		•
Collage	•		•	•		
Delano	•	•	•	•		•
Enjoy	•	•	•	•		•
Event	•		•	•		•
Flip	•	•	•	•		
Independence Richland	•		•	•		•
Independence (all others)	•	•	•	•		•
Innsbruck/Osterley Park	•		•	•		
Itsa	•	•	•	•		•
Muirfield	•	•	•	•		•
Nash	•	•	•	•		
Pose	•	•	•	•		•
Stature with accent header	•	•	•	•		•
Stature (all others)	•		•	•		
Tucker	•		•	•		
Villa	•	•	•	•		•
Vista	•	•	•	•		•
Wish and Wish Classic	•	•	•	•		•
Xtreme	•		•	•	•	•

Key:

- = Guideline or restriction applies to seating line.

Appearance Guidelines:

- 1 Thick or stiff textiles may result in gathers and puckers around corners, contours and certain seams.
- 2 Matched directional textiles, such as stripes, plaids, and patterns, may not align properly (e.g., decorative stitching, tufting, buttons, seams, seat-to-back match, etc.)
- 3 Textiles with high nylon or wool content (more than 50%) may show signs of material stretch and lack of rebound when room temperatures fluctuate.
- 4 Mohair, velvet, and chenille may be easily bruised or have the potential for crooked seams due to the heavy nap and flip.

Restrictions:

- 5 Textiles that are not approved for glue application cannot be used. Potential issues could include poor adhesion quality to the mating surface, separation of the fabric face from the backing, or glue bleeding through the fabric.
- 6 Thin and/or loosely woven textiles cannot be used due to potential fabric separation at the seams.

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Additional Information

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Yardage Requirements	A26
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

Fabric Characteristics:

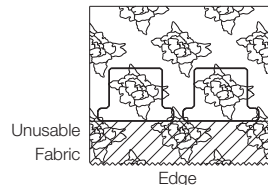
Kimball Office inspects fabrics for mill imperfections, but some are difficult to recognize. Kimball Office is solely responsible for seating workmanship and cannot assume responsibility or liability for the durability, tailoring appearance or other qualities such as color inaccuracies, dye lot variations, and other such flaws or defects of customer furnished coverings.

Different fabrics and seating constructions will respond better than others to specific seating applications. Certain fabric constructions are more prone to relaxing over time and may demonstrate characteristics such as wrinkling, pilling, fuzzing, or puddling. This does not indicate that the fabric or application is deficient, but is considered normal behavior as an inherent characteristic of the fabric.

Directional upholstery, such as stripes, patterns, and plaids may not be suitable for chairs with contoured shapes, tufting, or decorative stitching. Every effort is made to upholster all chairs as expertly as possible; however such orders are not subject to return. If in doubt about an upholstery application, please contact Customer Service prior to placing the order.

Decorative Fabric Patterns:

Yardage requirements are greatly affected by not only the size of repeats, but also by the print or pattern. Kimball Office cuts all seating patterns with aesthetic concerns in mind for high quality and consistency. ➤ Refer to appropriate column in the COM yardage table on page A26.

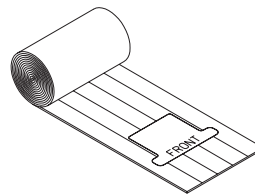


The illustration above depicts two seat cushions in the proper placement on a piece of decorative fabric. Please note the unusable fabric. It is not always appropriate to place a seat pattern at the edge of the fabric. Due to this circumstance, please include an additional one-half yard per order.

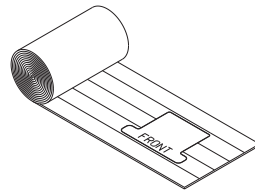
Note: If repeats are not to be matched, please contact Customer Service.

Directional Fabrics:

Some COM fabrics are considered directional that may not be considered directional by the fabric supplier due to the upholstering process used by Kimball Office.



"Up the Roll"



"Railroaded"

Application of COM fabrics—"up the roll" or "railroaded"—will be as depicted on the swatch card or website (or in the case of Interstuhl Hero. Just for You. models, as indicated on the Application Test Request Form). If a different application is desired, the pattern must be custom quoted.

➤ Please contact **By Design**.

Customer's Own Leather:

Customer's own leather yardage (size) requirements for Kimball Office seating are based on an average hide size of 45–50 sq. feet. Consult Customer Service for requirements for other hide sizes.

The shape of a hide and the usable, clean square footage may make it necessary for us to request more leather after COL is received.

Calf hides must be at least 30 square feet of clean, usable, matching hides. When specifying calf hides, add 15% to COL requirements.

➤ See page A26 for COL requirements.

Leather is a natural product and variation in texture is a pleasing quality belonging exclusively to high grade, full top grain leathers.

Flammability Compliance:

Kimball Office assumes no responsibility for the flame retardancy of any COM/COL. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that COM/COL complies with all applicable codes and regulations.

When COM/COL products must meet specific requirements, Kimball Office will require the customer to supply documentation that the material meets the code requirements.

Kimball strives to create upholstered products with no added fire retardant chemicals. Written confirmation is required from the fabric or leather manufacturer stating that the COM/COL provided does not contain any fire retardant chemicals. Without adequate confirmation from the manufacturer, Kimball Office will continue to apply these approved materials, but will consider the COM/COL as containing fire retardant chemicals, and will label as such.

COM/COL Storage:

Kimball Office will store excess COM/COL for 6 weeks after completion of order for Kimball Office seating; Kimball Office will not store excess COM/COL after completion of order for Interstuhl Hero. Just for You. models. Unallocated COM fabric will be stored for three months.

Kimball Office must be advised if COM is to be retained longer than three months for a future order or if it is to be returned.

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements

GSA Non-Contract

Kimball Office has analyzed each model to most accurately reflect the yardage requirements. The yardage requirement for each model is based on 54"W fabric and cutting the fabric up the roll.

For widths other than 54", increase the yardage requirement by the factors below:

Fabric width	Increase yardage
50"–53"	15%
48"–49"	30%
45"–47"	45%

Larger Orders:

When ordering 10 or more chairs in the same COM, yardage requirements may be reduced.

➤Contact Customer Service.

Railroad Application:

If COM fabric is to be "railroaded," contact Customer Service for yardage requirements.

Large Repeats:

For repeats larger than 18", we suggest a swatch with one full repeat be sent for yardage requirement assessment:

Kimball Office
Attn: COM Dept.
340 East 11th Avenue
Jasper, IN 47549-1001
Please note the model number and number of chairs.

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Abbott					
K52S1AUFBU	1.2	1.7	2.8	3.4	24.0
Back	0.7	0.8	1.0	2.4	14.0
Seat	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.5	18.0
K52S1AUWTRU	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.8	20.0
Back	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.8	10.0
Seat	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.5	18.0
K52S1AWHBU	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.5	18.0

Acapella					
K46AA	1.3	2.2	2.6	2.9	26.0
K46BB	1.3	2.2	2.6	2.9	26.0
K46CC	1.4	1.5	2.0	3.0	28.0
K46DD	1.4	1.5	2.0	3.0	28.0
K46EE	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.9	28.0
K46HH	1.3	1.4	1.7	2.9	25.0

Accent Pillows					
K77P1818	0.8	0.8	2.0	2.4	14.0
K77P1124	1.0	1.1	1.5	1.8	18.0
K77P216	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.7	14.0
K77P1818WLT	0.8	0.8	2.0	2.4	14.0
Welt only	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	4.0
K77P1124WLT	1.0	1.1	1.5	1.8	18.0
Welt only	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	4.0
K77P216WLT	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.7	14.0
Welt only	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	4.0

Model	COM				COL
	Non-Dir.	1–4" Repeat	5–11" Repeat	12–18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Adagiato					
K55AA	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	13.0
K55BB	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.7	13.0
Back	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Seat	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	13.0
K55CC	0.8	1.2	1.3	1.9	15.0
Back	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	12.0
Seat	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	13.0

Arpeggio					
ARP-GC4A	2.3	2.8	3.6	4.9	50.0
ARP-GC4B	2.1	2.7	3.6	4.9	47.0
ARP-GC4E	2.5	3.0	3.7	4.8	54.0
Pillow back	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	20.0
Seat/arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	3.8	40.0

Beo Side & Guest Seating					
K58AB	2.5	3.7	4.5	4.7	50.7
K58ADDCHT	1.4	1.8	2.5	4.1	28.4
Back	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.3	10.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K58ADDCUT	1.6	1.8	2.7	4.3	32.4
Back	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.9	13.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K58AT	0.8	1.0	1.4	2.3	15.0
Back	0.5	0.5	0.6	1.3	8.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K58BT	1.0	1.3	1.9	2.4	20.0
Back	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K58BW	1.6	2.3	2.6	2.9	32.0
Back	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	20.0
Seat	0.7	1.4	1.3	1.9	14.0
K58BX	1.4	2.0	2.5	2.4	28.0
Back	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	20.0
Seat	0.6	1.2	1.3	1.4	12.0

Overview	➤See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

How to Use this Table

- ① Locate the model number
- ② Select yardage from the appropriate column for non-directional or repeat. For fabrics with nap, use the 1"–4" repeat column.

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

COM						COL						COM						COL					
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.	Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.	Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.	Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
						Beo Lounge Seating																	
K58CT	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.1	15.0	K58VT	4.6	5.3	6.5	7.2	85.5	K58XT2	6.9	9.6	11.9	11.7	132.0						
K58DET	1.7	2.2	3.0	4.9	34.5	Back	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.0	30.0	Back	2.4	3.3	3.9	4.0	45.5						
Back	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	19.5	Seat	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.3	20.0	Seat	2.1	2.7	3.9	4.3	40.0						
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	18.0	Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5	Arms	2.4	3.6	4.1	3.4	46.5						
K58DT	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.1	15.0	K58VT1	4.8	5.4	6.6	7.7	89.5	K58YT	8.8	11.5	16.5	17.7	170.0						
Back	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	5.0	Back	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	31.0	Back	3.1	3.6	5.7	6.0	60.5						
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5	Seat	1.2	1.3	1.9	2.8	23.0	Seat	2.5	3.2	5.8	6.3	48.0						
K58ET	1.2	1.3	2.0	2.9	24.0	Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5	Arms	3.2	4.7	5.0	5.4	61.5						
Back	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.9	12.0	K58VT12	4.7	5.6	6.8	7.2	86.0	K58YT1	9.6	12.6	16.5	19.2	184.5						
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5	Back	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.0	30.5	Back	3.7	4.1	5.7	6.0	71.0						
K58HT	1.2	1.3	2.0	2.9	24.0	Seat	1.2	1.5	2.1	2.3	20.0	Seat	2.7	3.8	5.8	7.8	52.0						
Back	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.9	12.0	Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5	Arms	3.2	4.7	5.0	5.4	61.5						
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5	K58VT2	4.6	5.3	6.5	7.2	85.5	For one-seat and two-seat lounge models with arm options, add or subtract from unit (or arms, if contrasting):						Tablet only	+0.1	0.0	+0.2	0.0	+3.5
K58JT	1.6	1.8	2.7	3.9	32.4	Back	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.0	30.0							Tablet and one	+0.2	0.0	+0.4	0.0	+7.0
Back	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.9	13.0	Seat	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.3	20.0							grommet	+0.2	0.0	+0.4	0.0	+7.0
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0	Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5							Tablet and one arm cap	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0
K58KT	1.4	1.8	2.7	4.1	28.4	K58WT	5.7	6.5	9.6	10.2	107.0							arm cap	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0
Back	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.3	10.0	Back	2.4	2.5	3.8	4.0	45.0	Arm caps only	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	0.0	-4.5						
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0	Seat	1.4	1.6	3.1	3.3	26.5	For tandem two- and three-seat lounge models with arm options, add or subtract from unit (or arms, if contrasting):						Tablet only	+0.1	0.0	+0.2	0.0	+3.5
K58MT	3.1	3.4	5.2	7.5	62.8	Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5							Tablet and two	+0.3	0.0	+0.6	0.0	+10.5
Back	1.3	1.4	2.6	3.9	24.5	K58WT1	6.0	8.5	10.2	11.2	114.0							grommets	+0.3	0.0	+0.6	0.0	+10.5
Seat	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.1	32.0	Back	2.5	3.7	4.2	4.0	49.0							Tablet and two	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	0.0	-4.5
K58PT	2.6	3.3	4.6	7.5	52.7	Seat	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.3	29.5							arm caps	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	0.0	-4.5
Back	1.0	2.1	2.4	2.3	18.0	Arms	1.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	35.5	Arm caps only	-0.4	0.0	-0.4	0.0	-9.0						
Seat	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.1	32.0	K58XT	6.5	8.3	11.6	11.7	123.5												
K58RT	4.6	5.0	7.7	11.2	93.2	Back	2.4	2.5	3.8	4.0	45.0												
Back	1.9	2.1	3.8	5.9	36.0	Seat	1.7	2.2	3.7	4.3	32.0												
Seat	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	47.5	Arms	2.4	3.6	4.1	3.4	46.5												
K58ST	3.9	4.9	6.9	11.3	79.0	K58XT1	6.7	9.0	11.7	12.7	127.5												
Back	1.4	2.6	3.7	3.3	26.5	Back	2.4	2.8	3.9	4.0	45.5												
Seat	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	47.5	Seat	1.9	2.6	3.7	5.3	35.5												
K58STLRHT	1.4	1.8	2.5	4.1	28.4	Arms	2.4	3.6	4.1	3.4	46.5												
Back	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.3	10.0	K58XT12	7.5	10.2	12.5	13.6	145.0												
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0	Back	2.8	3.3	4.2	4.3	53.5												
K58STLRUT	1.6	1.8	2.7	3.9	32.4	Seat	2.0	3.0	4.1	5.2	37.9												
Back	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.9	13.0	Arms	2.8	3.9	4.2	4.1	53.5												
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0																		
K58ZZT	2.1	2.3	3.5	5.1	42.6																		
Back	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.9	24.5																		
Seat	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	18.0																		

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Bloom					
K781XA	2.4	3.4	4.6	4.9	47.5
Back	0.9	1.0	2.3	2.5	18.8
Seat	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.5	20.0
Shell	1.4	1.8	2.4	2.8	28.0

Boyd					
K741A	4.1	5.8	7.5	7.4	82.0
Back	0.9	1.0	1.7	2.2	18.0
Seat	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.8	22.0
Frame	3.7	4.3	5.0	5.0	74.0
K741AT	4.5	6.2	7.5	7.8	90.0
Back	0.9	1.4	1.7	2.2	18.0
Seat	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.8	22.0
Frame	3.7	4.3	5.0	5.0	74.0
K742A	6.0	8.9	11.1	12.2	119.5
Back	1.5	1.8	3.3	4.2	30.0
Seat	1.5	2.2	3.0	3.8	30.0
Frame	4.0	5.4	6.3	6.0	80.0
K742AT	6.1	9.4	11.1	12.2	121.5
Back	1.5	2.4	3.3	4.2	30.0
Seat	1.5	2.2	3.0	3.8	30.0
Frame	4.0	5.4	6.3	6.0	80.0
K743A	7.8	11.4	15.2	17.2	155.5
Back	2.3	2.8	4.8	6.2	46.0
Seat	2.3	3.2	4.6	5.8	46.0
Frame	4.8	6.6	7.5	7.0	96.0
K743AT	8.2	12.7	15.2	17.2	163.5
Back	2.3	3.8	4.8	6.2	46.0
Seat	2.3	3.2	4.6	5.8	46.0
Frame	4.8	6.6	7.5	7.0	96.0

Campos					
K15C27	1.6	1.7	2.0	3.0	30.0
Back	1.1	1.2	1.7	2.0	19.5
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5
K17C27	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	7.5

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Carrington					
83308	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	12.0
83309	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	12.0
83311	1.4	1.8	2.4	2.9	30.0
83322	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	55.0
83408	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	12.0
83409	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	12.0
83410	1.7	1.9	2.6	2.9	35.0
83411	1.4	1.8	2.4	2.9	30.0
83422	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	55.0

Clairmont					
20-2612T	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	50.0
20-2612V	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	50.0
20-2613T	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.6	55.0
20-2613V	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.6	55.0
20-2632T	2.9	3.1	4.0	4.5	60.0
20-2632V	2.9	3.1	4.0	4.5	60.0
20-2633T	3.1	3.8	4.3	4.5	65.0
20-2633V	3.1	3.8	4.3	4.5	65.0
20-5012T	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	53.0
20-5012V	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	53.0

Collage					
4600	1.1	1.4	2.0	2.9	21.5
4605	1.4	1.7	2.6	2.9	24.0
4610	1.1	1.5	2.0	2.9	22.0
4620	1.4	1.7	2.6	2.9	27.0
4630	1.1	1.4	2.0	2.9	21.5
4635	1.4	1.7	2.6	2.9	24.0
4640	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	8.0
4642	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.9	35.0
4644	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.9	35.0

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Delano					
K90AA	2.3	4.1	5.0	4.9	45.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.2	1.3	18.0
Bolster	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.9	11.0
Seat	1.6	2.7	3.2	3.0	33.0
K90AB	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90AC	1.5	2.6	3.1	3.1	30.0
K90ARM	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.0	28.0
K90BB	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90BC	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0
K90CC	5.3	10.5	11.7	11.0	105.0
Back	1.7	2.0	3.7	3.7	38.0
Bolster	1.0	1.8	1.9	1.9	21.0
Seat	3.1	5.8	6.2	5.9	66.0
K90DD	3.8	4.6	6.3	8.5	73.0
Back	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.3	18.0
Bolster	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.9	11.0
Seat/arms	3.0	3.6	4.7	7.4	63.0
K90DDTL	3.8	4.6	6.3	8.5	73.0
Back	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.3	18.0
Bolster	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.9	11.0
Seat/arms	3.0	3.6	4.7	7.4	63.0
K90DDTR	3.8	4.6	6.3	8.5	73.0
Back	0.8	1.2	1.2	1.3	18.0
Bolster	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.9	11.0
Seat/arms	3.0	3.6	4.7	7.4	63.0
K90EE	5.2	7.3	9.9	11.9	102.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0
Seat/arms	3.8	4.1	6.1	8.5	78.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

Model	COM					Model	COM					Model	COM				
	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
K90HH	6.8	10.4	13.2	14.9	132.0	K90RRTL	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0	Dwell					
Back	1.7	2.0	3.7	3.7	38.0	Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	K92SA020	1.7	1.8	2.0	4.9	34.0
Bolster	1.0	1.8	1.9	1.9	21.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Top	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	14.0
Seat/arms	4.5	5.8	7.8	9.8	95.0	Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0	Side	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.9	24.0
K90JJ	2.7	5.2	5.9	5.4	54.0	K90RRTR	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0	K92M024	1.7	3.1	3.5	4.9	34.0
Back	n/a					Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	Top	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	16.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Side	1.2	2.4	2.5	3.9	24.0
Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0	Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0	K92RAO20	1.2	1.4	1.9	3.9	24.0
K90KK	3.7	7.3	8.1	7.5	74.0	K90SS	4.3	8.2	9.6	8.5	87.0	Top	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	14.0
Back	n/a					Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	Side	1.2	1.4	1.9	2.9	24.0
Bolster	1.0	1.8	1.9	1.9	21.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	K92124A	2.2	2.9	3.5	4.8	44.0
Seat	3.1	5.8	6.2	5.9	66.0	Seat	2.4	4.1	5.8	5.3	65.0	Back	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9	30.0
K90MM	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0	K90TBLTARM	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.0	28.0	Seat	1.2	1.4	2.0	2.8	24.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	K90TT	4.6	7.3	8.7	9.6	102.0	K92124R	2.2	2.9	3.5	4.8	44.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	Back	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9	30.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Seat	1.2	1.4	2	2.8	24.0
K90MMTB	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0	Seat/arms	3.1	4.2	5.3	6.6	78.0	K92130A	3.0	3.3	3.5	4.8	60.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	K90VV	4.6	7.3	8.7	9.6	102.0	Back	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.4	30.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	Seat	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.8	32.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	K92130R	3.0	3.3	3.5	4.8	60.0
K90MMTL	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0	Seat/arms	3.1	4.2	5.3	6.6	78.0	Back	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.4	30.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	K90WW	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0	Seat	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.8	32.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	K92136A	3.0	3.3	3.7	4.8	60.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Back	1.5	1.6	2.0	2.9	30.0
K90MMTR	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0	Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0	Seat	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.8	32.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	K90XX	3.8	7.4	8.1	7.4	73.0	K92136R	3.0	3.3	3.7	4.8	60.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	Back	1.5	1.6	2	2.9	30.0
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Seat	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.8	32.0
K90PP	4.3	8.2	9.6	8.5	87.0	Seat	2.0	4.2	4.7	4.4	49.0	K92251R	3.4	3.6	3.8	4.8	68.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	K90YY	4.6	7.3	8.7	9.6	86.0	Back	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.9	44.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	Seat	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.8	32.0
Seat	2.4	4.1	5.8	5.3	65.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	K92251A	3.4	3.6	3.8	4.8	68.0
K90RR	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0	Seat/arms	3.1	4.2	5.3	6.6	64.0	Back	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.9	44.0
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0	K90ZZ	4.6	7.3	8.7	9.6	86.0	Seat	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.8	32.0
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0	Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0						
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0	Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0						
K90RRTB	5.7	8.2	11.1	13.0	114.0	Seat/arms	3.1	4.2	5.3	6.6	64.0						
Back	1.4	2.2	2.5	2.5	30.0												
Bolster	0.7	1.3	1.3	1.4	15.0												
Seat/arms	4.3	5.4	7.5	9.6	94.0												

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Enjoy					
K431A	6.3	8.1	9.2	9.8	122.0
Back	1.9	2.1	2.1	3.1	36.0
Base/Seat	1.7	2.6	3.7	3.8	33.0
Arms	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.0	60.0
K432A	7.9	10.8	12.3	14.2	156.0
Back	2.8	2.9	3.3	4.1	54.0
Base/Seat	2.9	4.3	6.0	6.2	56.0
Arms	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.0	60.0
K433A	11.2	12.4	15.3	14.6	221.0
Back	3.7	3.8	4.9	5.1	72.0
Base/Seat	4.8	5.1	6.9	7.2	94.0
Arms	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.0	60.0

Event					
95-1D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-1R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-2D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-2R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-3D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-3R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-4D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-4R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
95-5D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-5R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-6D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-6R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-7D	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-7R	0.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	18.0
Back	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.3	10.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1	16.0
95-9D	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.3	30.5
Back	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	17.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	14.0
95-9R	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.3	30.5
Back	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.3	17.0
Seat	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0	14.0

Flip

K76BMU	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.0	14.0
K76CMU	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.0	14.0

Hero. Just for You.

➤ See page A23 for COM/COL process overview for Interstuhl seating.

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Independence					
81	1.3	1.9	2.0	2.2	22.0
82	2.2	2.6	3.6	3.7	40.0
84	2.2	2.6	3.6	3.7	40.0
942	2.6	3.3	3.9	4.9	57.0
944	2.6	3.3	3.9	4.9	57.0
956	4.9	5.8	6.8	7.9	90.0
957	7.1	8.8	9.5	12.1	150.0
958	10.0	12.4	17.9	18.7	220.0
972	2.1	2.4	3.2	3.3	40.0
972N	2.1	2.4	3.2	3.3	40.0
972T	2.2	3.3	3.4	3.7	45.0
972TN	2.2	3.3	3.4	3.7	45.0
974	2.1	2.4	3.2	3.3	40.0
974N	2.1	2.4	3.2	3.3	40.0
974T	2.2	3.3	3.4	3.7	45.0
974TN	2.2	3.3	3.4	3.7	45.0
995	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	12.0
996	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	12.0
997	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	12.0
998	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	12.0

Innsbruck & Osterley Park

76-0012	0.9	1.8	2.2	2.5	20.0
76-0016	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	8.0
76-0017	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	8.0
76-5012	0.9	1.8	2.2	2.5	20.0
76-5014	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	8.0
76-5015	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.0	8.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Itsa					
K38AA	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38BB	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38CC	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38DD	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38EE	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38GG	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38HH	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38JJ	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38KK	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38MM	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38PP	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38RR	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38SS	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38TT	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38VV	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	15.5
K38WW	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0
K38XX	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	17.0

Muirfield					
22-2832H	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.9	58.0
22-2832T	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.9	58.0
22-2832V	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.9	58.0
22-2833H	2.8	3.4	3.7	3.9	63.0
22-2833T	2.8	3.4	3.7	3.9	63.0
22-2833V	2.8	3.4	3.7	3.9	63.0
22-5032H	2.8	3.5	4.1	5.3	58.0
22-5032T	2.8	3.5	4.1	5.3	58.0
22-5032V	2.8	3.5	4.1	5.3	58.0

Nash					
K54CG	1.9	2.4	3.0	3.8	38.0
Back	1.2	1.6	2.1	2.8	24.0
Seat	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.5	20.0

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Pose					
K35AA	4.2	4.6	6.2	7.3	84.0
Back cushion	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.8	24.0
Frame	3.4	3.6	4.9	5.4	68.0
K35BB	6.5	8.4	10.9	13.8	130.0
Back cushion	2.2	3.2	4.8	7.3	44.0
Frame	5.1	5.6	7.0	8.6	102.0
K35CC	8.5	12.6	14.7	16.3	170.0
Back cushion	3.3	4.6	6.1	7.8	66.0
Frame	6.1	8.3	8.9	10.6	122.0
K35DD	4.8	5.9	7.0	8.5	96.0
Back cushion	1.2	1.7	1.9	2.8	24.0
Arms/frame	3.9	4.6	5.8	7.5	78.0
K35EE	7.2	10.4	12.3	13.3	144.0
Back cushion	2.3	3.3	3.7	5.3	46.0
Arms/frame	5.9	7.5	8.9	9.1	118.0
K35FF	9.3	14.3	17.4	18.8	186.0
Back cushion	3.3	4.8	5.9	8.6	66.0
Arms/frame	7.3	9.8	11.9	11.5	146.0
K35JJ	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.8	28.0
K35LL	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.9	30.0
K35KK	2.5	2.7	2.6	3.3	50.0
K35MM	2.5	2.7	2.6	3.3	50.0

	COM				COL
Model	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Stature					
K11AA	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	32.0
K11BB	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	32.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.5	2.1	2.8	3.0	30.0
K11CC	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
K11DD	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.4	2.1	2.1	3.0	28.0
K11EE	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
K11FF	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.4	2.1	2.1	3.0	28.0
K30AA	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	32.0
K30BB	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	32.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.5	2.1	2.8	3.0	30.0
K30CC	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
K30DD	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.4	2.0	2.1	3.0	28.0
K30EE	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
K30FF	1.5	2.1	2.5	3.0	31.0
Accent	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	8.0
Chair	1.4	2.0	2.1	3.0	28.0

Tucker					
K53S1AUCOU	1.4	1.7	2.2	2.8	28.0
Back	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.8	12.0
Seat	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.5	20.0
K53T2AUCOU	2.4	4.1	4.8	4.8	47.5
Back	1.1	2.0	2.6	2.8	22.0
Seat	2.0	2.2	2.6	2.6	40.0
K53T3AUCOU	3.8	6.0	7.6	6.8	76.0
Back	1.6	3.0	4.0	3.8	32.0
Seat	2.9	3.2	3.9	3.6	57.5

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

Model	COM					Model	COM					Model	COM				
	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
Villa						K601FPBSUMBR	4.9	5.7	9.1	9.3	98.0	K601WFPB	4.6	5.1	5.8	7.2	92.0
K601	2.6	3.3	4.9	5.7	50.0	Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0	Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3	Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0	Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
K601A	4.7	6.0	7.8	8.8	91.0	Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0	K601WFPBSUMBL	6.0	7.0	7.3	10.2	119.5
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0	Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
K601ACHTLM	4.7	6.0	7.8	8.8	91.0	K601FPBSUMTL	5.0	5.9	8.6	9.2	100.0	Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3	Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5	Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601ACHTWM	4.7	6.0	7.8	8.8	91.0	Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0	K601WFPBSUMBLR	7.4	8.9	9.7	13.2	14.7
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0	Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
K601FPB	3.2	4.1	5.3	6.0	62.0	K601FPBSUMTLR	6.7	7.5	11.6	12.7	133.5	Shade	3.5	4.5	6.3	7.8	70.0
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0	Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	80.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0	Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0
K601FPBSUMBL	4.9	5.7	9.1	9.3	98.0	Shade	3.4	4.4	6.3	7.8	68.0	K601WFPBSUMBR	6.0	7.0	7.3	10.2	119.5
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0	Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0	Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0	Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0	K601FPBSUMTR	5.0	5.9	8.6	9.2	100.0	Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0	Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601FPBSUMBLR	6.7	7.5	11.6	12.7	133.5	Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0	K601WFPBSUMTL	6.0	7.0	7.3	10.2	119.5
Back	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	43.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0
Headrest	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.2	14.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0	Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0
Shade	3.5	4.5	6.3	7.8	70.0	K601LA	3.8	4.7	6.4	6.8	73.0	Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	80.0	Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0	Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0	Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
						K601RA	3.8	4.7	6.4	6.8	73.0						
						Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3						
						Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0						
						Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0						

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

Model	COM					Model	COM					Model	COM				
	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
K601WFPBSUMTLR	7.4	8.9	9.7	13.2	147.0	K602FPBSUMBL	6.8	9.3	13.1	14.0	135.5	K602FPBSUMTR	6.8	9.3	13.1	14.0	135.5
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0	Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5	Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0	Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5	Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5
Shade	3.5	4.5	6.3	7.8	70.0	Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0	Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0
K601WFPBSUMTR	6.0	7.0	7.3	10.2	119.5	K602FPBSUMBLR	8.4	10.3	16.2	16.5	167.5	K602LA	5.2	7.8	10.0	10.3	102.0
Back	2.2	2.6	2.6	4.0	44.0	Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5	Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	1.7	2.1	2.4	3.7	34.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Headrest	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.3	16.0	Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5	Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0	Shade	3.5	4.5	6.3	7.8	70.0	K602RA	5.2	7.8	10.0	10.3	102.0
Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0	Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0	Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K6015A	4.7	6.0	7.8	8.8	91.0	K602FPBSUMBR	6.8	9.3	13.1	14.0	135.5	K602TB/K602TBFS1***	4.6	7.4	10.0	11.7	90.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3	Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5	Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5	Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5	K6025A	5.9	9.1	11.8	12.3	117.0
K6015LA	3.8	4.7	6.4	6.8	73.0	Shade	1.9	2.6	3.3	4.4	38.0	Back	3.3	4.7	5.5	5.5	62.5
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0	K6025LA	5.2	7.8	10.0	10.3	102.0
K6015RA	3.8	4.7	6.4	6.8	73.0	K602FPBSUMTL	6.8	9.3	13.1	14.0	135.5	Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Back	1.8	1.9	2.1	3.1	33.3	Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Base/seat	1.4	1.5	2.7	3.7	25.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0	Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0	Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5	K6025RA	5.2	7.8	10.0	10.3	102.0
K602	4.3	6.3	8.2	9.3	82.5	Shade	2.0	2.9	3.3	4.4	40.0	Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0	Outside Shade	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	15.0	Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0
K602A	5.9	9.1	11.8	12.3	117.0	Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	16.0	K603	5.8	9.5	11.8	13.7	114.0
Back	2.6	3.5	3.9	5.1	51.0	K602FPBSUMTLR	8.4	10.3	16.2	16.5	167.5	Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0	Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5	Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5	Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0	K603A	7.7	12.3	15.2	17.2	151.0
K602FPB	5.5	8.5	11.0	11.5	108.5	Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5	Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0
Back	3.1	4.2	4.7	6.1	62.5	Shade	3.4	4.4	6.3	7.8	68.0	Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0
Base/seat	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.2	40.0	Inside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0	Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5
Headrest	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.9	21.5	Outside Shade	1.5	1.8	2.3	3.3	30.0						
						Shade Boxing	1.6	1.6	2.0	3.4	32.0						

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

Model	COM					Model	COM					Model	COM				
	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
K603LA	6.8	11.0	13.7	14.7	133.0	K6090CFPBR	5.2	6.9	7.0	10.5	103.5	1754L	10.5	11.4	14.8	14.8	233.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0	Back	3.5	4.6	4.3	6.5	69.0	Cushions	4.0	5.2	7.9	10.0	81.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0	Base/seat	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.7	21.5	Arms/frame	5.9	6.6	7.0	8.3	120.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0	Headrest	1.6	1.7	2.4	2.3	32.0	1756	12.1	14.6	19.7	19.7	291.0
K603RA	6.8	11.0	13.7	14.7	133.0	K60CB	3.3	4.3	4.7	7.2	63.0	Cushions	6.1	7.2	12.1	12.1	124.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0	K60CC	4.3	5.3	6.9	8.7	83.5	Arms/frame	6.8	8.1	9.4	11.7	138.0
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0	Back	3.4	3.5	3.9	4.5	66.5	1756L	12.1	14.6	19.7	19.7	291.0
Arms	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0	Base/seat	2.2	2.4	3.3	3.2	39.0	Cushions	6.1	7.2	12.1	12.1	124.0
K6035A	7.7	12.3	15.2	17.2	151.0	K60HB	4.4	4.7	6.4	9.7	85.0	Arms/frame	6.8	8.1	9.4	11.7	138.0
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0	K60IW	4.4	5.2	6.0	8.2	86.0						
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0	Back	3.1	3.4	4.8	5.4	60.0						
Arms	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.0	51.5	Base/seat	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.9	31.0						
K6035LA	6.8	11.0	13.7	14.7	133.0	K60OW	4.2	5.0	5.8	7.8	82.0						
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0	Back	3.0	3.3	4.6	5.2	58.0						
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0	Base/seat	1.6	1.9	2.4	3.8	30.0						
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0	K60PC	5.1	6.0	7.5	10.7	99.0						
K6035RA	6.8	11.0	13.7	14.7	133.0	Back	3.4	4.0	7.0	7.6	66.0						
Back	3.3	5.2	5.8	7.1	63.0	Base/seat	1.8	2.3	2.7	4.2	34.0						
Base/seat	2.9	4.3	6.3	8.7	57.0	K60RB	3.4	6.3	6.3	8.2	67.0						
Arm	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.0	26.0	K60SO	3.1	3.7	3.7	4.7	59.0						
K6045C	4.8	5.7	6.6	8.2	94.0												
Back	3.4	3.5	4.8	6.1	66.0												
Base/seat	1.8	2.2	2.4	4.3	34.0												
K6090C	3.7	4.5	6.2	7.2	71.5												
Back	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.4	55.0												
Base/Seat	1.6	1.7	2.4	4.2	29.0												
K6090CL	3.3	3.9	5.7	6.7	63.0												
Back	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.4	55.0												
Base/Seat	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.7	21.5												
K6090CR	3.3	3.9	5.7	6.7	63.0												
Back	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.4	55.0												
Base/Seat	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.7	21.5												
K6090CFPB	5.7	7.1	8.6	11.2	112.0												
Back	3.5	4.6	4.3	6.5	69.0												
Base/seat	1.6	1.7	2.4	4.2	29.0												
Headrest	1.6	1.7	2.4	2.3	32.0												
K6090CFPBL	5.2	6.9	7.0	10.5	103.5												
Back	3.5	4.6	4.3	6.5	69.0												
Base/seat	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.7	21.5												
Headrest	1.6	1.7	2.4	2.3	32.0												

Vista

1742	7.6	8.7	10.0	10.0	145.0
1742L	7.6	8.7	10.0	10.0	145.0
1744	11.1	12.9	14.9	14.9	233.0
1744L	11.1	12.9	14.9	14.9	233.0
1746	13.2	17.2	21.3	21.3	291.0
1746L	13.2	17.2	21.3	21.3	291.0
1752	7.2	8.2	9.4	9.7	145.0
Cushions	2.4	2.9	3.9	3.9	49.0
Arms/frame	4.9	5.5	5.7	6.7	100.0
1752L	7.2	8.2	9.4	9.7	145.0
Cushions	2.4	2.9	3.9	3.9	49.0
Arms/frame	4.9	5.5	5.7	6.7	100.0
1754	10.5	11.4	14.8	14.8	233.0
Cushions	4.0	5.2	7.9	10.0	81.0
Arms/frame	5.9	6.6	7.0	8.3	120.0

Wish

K20TMPU**	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20TMAU**	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20TUPU**	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20SMPU**	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20SMAU**	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20SUPU**	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0

Wish Classic

K20AT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20BT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20CT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20DT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0
K20ET	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Yardage Requirements, continued

GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

Model	COM					Model	COM				
	Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.		Non-Dir.	1-4" Repeat	5-11" Repeat	12-18" Repeat	Sq. Ft.
K20JT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0	K31HM	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0	Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K20KT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0	K31JM	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0	Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K20LT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0	K31KP	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0	Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K20MT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0	K31RR	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0	Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
K20NT	1.2	1.6	2.3	3.2	25.0	K31RT	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
Back	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	14.0	Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Seat	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	14.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
Xtreme						K31SS	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
						Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
						Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
						K31ST	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
K31AD	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0	Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0	K31SV	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
K31BD	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0	Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0	K31VW	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
K31BE	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0	Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0	K31WY	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
K31DH	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0	Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0	K31XY	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
K31DJ	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0	Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0	K31XZ	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0
K31EH	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0	Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0	K31ZA	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	33.0
K31HJ	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.1	34.0	Back	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.0	23.0
Back	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.1	27.0	Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0
Seat	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	18.0						

Customer's Own Material and Leather

Interstuhl Seating Application Test Request Form

GSA Non-Contract

Dealer Information

Dealer/Specifier

Dealer Contact Name

Contact Email

Dealer Account #

PO#

Address

City, State

Phone

Fax

Client/Project Name

Location

Material Information

Fabric Supplier

Pattern Name & Number / Color Name & Number

Fabric Content

Fabric Treatment

Backing

Finish

Width or Hide Size

Weight (oz/linear yd)

Chair Information

Chair Model Number 1

Chair Model Number 2

Chair Model Number 3

Note: Each chair model is considered a separate test and will be charged accordingly.

Fabric Application

☐ Standard ☐ Railroad
(requires custom quote)

Top of back

Staple sample
of fabric here in
desired orientation

Front of seat

For Kimball Office use only

Receipt Date

FedEx #

Forward Date

Close Date

Characteristic Value

For Interstuhl use only

Comments

Approver

Approval / Disapproval Date

Chair 1 ☐ Approved ☐ Not Approved

Model Number Yardage/Sq. Ft.

Comments

Chair 2 ☐ Approved ☐ Not Approved

Model Number Yardage/Sq. Ft.

Comments

Chair 3 ☐ Approved ☐ Not Approved

Model Number Yardage/Sq. Ft.

Comments

Overview	➤ See page A23
Applicability	A24
Additional Information	A25
TB133 on COM/COL	A37

How to Apply for Testing

- Complete an Application Test Request Form for each unique COM/COL pattern and color.
- Prepare Purchase Order for application testing, listing test model **INTAPPLTEST** (one for each application test requested). Each chair model and unique fabric combination is considered a separate test and will be billed at \$50 net per test.
- Ship:
 - 2 yards of fabric or 22 square feet of leather for each chair model to be tested
 - Application Test Request Form(s)
 - Purchase Order to:

Kimball Office
Attn: COM Administration
1600 Royal Street
Jasper, IN 47546

Note: Dealer is responsible for accuracy of information. If the chair model you desire changes after testing/approval, a new test must be completed.

TB133 Process

for COM, COL, and Alliance Program Upholstery

COM/COL GSA Non-Contract

Overview	➤ See page A2
Alliance Program	A17
COM and COL	A23
TB133 Inquiry Form	A38

Kimball Office provides TB133 testing services for COM (Customers Own Material), COL (Customers Own Leather), and Alliance Program upholstery orders. We require that COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery first be evaluated for application approval, then for TB133 approval.

California Technical Bulletin No. 133—Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies—provides guidelines for a full-scale, composite burn test. To obtain TB133 certification, a specific model/upholstery combination must be subjected to and pass TB133 testing.

IMPORTANT: The CAL TB133 Seating Fabric Inquiry Form must be submitted prior to order entry for all seating with COM, COL, or Alliance Program upholstery specified to meet TB133.
➤ See page A38.

The Process:

- ① If specifying Alliance Program upholstery for TB133, contact Customer Service to receive a custom quote for your seating order.
- ② Complete the CAL TB133 Seating Fabric Inquiry Form and submit it to Customer Service.
- ③ Kimball Office will determine:
 - If the fabric is similar in content to a previously approved fabric for the chair model;
 - If additional testing is required because no similar test documentation was found for the model/upholstery combination; or
 - If the combination will not meet TB133 requirements, based on previous testing.
- ④ If a burn test is required, pricing for the testing will be as follows:
 - \$1300 (including shipping) for testing services; plus the
 - Chair price (test sample)

Note: COM price is invoiced at Kimball Office Upholstery price grade 1, plus the cost of the COM; COL is invoiced at price grade 3 plus the cost of the leather. All Alliance Program upholstery orders must be custom quoted.
- ⑤ If the model/upholstery combination passes testing, you will receive proof of TB133 certification, at which time you may place your seating order.

CAL TB133 COM/COL/ALLIANCE SEATING FABRIC INQUIRY FORM

DEALER INFORMATION			
Dealer/Specifier:		City/State:	
Dealer Contact Name:		Phone:	Fax:
Dealer Account#:		Email Address:	
PO # (if applicable):		Client/Project Name and Location:	
MATERIAL INFORMATION			
(Dealer is responsible for accuracy of information)			
Pattern Name & Number:			
Chair Model Number(s): 1.	New Request: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If no, please provide quote #:	Letter Needed: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
2.	Fabric Content:	Fabric Treatment:	
3.	Backing:	Finish:	
4.	Width:	Weight (oz/linear yd):	
For Internal Use Only			
KIMBALL OFFICE			
Inquiry Date:		Customer Service Contact:	
Sales Order #:	Quote # (If Applicable)	Ship Date:	Form Number:
<p>NOTE: California Technical Bulletin No. TB133 is a full scale burn test. Kimball Office will provide TB133 testing services for COM (Customer's Own Material), COL (Customer's Own Leather) or Alliance Partner pattern orders. TB133 Certification is based on actual testing. Approval can also be determined by similar, previously tested fabrics on similar chair models by experts familiar with TB133 testing. As there are a wide array of materials and chair models it is inconceivable to test all possible material and model combinations. All COM, COL and Alliance patterns must first be evaluated for application approval, then for TB133 approval.</p>			
COM APPROVAL INFORMATION			
<input type="checkbox"/> Fabric is similar in content to a previously approved fabric for this chair model and will not require a full scale burn test. Letter of Assurance is available upon request.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional testing will be required because no similar test documentation was found for this content/model. To proceed with TB133 testing, please submit a purchase order and yardage needed for a specific model. Certification Letter is available upon request.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Based on previously tested models, this will not meet TB133 requirements.			
Comments:		Burn Facility Address: Contact Name Phone Number	
Approver:			
Approval/Disapproval Date:			

ABBOTT™
ACAPELLA®
ACCENT PILLOWS
ADAGIATO®
ALUMMA®
ARPEGGIO™
BEO®
BINGO®
BLOOM®
BOYD®
CAMPOS™
CARRINGTON™
CLAIRMONT™
COLLAGE™
DELANO™
DWELL™
ENJOY™
EVENT™
FLIP®
HERO. JUST FOR YOU.™
INDEPENDENCE™
INNSBRUCK™ / OSTERLEY PARK™
ITSA™
MUIRFIELD™
NASH™
POLY™
POSE™
STATURE®
TUCKER™
VILLA™
VISTA™
WISH™
XTREME™

PRICE LIST

SEATING

EFFECTIVE 8.24.2015

Kimball®Office

A unit of Kimball International ©2015 Kimball International, Inc. Form No. PLSE Ver. 0815

1600 Royal Street
Jasper, Indiana 47549

800.482.1818
kimballoffice.com

SEATING PRICE LIST

September 2015

Revision Summary

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the price list since August 24, 2015. **These revisions are effective September 11 and 29, 2015, as noted.**

Effective September 11, 2015:

Poly

Poly chairs can be stacked up to 35 high on a transport dolly or up to 14 high on the floor. Poly chairs stacked 35 high on the dolly will have an overall height of 75" and overall width of 37".

➤See page 186.

Book rack is for use with plastic chairs only.

➤See page 186.

Base model for Poly plastic and mesh chairs does not include the plastic color number or quantity range designator. How to specify steps have been corrected.

➤See page 187.

Effective September 29, 2015:

Alumma

Alumma is now a registered trademark (®).

➤See page 27.

Boyd

Grade pricing has been corrected for all models.

➤See pages 74–77.

Flip

Flip is now a registered trademark (®).

➤See page 137.

Itsa

Seat cushion description has been updated for clarity.

➤See page 170.

Villa

Grade pricing has been corrected for 30"W one-seat privacy back models and all privacy back models with Shade.

➤See pages 233–238.

Wish

Grade pricing has been corrected for all models.

➤See pages 266–298.

TB133 models are now available (no longer pending) on Wish with an aluminum wishbone. However, models with a mesh-back and a plastic wishbone are NOT available with TB133; those models have been deleted from the price list.

➤See pages 266–298.

SEATING PRICE LIST

November 2015

Revision Summary

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the price list since September 29, 2015.

These revisions are effective November 6, 2015, as noted.

General Information

Seating at a glance chart updated to include Independence Hillsborough wing chair in the side and guest seating section. Page cross references alignment corrected in the lounge and tandem seating section.

➤ See pages 12–13.

Bloom

Bloom is now a registered trademark (®).

➤ See page 65.

Bloom lounge and tables are now on GSA contract.

➤ See pages 67–70.

Flip

All Flip chairs, including those with TB133, are now on GSA contract.

➤ See pages 140–143.

Independence

Newcastle side chairs have been labeled correctly in the statement of line.

➤ See page 149.

Poly

Quantity price breaks are applicable for chairs of the same color.

➤ See page 187.

Villa

Villa seat cushions are removeable and replacement on all models except on crescents, wedges, benches, and ottomans.

➤ See page 213.

SEATING PRICE LIST

February 2016

Revision Summary

This document provides a summary of revisions made to the price list since November 6, 2015.

These revisions are effective February 1, 2016, as noted.

General Information

Sustainability information has been revised.

➤See page 8.

Bloom

Pricing for Bloom seating has been corrected.

➤See page 67.

Bloom soft-rectangular pull-up tables will tip more easily than magazine or end tables due to their height and width characteristics.

➤See page 70.

Nash

Nash side chairs are now available.

➤See page 181.

Poly

Plastic designators for Poly plastic stackers have been revised for Cobalt (CT), Parrot (PT), and Scarlet (SR). Pantone color numbers have been provided for reference for all plastic chair colors.

➤See pages 186–187.

Pose

Pose legs and rails are constructed of kiln-dried maple hardwoods and are compatible in finish to the veneer surfaces.

➤See page 191.

Tucker

Pricing for K53T2AUCOU and K53T3AUCOU in grade A Alliance Program upholstery has been corrected to \$1743 and \$2607, respectively.

➤See page 208.

Villa

Tall-back two-seat lounge with or without floating top is now available.

➤See page 231.

Wish

Wish sit-to-stand seating provides seat height of 18"–25". Dimensions corrected on statement of line.

➤See page 257.

Finishes & Materials

Abbott and Tucker frames are constructed of beech wood. The applicability matrix for special finishes has been updated.

➤See page A4.

Alliance partner carded fabrics list has been updated with additions, grade changes, and deletions.

➤See page A19.

Yardage requirements for accent pillows and Bloom have been corrected.

➤See page A26.